

Regular Meeting
Thursday, March 5, 2020 8:30 AM
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

1. ESU Coordinating Council Information
Board President
2. Call to Order
Board President
3. Roll Call
Board President
4. Approval of Minutes
Board President
5. ESU Share Out Topics
Board President
6. Petitions and Communications to the Board
Board President
 1. State Board of Education and Nebraska Department of Education Report
Nebraska Department of Education
 1. Rule 10 Discussion
Brad Dirksen, NDE
 2. Strategic Planning Process
Board President
 3. Healthy Schools Recognition and Education Conference- Registration Open!
 4.
Executive Director
 5. March Talking Points
Executive Director
 2. Edmentum Presentation
Edmentum
 3. Association of Education Service Agency's Report
AESA Representative
 4. Learning Community Update
Dave Patten
7. Executive Reports
Board President
 1. Executive Director Report
Executive Director Lofquist
 1. Coronavirus
Executive Director
 2. ESUCC Redesign: Update
Committee Chair

1. ESU Standards
Committee Chair
2. Joint Decision Making Parameters
Committee Chair
3. SIMPL Inventory
Committee Chair
4. Value-Add Metric
Committee Chair
5. Value Proposition
Committee Chair
2. Executive Committee Report
Board President
 1. Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of January 2020
Committee Chair
 2. Approval of February Expenses to be paid in March.
Committee Chair
 3. Approve Executive Director Salary/Benefits for 2020-2021
Executive Director
 4. Approve SIMPL Costs for 2020-2021
President
 5. Recommend Approval of ESUCC PDO Calendars 2020-2022
Board President
8. Public Comment
Board President
9. Recommendations from Standing Committees and Project Reports
Board President
 1. Information Services Committee
Committee Chair
 1. Approve NOC Budget Requests for 2020-21
Executive Director
 2. Approve TLT Budget Requests 2020-2021
Executive Director
 2. Education Resources
Committee Chair
 1. Approve ESPD Budget Request 2020-2021
Executive Director/ESPD Chair
 2. Approve SDA Budget Requests 2020-2021
Executive Director
 3. Approve PDO - September 8-9, 2020 - Visible Learning Quote
Executive Director
 4. Approve PDO Fees - 2020-2021
Executive Director
 5. Approve SRS Fees and Tier Structure
Committee Chair
 3. Legal Committee
Committee Chair

1. Approve Addendum to Special Buy Extension 2015-2018 with World Book Inc.
Committee Chair
2. Approve Addendum/Extension to Special Buy 2016-2019 with IXL
Committee Chair
3. Approve Addendum/Extension to Special Buy 2017-2020 with Infobase
Learning
Committee Chair
4. Approve Special Buy Agreement with Tierney
Committee Chair
5. Recommend Approval Article 4 Section of Policy Updates
Committee Chair
10. NEW ESU Chief Administrators
Executive Director Lofquist
11. SIMPL Strategic Plan
Board President
12. Adjournment
Board President

**BYLAWS
OF
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL**

Article I. Authority and Purpose.

Section 1. Introduction. Pursuant to NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1245, the Educational Services Unit Coordinating Council (hereinafter referred to as "the Council") is a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska.

Section 2. Purpose of Bylaws. The purpose of these Bylaws is to provide operational guidance to the Council and to clarify the Council's relationship with other education entities.

Section 3. Authority. The powers and duties of the Council are set forth in NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 79-1245 to 79-1249 as it may be amended from time to time. These Bylaws shall in no way limit or alter the authority and duties of the Council as provided by law.

Section 4. Mission. The mission of the Council is to provide the most cost-effective educational support for students, teachers, and school districts in each Nebraska educational service unit by facilitating statewide coordination of educational services and strategic planning.

Article II. Membership and Meetings.

Section 1. Number of Members. The Council shall initially have seventeen (17) members, one (1) administrator from each of the seventeen (17) Nebraska educational service units. The Council may involve liaisons from other educational entities and State agencies in its meetings and activities. If, at any time, the number of educational service units changes, the number of members on the Council shall also change so the number of members on the Council remains the same number as the number of existing Nebraska educational service units.

Section 2. Member Responsibilities. Each member is responsible for attending meetings and faithfully and diligently executing any responsibilities or tasks delegated by the Council to carry out its statutory powers and duties.

Section 3. Regular Meetings. In May of each year, the Council shall approve meeting dates, times and locations for the next 12 months. The Council shall meet at least once annually and schedule the number of regular meetings

that it deems appropriate for each 12-month period. The Council shall endeavor to set meetings on dates and at locations that accommodate the schedule of its members and of the State's education community. Regular meetings shall be noticed and held pursuant to the Nebraska Open Meetings Act.

Section 4. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Council may be called by the President of the Council or by a majority of Council members for any lawful reason. Special meetings shall be noticed and held pursuant to the Nebraska Open Meetings Act.

Section 5. Quorum. No action may be taken on a matter at a Council meeting unless a majority of Council members are present at the meeting either in person or via teleconference pursuant to NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-1411 as may be amended from time to time.

Section 6. Voting. If a quorum is present, the affirmative vote of the majority of Council members present at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be considered an act of the Council unless of a greater vote is required by law. All votes shall be by roll call vote and recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

Section 7. Recessed Meeting. A majority of Council members present at any meeting may vote to recess the meeting to a different date, time and/or location. Any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting may be transacted at the rescheduled meeting if a quorum is present at such recessed meeting.

Section 8. Commissioner of Education. The Commissioner of Education shall be invited to attend or to send representatives from the Nebraska Department of Education in his or her stead, to each regular meeting of the Council.

Article III. Officers.

Section 1. Number and Qualification. The initial officers of the Council shall consist of a President, a President-Elect, a Past-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such other officers as may be deemed necessary by the Council. Together these officers shall comprise the Executive Committee of the Council.

Section 2. Election and Tenure. The officers of the Council shall be elected at the first regular meeting of the Council. Election may be by either voice vote or written ballot and shall require a majority vote of all members present at the meeting at which the election occurs. Thereafter the officers shall be elected bi-annually at the September meeting or as soon thereafter as convenient. Each officer shall hold office for two years or until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified, unless his or her service is terminated sooner because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification or otherwise.

Section 3. Removal. Any officer of the Council, either elected or appointed, may be removed by a vote of the majority of the Council. Election or appointment of an officer or agent shall not of itself create a contractual relationship between the officer and the Council or give the officer any contract rights.

Section 4. Vacancies. A vacancy in an office due to death, resignation, removal, disqualification or otherwise shall be filled by a vote of the Council in the same manner as provided in Section 2 above, at the Council's next regular meeting after the vacancy becomes known to the Council.

Section 5. Duties and Authority of Officers.

- (a) President. The President shall be the principal executive officer of Council. The President shall cause all meetings of the Council to be lawfully noticed and prepare an agenda for each meeting of the Council in accordance with state law. When present, the President shall preside at all meetings of the Council. The President may sign, with the Secretary or any other officer of the agency authorized by the Council, checks, contracts or other instruments which the Council has authorized to be executed, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof is expressly delegated by the Council or these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Council or required by law to be otherwise signed or executed. The President shall perform all duties incident to the office of President and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time.
- (b) President-Elect. In the absence of the President or in the event of his or her death, inability, or refusal to act, the President-Elect shall perform the duties of the President. When so acting the President-Elect, shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the

restrictions upon, the President. The President-Elect shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council.

- (c) Past-President. In the absence of the President or the President-Elect or in the event of his or her death, inability, or refusal to act, the Past-President shall perform the duties of the President. When so acting the Past-President, shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the President. The Past-President shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council.
- (d) Secretary. The Secretary shall prepare minutes of the meetings of the Council, serve as the custodian of the Council's records, keep a current roster of the physical and e-mail addresses of all Council members, and perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, and perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council.
- (e) Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have charge and custody of and be responsible for, all funds and securities of the Council, receive receipts for all securities and monies due and payable to the Council from any source whatsoever and give such receipts to the Council, deposit all such monies in the name of the Council in such banks, trust companies, or in other depositories designated by the Council, and perform all the duties incident to the office of Treasurer and perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council. If required by the Council, the Treasurer shall give a bond for the faithful discharge of his or her duties in such sum and with such surety or sureties as the Council shall determine.
- (f) Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet as needed to prepare for Council meetings, to formulate recommendations for the Council, and for such other reasons as deemed appropriate by the President or as directed by the Council.

Article IV. Administration.

Section 1. Reimbursement for Expenses. Council members and Council employees shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as allowed by NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1217 and other laws and applicable regulations as they may be amended from time to time. No request for reimbursement shall be submitted by an individual for an expense which has been paid by an educational service unit, other educational agency, or political subdivision. No charge for mileage shall be allowed when such mileage accrues while using an automobile owned by the State of Nebraska or one of its political subdivisions.

Section 2. Budget. The Council shall annually adopt a budget as required by the Nebraska Budget Act. Fiscal agents shall, pursuant to the agency agreement between the fiscal agent and the ESUCC, segregate funds contributed to a project from other funds maintained by the fiscal agent, either by maintaining a separate account of the Council designated for such a purpose or by maintaining a segregated fund within the budget of the educational service unit serving as fiscal agent. The Council shall require each fiscal agent appointed by the Council to provide to the Council quarterly statements of all activity for each project.

Section 3. Agency Agreements and Fiscal Agents. The Council may enter into agency agreements with individual educational service units or other public or private entities. The purpose of such agreements will be for the Council to delegate to the agent entity the authority and responsibility to oversee particular statewide cooperative projects. The agency agreement shall specify whether the agent entity will also serve as the fiscal agent for the project.

Section 4. Powers. The Council shall have the power to:

- (a) Purchase and/or lease supplies, materials and equipment and enter into a contract with any person, firm, corporation or other entity.
- (b) Accept for any of its purposes and functions any and all donations, grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials and services, conditional or otherwise from any person or entity, and receive, utilize, and dispose of the same. The nature, amount, and conditions, if any, attendant upon any donation or grant accepted

pursuant to this section shall be detailed in the annual report of Council.

- (c) Employ, compensate, evaluate and discharge staff limited only to those persons necessary to carry out its duties and functions;
- (d) Establish committees as it deems necessary for the purpose of advising the Council on any and all matters pertaining the Council's duties or activities;
- (e) Indemnify or reimburse any person in the same manner as an educational service unit board is authorized to do pursuant to NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1217 as may be amended from time to time;
- (f) Take any other action authorized, either explicitly or implicitly, by Nebraska law, including any action that may be necessary to perform its duties and functions as provided in these Bylaws.

Section 5. Annual Plan. The Council shall develop a written document outlining the programs, services and other projects which the Council will operate each year ("Annual Plan"). The Council will annually review the Annual Plan and may amend it as the Council deems necessary.

Section 6. Advisory Committees. The Council may solicit input from advisory committees comprised of teachers, administrators, board members, staff development staff, and other individuals. The role of these committees shall be advisory only, and no recommendation or proposal by any advisory committee shall be final until acted upon and adopted by the Council.

Article V. Other Matters.

Section 1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Council shall begin on ~~July 4~~ ^{September 1} and end on ~~June 30~~ ^{August 31}. (Amended March 3, 2010)

Section 2. Liability Insurance. The Council shall obtain adequate insurance to cover itself, its members and its agents, employees, volunteers, or other persons in performing duties to the Council. Adequate shall mean an amount, if available, which will satisfy the maximum claims that could be made under Nebraska's Political Subdivision Tort Claims Act.

Section 3. Amendment. These Bylaws may be amended from time to time as deemed necessary by a majority of the Council. All such amendments must be in writing, appended to this document and signed by the Council Secretary.

Section 4. Intellectual Property. All rights to any intellectual property (copyright, trademark, patent, etc.) created in connection with any project reflected in the addenda to these Bylaws shall be owned by the Council.

These Bylaws were adopted by the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council at a meeting lawfully held pursuant to the Nebraska Open Meetings Act this _____ day of July, 2008.

[THE NEXT PAGE IS THE SIGNATURE PAGE]

Robert Uhing

Robert Uhing, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 1

Michael Ough

Michael Ough, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 2

Gill Kettelhut

Gill Kettelhut, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 3

Jon Fisher

Jon Fisher, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 4

Al Schneider

Al Schneider, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 5

Dan Shoemake

Dan Shoemake, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 6

Norman Ronnell

Norman Ronnell, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 7

Randy Peck

Randy Peck, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 8

Mick Loughran

Mick Loughran, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 9

Wayne B. Bell

Wayne Bell, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 10

Ron Karr

Ron Karr, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 11

Terry Miller

Terry Miller, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 13

Brent McMurtry

Brent McMurtrey, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 15

Margene Beatty

Margene Beatty, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 16

Dennis Radford

Dennis Radford, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 17

David Myers

David Myers, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 18

Dennis Pool

Dennis Pool, Administrator
Educational Service Unit No. 19

I:\566\27\001\012.doc

Nebraska Open Meetings Act

§84-1407 Act, how cited Sections 84-1407 to 84-1414 shall be known and may be cited as the Open Meetings Act.

§84-1408 Declaration of intent; meetings open to public It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that the formation of public policy is public business and may not be conducted in secret. Every meeting of a public body shall be open to the public in order that citizens may exercise their democratic privilege of attending and speaking at meetings of public bodies, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of Nebraska, federal statutes, and the Open Meetings Act.

§84-1409. Terms, defined For purposes of the Open Meetings Act, unless the context otherwise requires: (1)(a) Public body means (i) governing bodies of all political subdivisions of the State of Nebraska, (ii) governing bodies of all agencies, created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, of the executive department of the State of Nebraska, (iii) all independent boards, commissions, bureaus, committees, councils, subunits, or any other bodies created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, (iv) all study or advisory committees of the executive department of the State of Nebraska whether having continuing existence or appointed as special committees with limited existence, (v) advisory committees of the bodies referred to in subdivisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subdivision, and (vi) instrumentalities exercising essentially public functions. (b) Public body does not include (i) subcommittees of such bodies unless a quorum of the public body attends a subcommittee meeting or unless such subcommittees are holding hearings, making policy, or taking formal action on behalf of their parent body, except that all meetings of any subcommittee established under section 81-15,175 are subject to the Open Meetings Act, and (ii) entities conducting judicial proceedings unless a court or other judicial body is exercising rulemaking authority, deliberating, or deciding upon the issuance of administrative orders;

(2) Meeting means all regular, special, or called meetings, formal or informal, of any public body for the purposes of briefing, discussion of public business, formation of tentative policy, or the taking of any action of the public body; and

(3) Videoconferencing means conducting a meeting involving participants at two or more locations through the use of audio-video equipment which allows participants at each location to hear and see each meeting participant at each other location, including public input. Interaction between meeting participants shall be possible at all meeting locations.

§84-1410. Closed session; when; purpose; reasons listed; procedure; right to challenge; prohibited acts; chance meetings, conventions, or workshops (1) Any public body may hold a closed session by the affirmative vote of a majority of its voting members if a closed session is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest or for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual and if such individual has not requested a public meeting. The subject matter and the reason necessitating the closed session shall be identified in the motion to close. Closed sessions may be held for, but shall not be limited to, such reasons as: (a) Strategy sessions with respect to collective bargaining, real estate purchases, pending litigation, or litigation which is imminent as evidenced by communication of a claim or threat of litigation to or by the public body; (b) Discussion regarding deployment of security personnel or devices; (c) Investigative proceedings regarding allegations of criminal misconduct; (d) Evaluation of the job performance of a person when necessary to prevent needless injury to the reputation of a person and if such person has not requested a public meeting; (e) For the Community Trust created under section 81-1801.02, discussion regarding the amounts to be paid to individuals who have suffered from a tragedy of violence or natural disaster, or (f) For public hospitals, governing board peer review activities, professional review activities, review and discussion of medical staff investigations or disciplinary actions, and any strategy session concerning transactional negotiations with any referral source that is required by federal law to be conducted at arms length. Nothing in this section shall permit a closed meeting for discussion of the appointment or election of a new member to any public body.

(2) The vote to hold a closed session shall be taken in open session. The entire motion, the vote of each member on the question of holding a closed session, and the time when the closed session commenced and concluded shall be recorded in the minutes. If the motion to close passes, then the presiding officer immediately prior to the closed session shall restate on the record the limitation of the subject matter of the closed session. The public body holding such a closed session shall restrict its consideration of matters during the closed portions to only those purposes set forth in the motion to close as the reason for the closed session. The meeting shall be reconvened in open session before any formal action may be taken. For purposes of this section, formal action shall mean a collective decision or a collective commitment or promise to make a decision on any question, motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance or formation of a position or policy but shall not include negotiating guidance given by members of the public body to legal counsel or other negotiators in closed sessions authorized under subdivision (1) (a) of this section.

(3) Any member of any public body shall have the right to challenge the continuation of a closed session if the member determines that the session has exceeded the reason stated in the original motion to hold a closed session or if the member contends that the closed session is neither clearly necessary for (a) the protection of the public interest or (b) the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual. Such challenge shall be overruled only by a majority vote of the members of the public body. Such challenge and its disposition shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that any meeting be closed to the public. No person or public body shall fail to invite a portion of its members to a meeting, and no public body shall designate itself a subcommittee of the whole body for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act. No closed session, informal meeting, chance meeting, social gathering, email, fax, or other electronic communication shall be used for the purpose of circumventing the requirements of the act.

(5) The act does not apply to chance meetings or to attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops of members of a public body at which there is no meeting of the body then intentionally convened, if there is no vote or other action taken regarding any matter over which the public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power.

§84-1411. Meetings of public body; notice; contents; when available; right to modify; duties concerning notice; videoconferencing or telephone conferencing authorized; emergency meeting without notice; appearance before public body (1) Each public body shall give reasonable advance public notice of the time and place of each meeting by a method designated by each public body and recorded in its minutes. Such notice shall be transmitted to all members of the public

body and to the public. Such notice shall contain an agenda of subjects known at the time of the publicized notice or a statement that the agenda, which shall be kept continually current, shall be readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the public body during normal business hours. Agenda items shall be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the matters to be considered at the meeting. Except for items of an emergency nature, the agenda shall not be altered later than (a) 24 hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting or (b) 48 hours before the scheduled commencement of a meeting of a city council or village board scheduled outside the corporate limits of the municipality. The public body shall have the right to modify the agenda to include items of an emergency nature only at such public meeting.

(2) A meeting of a state agency, state board, state commission, state council, or state committee, of an advisory committee of any such state entity, of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a public power district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of a board of an educational service unit, of the educational service unit coordinating council, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, or of a community college board of governors may be held by means of videoconferencing or, in the case of the Judicial Resources Commission in those cases specified in section 24-1204, by telephone conference, if: (a) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given; (b) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio or visual recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if videoconferencing or telephone conferencing was not used; (c) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference; (d) At least one member of the state entity, advisory committee, board, council, or governing body is present at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference; and (e) No more than one-half of the state entity's, advisory committee's, board's, council's, or governing body's meetings in a calendar year are held by videoconference or telephone conference. Videoconferencing, telephone conferencing, or conferencing by other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(3) A meeting of a board of an educational service unit, of the educational service unit coordinating council, of the governing body of an entity formed under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, of a community college board of governors, of the governing body of a public power district, or of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district may be held by telephone conference call if: (a) The territory represented by the educational service unit, member educational service units, community college board of governors, public power district, public power and irrigation district, or member public agencies of the entity or pool covers more than one county; (b) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given which identifies each telephone conference location at which an educational service unit board member, a council member, a member of a community college board of governors, a member of the governing body of a public power district, a member of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district, or a member of the entity's or pool's governing body will be present; (c) All telephone conference meeting sites identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, or entity or pool or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (d) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if a telephone conference call was not used; (e) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the telephone conference call; (f) At least one member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, or governing body of the entity or pool is present at each site of the telephone conference call identified in the public notice; (g) The telephone conference call lasts no more than two hours; and (h) No more than one-half of the board's, council's, governing body's, entity's, or pool's meetings in a calendar year are held by telephone conference call, except that a governing body of a risk management pool that meets at least quarterly and the advisory committees of the governing body may each hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the governing body's quarterly meetings are not held by telephone conference call or videoconferencing. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the participation of consultants, members of the press, and other nonmembers of the governing body at sites not identified in the public notice. Telephone conference calls, emails, faxes, or other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(4) The secretary or other designee of each public body shall maintain a list of the news media requesting notification of meetings and shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notification to them of the time and place of each meeting and the subjects to be discussed at that meeting.

(5) When it is necessary to hold an emergency meeting without reasonable advance public notice, the nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes and any formal action taken in such meeting shall pertain only to the emergency. Such emergency meetings may be held by means of electronic or telecommunication equipment. The provisions of subsection (4) of this section shall be complied with in conducting emergency meetings. Complete minutes of such emergency meetings specifying the nature of the emergency and any formal action taken at the meeting shall be made available to the public by no later than the end of the next regular business day.

(6) A public body may allow a member of the public or any other witness other than a member of the public body to appear before the public body by means of video or telecommunications equipment.

§84-1412. Meetings of public body; rights of public; public body; powers and duties (1) Subject to the Open Meetings Act, the public has

the right to attend and the right to speak at meetings of public bodies, and all or any part of a meeting of a public body, except for closed sessions called pursuant to section 84-1410, may be videotaped, televised, photographed, broadcast, or recorded by any person in attendance by means of a tape recorder, camera, video equipment, or any other means of pictorial or sonic reproduction or in writing.

(2) It shall not be a violation of subsection (1) of this section for any public body to make and enforce reasonable rules and regulations regarding the conduct of persons attending, speaking at, videotaping, televising, photographing, broadcasting, or recording its meetings. A body may not be required to allow citizens to speak at each meeting, but it may not forbid public participation at all meetings.

(3) No public body shall require members of the public to identify themselves as a condition for admission to the meeting nor shall such body require that the name of any member of the public be placed on the agenda prior to such meeting in order to speak about items on the agenda. The body may require any member of the public desiring to address the body to identify himself or herself.

(4) No public body shall, for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act, hold a meeting in a place known by the body to be too small to accommodate the anticipated audience.

(5) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds its meeting in its traditional meeting place which is located in this state.

(6) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds a meeting outside of this state, if, but only if: (a) A member entity of the public body is located outside of this state and the meeting is in that member's jurisdiction; (b) All out-of-state locations identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the entity or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (c) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including making a telephone conference call available at an in-state location to members, the public, or the press, if requested 24 hours in advance; (d) No more than 25% of the public body's meetings in a calendar year are held out-of-state; (e) Out-of-state meetings are not used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act; (f) Reasonable arrangements are made to provide viewing at other in-state locations for a videoconference meeting if requested fourteen days in advance and if economically and reasonably available in the area; and (g) The public body publishes notice of the out-of-state meeting at least 21 days before the date of the meeting in a legal newspaper of statewide circulation.

(7) The public body shall, upon request, make a reasonable effort to accommodate the public's right to hear the discussion and testimony presented at the meeting.

(8) Public bodies shall make available at the meeting or the in-state location for a telephone conference call or videoconference, for examination and copying by members of the public, at least one copy of all reproducible written material to be discussed at an open meeting. Public bodies shall make available at least one current copy of the Open Meetings Act posted in the meeting room at a location accessible to members of the public. At the beginning of the meeting, the public shall be informed about the location of the posted information.

§84-1413. Meetings; minutes; roll call vote; secret ballot; when (1) Each public body shall keep minutes of all meetings showing the time, place, members present and absent, and the substance of all matters discussed.

(2) Any action taken on any question or motion duly moved and seconded shall be by roll call vote of the public body in open session, and the record shall state how each member voted or if the member was absent or not voting. The requirements of a roll call or viva voce vote shall be satisfied by a municipality, a county, a learning community, a joint entity created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, a joint public agency created pursuant to the Joint Public Agency Act, or an agency formed under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act which utilizes an electronic voting device which allows the yeas and nays of each member of such city council, village board, county board, or governing body to be readily seen by the public.

(3) The vote to elect leadership within a public body may be taken by secret ballot, but the total number of votes for each candidate shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) The minutes of all meetings and evidence and documentation received or disclosed in open session shall be public records and open to public inspection during normal business hours.

(5) Minutes shall be written and available for inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurs earlier, except that cities of the second class and villages may have an additional ten working days if the employee responsible for writing the minutes is absent due to a serious illness or emergency.

§84-1414. Unlawful action by public body; declared void or voidable by district court; when; duty to enforce open meeting laws; citizen's suit; procedure; violations; penalties (1) Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be declared void by the district court if the suit is commenced within 120 days of the meeting of the public body at which the alleged violation occurred. Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in substantial violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be voidable by the district court if the suit is commenced more than 120 days after but within one year of the meeting of the public body in which the alleged violation occurred. A suit to void any final action shall be commenced within one year of the action.

(2) The Attorney General and the county attorney of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets shall enforce the Open Meetings Act.

(3) Any citizen of this state may commence a suit in the district court of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets or in which the plaintiff resides for the purpose of requiring compliance with or preventing violations of the Open Meetings Act, for the purpose of declaring an action of a public body void, or for the purpose of determining the applicability of the act to discussions or decisions of the public body. It shall not be a defense that the citizen attended the meeting and failed to object at such time. The court may order payment of reasonable attorney's fees and court costs to a successful plaintiff in a suit brought under this section.

(4) Any member of a public body who knowingly violates or conspires to violate or who attends or remains at a meeting knowing that the public body is in violation of any provision of the Open Meetings Act shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for a first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for a second or subsequent offense.

Revised August 2013



PERRY, GUTHRY, HAASE & GESSFORD, P.C., L.L.O.
233 South 13th Street, Suite 1400 • Lincoln, NE 68508
402/476-9200
jgessford@perrylawfirm.com
rschulze@perrylawfirm.com
gperry@perrylawfirm.com



Nebraska Council
of School Administrators

455 South 11th Street, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68508
(402) 476-8055
ncsa.org

Nebraska Open Meetings Act

84-1407. Act, how cited. Sections 84-1407 to 84-1414 shall be known and may be cited as the Open Meetings Act.

84-1408. Declaration of intent; meetings open to public. It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that the formation of public policy is public business and may not be conducted in secret. Every meeting of a public body shall be open to the public in order that citizens may exercise their democratic privilege of attending and speaking at meetings of public bodies, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of Nebraska, federal statutes, and the Open Meetings Act.

84-1409. Terms, defined. For purposes of the Open Meetings Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1)(a) Public body means (i) governing bodies of all political subdivisions of the State of Nebraska, (ii) governing bodies of all agencies, created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, of the executive department of the State of Nebraska, (iii) all independent boards, commissions, bureaus, committees, councils, subunits, or any other bodies created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, (iv) all study or advisory committees of the executive department of the State of Nebraska whether having continuing existence or appointed as special committees with limited existence, (v) advisory committees of the bodies referred to in subdivisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subdivision, and (vi) instrumentalities exercising essentially public functions; and

(b) Public body does not include (i) subcommittees of such bodies unless a quorum of the public body attends a subcommittee meeting or unless such subcommittees are holding hearings, making policy, or taking formal action on behalf of their parent body, except that all meetings of any subcommittee established under section 81-15,175 are subject to the Open Meetings Act, and (ii) entities conducting judicial proceedings unless a court or other judicial body is exercising rulemaking authority, deliberating, or deciding upon the issuance of administrative orders;

(2) Meeting means all regular, special, or called meetings, formal or informal, of any public body for the purposes of briefing, discussion of public business, formation of tentative policy, or the taking of any action of the public body; and

(3) Videoconferencing means conducting a meeting involving participants at two or more locations through the use of audio-video equipment which allows participants at each location to hear and see each meeting participant at each other location, including public input. Interaction between meeting participants shall be possible at all meeting locations.

84-1410. Closed session; when; purpose; reasons listed; procedure; right to challenge; prohibited acts; chance meetings, conventions, or workshops.

(1) Any public body may hold a closed session by the affirmative vote of a majority of its voting members if a closed session is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest or for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual and if such individual has not requested a public meeting. The subject matter and the reason necessitating the closed session shall be identified in the motion to close. Closed sessions may be held for, but shall not be limited to, such reasons as: (a) Strategy sessions with respect to collective bargaining, real estate purchases, pending litigation, or litigation which is imminent as evidenced by communication of a claim or threat of litigation to or by the public body; (b) Discussion regarding deployment of security personnel or devices; (c) Investigative proceedings regarding allegations of criminal misconduct; (d) Evaluation of the job performance of a person when necessary to prevent needless injury to the reputation of a person and if such person has not requested a public meeting; (e) For the Community Trust created under section 81-1801.02, discussion regarding the amounts to be paid to individuals who have suffered from a tragedy of violence or natural disaster; or (f) For public hospitals, governing board peer review activities, professional review activities, review and discussion of medical staff investigations or disciplinary actions, and any strategy session concerning transactional negotiations with any referral source that is required by federal law to be conducted at arms length. Nothing in this section shall permit a closed meeting for discussion of the appointment or election of a new member to any public body.

(2) The vote to hold a closed session shall be taken in open session. The entire motion, the vote of each member on the question of holding a closed session, and the time when the closed session commenced and concluded shall be recorded in the minutes. If the motion to close passes, then the presiding officer immediately prior to the closed session shall restate on the record the limitation of the subject matter of the closed session. The public body holding such a closed session shall restrict its consideration of matters during the closed portions to only those purposes set forth in the motion to close as the reason for the closed session. The meeting shall be reconvened in open session before any formal action may be taken. For purposes of this section, formal action shall mean a collective decision or a collective commitment or promise to make a decision on any question, motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance or formation of a position or policy but shall not include negotiating guidance given by members of the public body to legal counsel or other negotiators in closed sessions authorized under subdivision (1)(a) of this section.

(3) Any member of any public body shall have the right to challenge the continuation of a closed session if the member determines that the session has exceeded the reason stated in the original motion to hold a closed session or if the member contends that the closed session is neither clearly necessary for (a) the protection of the public interest or (b) the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual. Such challenge shall be overruled only by a majority vote of the members of the public body. Such challenge and its disposition shall be recorded in the minutes. (4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that any meeting be closed to the public. No person or public body shall fail to invite a portion of its members to a meeting, and no public body shall designate itself a subcommittee of the whole body for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act. No closed session, informal meeting, chance meeting, social gathering, email, fax, or other electronic communication shall be used for the purpose of circumventing the requirements of the act.

(5) The act does not apply to chance meetings or to attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops of members of a public body at which there is no meeting of the body then intentionally convened, if there is no vote or other action taken regarding any matter over which the public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power.

84-1411. Meetings of public body; notice; contents; when available; right to modify; duties concerning notice; videoconferencing or telephone conferencing authorized; emergency meeting without notice; appearance before public body.

(1) Each public body shall give reasonable advance publicized notice of the time and place of each meeting by a method designated by each public body and recorded in its minutes. Such notice shall be transmitted to all members of the public body and to the public. Such notice shall contain an agenda of subjects known at the time of the publicized notice or a statement that the agenda, which shall be kept continually current, shall be readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the public body during normal business hours. Agenda items shall be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the matters to be considered at the meeting. Except for items of an emergency nature, the agenda shall not be altered later than (a) twenty-four hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting or (b) forty-eight hours before the scheduled commencement of a meeting of a city council or village board scheduled outside the corporate limits of the municipality. The public body shall have the right to modify the

agenda to include items of an emergency nature only at such public meeting.

(2) A meeting of a state agency, state board, state commission, state council, or state committee, of an advisory committee of any such state entity, of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a public power district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, or of a community college board of governors may be held by means of videoconferencing or, in the case of the Judicial Resources Commission in those cases specified in section 24-1204, by telephone conference, if: (a) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given; (b) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio or visual recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if videoconferencing or telephone conferencing was not used; (c) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference; (d) At least one member of the state entity, advisory committee, board, council, or governing body is present at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; and (e)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (2)(e)(ii) of this section, no more than one-half of the state entity's, advisory committee's, board's, council's, or governing body's meetings in a calendar year are held by videoconference or telephone conference; or (ii) In the case of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, such organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conferencing. Videoconferencing, telephone conferencing, or conferencing by other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(3) A meeting of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of an entity formed under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, of a community college board of governors, of the governing body of a public power district, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district, or of the Nebraska Brand Committee may be held by telephone conference call if: (a) The territory represented by the educational service unit, member educational service units, community college board of governors, public power district, public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or member public agencies of the entity or pool covers more than one county; (b) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given which identifies each telephone conference location at which there will be present: (i) A member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of a public power district, governing body of a public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or entity's or pool's governing body; or (ii) A nonvoting designee designated under subdivision (3)(f) of this section; (c) All telephone conference meeting sites identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, or entity or pool or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (d) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if a telephone conference call was not used; (e) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the telephone conference call; (f) At least one member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or governing body of the entity or pool is present at each site of the telephone conference call identified in the public notice, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; (g) The telephone conference call lasts no more than five hours; and (h) No more than one-half of the board's, council's, governing body's, entity's, or pool's meetings in a calendar year are held by telephone conference call, except that: (i) The governing body of a risk management pool that meets at least quarterly and the advisory committees of the governing body may each hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the governing body's quarterly meetings are not held by telephone conference call or videoconferencing; and (ii) An organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act may hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conference call. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the participation of consultants, members of the press, and other nonmembers of the governing body at sites not identified Daily Documentation 1st Quarter in the public notice. Telephone conference calls, emails, faxes, or other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(4) The secretary or other designee of each public body shall maintain a list of the news media requesting notification of meetings and shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notification to them of the time and place of each meeting and the subjects to be discussed at that meeting.

(5) When it is necessary to hold an emergency meeting without reasonable advance public notice, the nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes and any formal action taken in such meeting shall pertain only to the emergency. Such emergency meetings may be held by means of electronic or telecommunication equipment. The provisions of subsection (4) of this section shall be complied with in conducting emergency meetings. Complete minutes of such emergency meetings specifying the nature of the emergency and any formal action taken at the meeting shall be made available to the public by no later than the end of the next regular business day.

(6) A public body may allow a member of the public or any other witness other than a member of the public body to appear before the public body by means of video or telecommunications equipment.

84-1412. Meetings of public body; rights of public; public body; powers

and duties.

(1) Subject to the Open Meetings Act, the public has the right to attend and the right to speak at meetings of public bodies, and all or any part of a meeting of a public body, except for closed sessions called pursuant to section 84-1410, may be videotaped, televised, photographed, broadcast, or recorded by any person in attendance by means of a tape recorder, camera, video equipment, or any other means of pictorial or sonic reproduction or in writing.

(2) It shall not be a violation of subsection (1) of this section for any public body to make and enforce reasonable rules and regulations regarding the conduct of persons attending, speaking at, videotaping, televising, photographing, broadcasting, or recording its meetings. A body may not be required to allow citizens to speak at each meeting, but it may not forbid public participation at all meetings.

(3) No public body shall require members of the public to identify themselves as a condition for admission to the meeting nor shall such body require that the name of any member of the public be placed on the agenda prior to such meeting in order to speak about items on the agenda. The body may require any member of the public desiring to address the body to identify himself or herself.

(4) No public body shall, for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act, hold a meeting in a place known by the body to be too small to accommodate the anticipated audience.

(5) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds its meeting in its traditional meeting place which is located in this state.

(6) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds a meeting outside of this state if, but only if: (a) A member entity of the public body is located outside of this state and the meeting is in that member's jurisdiction; (b) All out-of-state locations identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the entity or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (c) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including making a telephone conference call available at an in-state location to members, the public, or the press, if requested twenty-four hours in advance; (d) No more than twenty-five percent of the public body's meetings in a calendar year are held out-of-state; (e) Out-of-state meetings are not used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act; (f) Reasonable arrangements are made to provide viewing at other in-state locations for a videoconference meeting if requested fourteen days in advance and if economically and reasonably available in the area; and (g) The public body publishes notice of the out-of-state meeting at least twenty-one days before the date of the meeting in a legal newspaper of statewide circulation.

(7) The public body shall, upon request, make a reasonable effort to accommodate the public's right to hear the discussion and testimony presented at the meeting.

(8) Public bodies shall make available at the meeting or the in-state location for a telephone conference call or videoconference, for examination and copying by members of the public, at least one copy of all reproducible written material to be discussed at an open meeting. Public bodies shall make available at least one current copy of the Open Meetings Act posted in the meeting room at a location accessible to members of the public. At the beginning of the meeting, the public shall be informed about the location of the posted information.

84-1413. Meetings; minutes; roll call vote; secret ballot; when.

(1) Each public body shall keep minutes of all meetings showing the time, place, members present and absent, and the substance of all matters discussed.

(2) Any action taken on any question or motion duly moved and seconded shall be by roll call vote of the public body in open session, and the record shall state how each member voted or if the member was absent or not voting. The requirements of a roll call or viva voce vote shall be satisfied by a public body which utilizes an electronic voting device which allows the yeas and nays of each member of such public body to be readily seen by the public.

(3) The vote to elect leadership within a public body may be taken by secret ballot, but the total number of votes for each candidate shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) The minutes of all meetings and evidence and documentation received or disclosed in open session shall be public records and open to public inspection during normal business hours.

(5) Minutes shall be written, except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, and available for inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurs earlier, except that cities of the second class and villages may have an additional ten working days if the employee responsible for writing the minutes is absent due to a serious illness or emergency.

(6) Minutes of the meetings of the board of a school district or educational service unit may be kept as an electronic record.

84-1414. Unlawful action by public body; declared void or voidable by district court; when; duty to enforce open meeting laws; citizen's suit; procedure; violations; penalties.

(1) Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be declared void by the district court if the suit is commenced within one hundred twenty days of the meeting of the public body at which the alleged violation occurred. Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in substantial violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be voidable by the district court if the suit is commenced more than one hundred twenty days after but within one year of the meeting of the public body in which the alleged violation occurred. A suit to void any final action shall be commenced within one year of the action.

(2) The Attorney General and the county attorney of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets shall enforce the Open Meetings Act.

(3) Any citizen of this state may commence a suit in the district court of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets or in which the plaintiff resides for the purpose of requiring compliance with or preventing violations of the Open Meetings Act, for the purpose of declaring an action of a public body void, or for the purpose of determining the applicability of the act to discussions or decisions of the public body. It shall not be a defense that the citizen attended the meeting and failed to object at such time. The court may order payment of reasonable attorney's fees and court costs to a successful plaintiff in a suit brought under this section.

(4) Any member of a public body who knowingly violates or conspires to violate or who attends or remains at a meeting knowing that the public body is in violation of any provision of the Open Meetings Act shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for a first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for a second or subsequent offense.

Revised 6-3-19



PERRY, GUTHRY, HAASE & GESSFORD, P.C., L.L.O.
233 SOUTH 13TH STREET, SUITE 1400, LINCOLN, NE 68508
(402) 476-9200

jgessford@perrylawfirm.com
rschultze@perrylawfirm.com
gperry@perrylawfirm.com



Nebraska Council
of School Administrators

455 South 11th Street, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68508
(402) 476-8055
nrsa.org

Educational Service Unit Administrators 2019-2020

Bill Heimann

Cell [402-525-1211](tel:402-525-1211)
ESU No. 1
211 Tenth Street
Wakefield, NE 68784-5014
402-287-2061 Fax 287-2065
bheimann@esu1.org

Ted DeTurk

Cell 402-380-8268
ESU No. 2
PO Box 649
2320 North Colorado
Fremont, NE 68026-0649
402-721-7710 Fax 721-7712
tdeturk@esu2.org

Dan Schnoes

Cell: 402-719-8181
ESU No. 3
6949 South 110th St
Omaha, NE 68128-5722
402-597-4802 Fax 597-4898
dschnoes@esu3.org

Gregg Robke

Cell 402-274-8813
ESU No. 4
919 Sixteenth Street
Auburn, NE 68305-0310
402-274-4354 Fax 274-4356
grobke@esu4.net

Brenda McNiff

Cell: 402-806-2613
ESU No. 5
900 West Court
Beatrice, NE 68310-3526
402-223-5277 Fax 223-5279
bmcniff@esu5.org

John Skretta

Cell: 402-440-9092
ESU No. 6
210 Fifth Street
Milford, NE 68405
402-761-3341 Fax 761-3279
john.skretta@esu6.org

Larianne Polk

Cell 402-720-4977
ESU No. 7
2657 44th Avenue
Columbus, NE 68601-8537
402-564-5753 Fax 563-1121
lpolk@esu7.org

Corey Dahl

Cell: 402-640-3577
ESU No. 8
302 Main Street
PO Box 89
Neligh, NE 68756
402-887-5041 Fax 887-4604
corey.dahl@esu8ne.org

Drew Harris

Cell 402-768-8940
ESU No. 9
5807 Osborne Dr W
Hastings, NE 68901
402-463-5611 Fax 463-9555
drew.harris@esu9.us

Melissa Wheelock

Cell 308-830-3578
ESU No. 10
76 Plaza Blvd.
PO Box 850
Kearney, NE 68848-0850
308-237-5927 Fax 237-5920
mwheelock@esu10.org

Greg Barnes

Cell 402-643-1294
ESU No. 11
412 West 14th Avenue
PO Box 858
Holdrege, NE 68949-0858
308-995-6585 Fax 995-6587
Greg.Barnes@esu11.org

Andrew Dick

Cell 308-672-2274
ESU No. 13
4215 Avenue I
Scottsbluff, NE 69361-4902
308-635-3696 Fax 635-0680
AndrewDick@esu13.org

Paul Calvert

Cell: 712-389-8670
ESU No. 15
344 Main
PO Box 398
Trenton, NE 69044-0398
308-334-5160 Fax 334-5581
p.calvert@esu15.org

Deb Paulman

Cell 308-386-8237
ESU No. 16
314 West First Street
Ogallala, NE 69153
308-284-8481 Fax 284-8483
dpaulman@esusixteen.org

Geraldine Erickson

Cell 402-822-0047
ESU No. 17
207 North Main
Ainsworth, NE 69210
402-387-1420 Fax 387-1028
gerickson17@esu17.org

Sarah Salem

Cell 402-318-4661
ESU No. 18
5905 O Street
Lincoln, NE 68501
402-436-1645 Fax 436-1682
ssalem@lps.org

Connie Wickham

Cell 402-238-6438
ESU No. 19
3215 Cuming Street
Omaha, NE 68131
531-299-9625
Connie.Wickham@esu19.org

Kraig Lofquist

Cell: 402-953-8456
ESUCC Executive Director
6949 South 110th Street
402-597-4915
klofquist@esu19.org

**Educational Service Unit Coordinating
Council Regular Meeting
February 6, 2020 at 8:30 AM Central
ESU 5 900 W. Court Street, Beatrice, NE 68130
Video Conference Sites: 5, 10, 11, 13, 16 (Ogallala), 17**

Attendance Taken at 8:12 AM.

Greg Barnes:	Absent
Paul Calvert:	Present
Corey Dahl:	Present
Ted DeTurk:	Present
Andrew Dick:	Present
Geraldine Erickson:	Present
Drew Harris:	Present
Bill Heimann:	Present
Brenda McNiff:	Present
Deb Paulman:	Present
Larianne Polk:	Present
Gregg Robke:	Present
Sarah Salem:	Absent
Dan Schnoes:	Present
John Skretta:	Absent
Melissa Wheelock:	Present
Constance Wickham:	Present

Attendance Update Taken at 9:30 AM.

Sarah Salem: Present

Call to Order

Call to order at 8:30 AM.

Staff: Kraig Lofquist, Deb Hericks, Priscilla Quintana, Rhonda Eis, Scott Isaacson

Guest: Russ Masco

Roll Call

Approval of Minutes

Review of minutes from January 2020

Motion to approve the minutes as presented Passed with a motion by Gregg Robke and a second by Corey Dahl.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Corey Dahl: Yea

Ted DeTurk: Yea

Andrew Dick: Yea

Geraldine Erickson: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Dr. Bill Heimann: Yea

Brenda McNiff: Yea

Deb Paulman: Yea

Larianne Polk: Yea

Gregg Robke: Yea
Dan Schnoes: Yea
Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Constance Wickham: Yea
Yea: 14, Nay: 0

ESU Share Out Topics

Discussion regarding EOP Training or Threat Assessment training in regards to inviting Emergency Management Teams. Those teams are invited to attend the NDE statewide trainings. Invite County Emergency Management teams to your meetings (ie: Superintendent, etc.), they are a wealth of knowledge. Mental Health conference has selected the presenters. Registration to come soon for the Mental Health Conference. Darrel Scott/Rachel's Challenge - has anyone brought in a speaker for this? Discussions around his keynote speeches. Scottsbluff Schools went through the Rachel's Challenge process.

Petitions and Communications to the Board

State Board of Education and Nebraska Department of Education Report
[NDE Board Meetings](#)

Russ Masco was present to share updates on February Talking Points which was a synopsis of the presentations at the January PDO. Using data moving forward, NDE will be working to return data back to user on ADVISER. They are working on data visualization pieces for ADVISER. Please let Russ Masco know if there is anything you need to know, he will find the person to get the answer.

Executive Director shared the NDE-ESUCC Communication Process - Rule 84 Joint Decision-Making Process - three priority plans: Instructional Materials, Leadership/Educator Effectiveness, and Continuous Improvement. They are working to combine the work of the PDO workgroups (September, January, May), Rule 84 (October/April) meetings, Bolds Steps, NDE Strategic Planning to all work together. Executive Director shared the "draft" diagram that was created for this process. They will continue to work through the joint decision-making process to improve communication.

Rule 10 is in the review process. Will Rule 84 be reviewed after they finish the Rule 10 process. Create an adhoc committee to get together to discuss our needs for Rule 84 revision. Ask for an update on Rule 10 in the next Talking Points.

Association of Education Service Agency's Report

Executive Director shared updates from trip to Washington DC. He made a field trip to the U.S. Department of Education. The AESA members present worked on their stances for legislator. A lobbyist did a presentation on private schools, their numbers have decreased but homeschools counts have increased. Request the need to watch Espinoza Case from Montana, does not look good for public schools. Call to Action meeting will be in Washington DC on September 28-30, 2020. They have a Nebraska breakfast on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday which Senators meet with constituents. AESA Conference will be held on December 2-5, 2020 in Orlando.

Learning Community Update

Not present.

Executive Reports

Executive Director Report

Executive Director shared an update on his three goals: Marketing Plan, COOP Purchase Plan, Student Record Systems. He will continue working on these goals with staff. He shared concerns that a few schools that may be moving away from SRS. The SRS team continues to work on helpdesk tickets. Board President shared some history on the SRS system and concerns about not being the only solution anymore. Discussion to do an exit interview with those schools leaving SRS. Communication between schools is easier than it was years ago. Discussion on how others systems talk to each other including the SRS system.

COOP Staff are working to be more customer services friendly using data analytics. Executive Director is asking for administrator's assistance promoting COOP.

ESUCC Redesign: Update

ESU Standards

ESU Standards Chair shared updates. They shared the draft standards at PDO and didn't have any feedback so will be voting to move the pilot draft forward for the next year.

Joint Decision-Making Parameters

Joint Decision-Making Chair gave updates on their work. They continue to work on a process to move decision making between NDE and ESUCC toward a smoother process. NDE staff have been attending these meetings and this has been helpful in the work for this bold step.

SIMPL Inventory

SIMPL Bold step has not met yet. Board will be doing some action planning this afternoon.

Value-Add Metric

Value-Add metrics have not met since last Fall. Continue to use SIMPL to help complete this process.

Value Proposition

Value-proposition has nothing new to report.

Executive Committee Report

Committee shared some updates from committee. The committee is discussing the Executive Director salary/benefits for next year. They will add his position to the salary array for the administrators so all can see.

ESU 3 will be doing an RFP for finance systems. Powerschool has purchased eFinance so looking to see what other vendors are available. Please let ESU 3 know if you are interested in those conversations.

MSA draft will be ready in March.

Every certificated teacher in NE needs to log on to TEACH Nebraska to update their information. Clayton Waddle can do presentations on the new system for schools to help them through this process.

Approval of January Expenses to be paid in February.

Expenses total: \$108,827.28. Treasurer shared the expenses to be paid in February.

Recommend motion to approve January expenses to be paid in February Passed with a motion by Paul Calvert and a second by Dan Schnoes.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Corey Dahl: Yea

Ted DeTurk: Yea

Andrew Dick: Yea

Geraldine Erickson: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Bill Heimann: Yea

Brenda McNiff: Yea

Deb Paulman: Yea

Larianne Polk: Yea

Gregg Robke: Yea

Sarah Salem: Yea

Dan Schnoes: Yea

Melissa Wheelock: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 15, Nay: 0

Recommend approval of Bold Step One: ESU Standards 8/27/19

Committee Chair shared the approval of the pilot standards.

Recommend approval of Bold Step One: ESU Standards 8/27/19 Pilot Draft Passed with a motion by Dan Schnoes and a second by Larianne Polk.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Corey Dahl: Yea

Ted DeTurk: Yea

Andrew Dick: Yea

Geraldine Erickson: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Bill Heimann: Yea

Brenda McNiff: Yea

Deb Paulman: Yea

Larianne Polk: Yea

Gregg Robke: Yea

Sarah Salem: Yea

Dan Schnoes: Yea

Melissa Wheelock: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 15, Nay: 0

Public Comment

There was no public comment.

**Recommendations from Standing Committees and Project Reports
Information Services Committee**

Committee Chair shared conversations from committee meeting. DETAILS Innovation grant is completed and final reimbursement requests have been submitted.

Executive Director shared the updates to the MSA. Staff are working to clarify the document for those areas that are mandatory and those that are optional.

Discussion regarding the Digital Learning Director position that will be posted today.

SRS Fees were discussed at leaving the cost the same as 2019-2020 due to the issues last Fall. Discussion regarding working with districts that are looking to move away from ESUs to get them to stay.

Recommend Approval NDE partnership with OverDrive.

Committee chair shared adding NDE Teaching and Learning Team of about 20 staff to OverDrive

Recommend approve of adding NDE Teaching and Learning Team up to 20 staff to OverDrive Passed with a motion by Ted DeTurk and a second by Constance Wickham.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Corey Dahl: Yea

Ted DeTurk: Yea

Andrew Dick: Yea

Geraldine Erickson: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Bill Heimann: Yea

Brenda McNiff: Yea

Deb Paulman: Yea

Larianne Polk: Yea

Gregg Robke: Yea

Sarah Salem: Yea

Dan Schnoes: Yea

Melissa Wheelock: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 15, Nay: 0

Education Resources Committee

Committee Chair shared discussions in committee. Discussed the PDO and ESPD areas of the MSA. PD Planning has a budget request for the September PDO for Visible Learning. This will happen the two days following Labor Day.

Steve Milliken will be moving into the Deputy Commissioner and his current position is currently posted.

Legal Committee

Executive Director shared conversations from committee meeting. Executive Director reviewed the Legislation Day at Bromm's for Wednesday, February 12, 2020. Details for the day were reviewed.

LB974 to reduce property taxes has come out of committee. Education coalitions have opposed this bill. Executive Director shared that he will send out a spreadsheet on how the AG Land reduction will affect the ESUs. LB998 on behavior intervention training has also come out of committee to the floor. Review of other legislative bills of interest.

Approve Annual Buy Awards 100 Electronics

Executive Director shared the 100 Electronics section of annual for approval.

Motion to approve the Annual Buy line item awards as awarded by ESUCC Coop staff
Passed with a motion by Gregg Robke and a second by Paul Calvert.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Corey Dahl: Yea

Ted DeTurk: Yea

Andrew Dick: Yea

Geraldine Erickson: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Bill Heimann: Yea

Brenda McNiff: Yea

Deb Paulman: Yea

Larianne Polk: Yea

Gregg Robke: Yea

Sarah Salem: Yea

Dan Schnoes: Yea

Melissa Wheelock: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 15, Nay: 0

Approve Food Bid extension for the 2020-2021 year with Sysco

Executive Director shared contract to be approved for the food extension with Sysco.

Motion to approve 2020-2021 Extension with Sysco upon a favorable review by ESUCC
appointed Attorney for the 2017-ESUCC-FDPRG food bid Passed with a motion by Gregg
Robke and a second by Larianne Polk.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Corey Dahl: Yea

Ted DeTurk: Yea

Andrew Dick: Yea

Geraldine Erickson: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Bill Heimann: Yea

Brenda McNiff: Yea

Deb Paulman: Yea
Larianne Polk: Yea
Gregg Robke: Yea
Sarah Salem: Yea
Dan Schnoes: Yea
Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Constance Wickham: Yea
Yea: 15, Nay: 0

Recommend Approval Article 3 Section of Policy Updates

Executive Director shared the approval of Article 3 and review of Article 4 of the ESUCC Policies.

Recommend Approval of Article 3 of Policies both new and updated with appropriate legal review Passed with a motion by Dan Schnoes and a second by Constance Wickham.

Paul Calvert: Yea
Corey Dahl: Yea
Ted DeTurk: Yea
Andrew Dick: Yea
Geraldine Erickson: Yea
Drew Harris: Yea
Bill Heimann: Yea
Brenda McNiff: Yea
Deb Paulman: Yea
Larianne Polk: Yea
Gregg Robke: Yea
Sarah Salem: Yea
Dan Schnoes: Yea
Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Constance Wickham: Yea
Yea: 15, Nay: 0

NEW ESU Chief Administrators

April Committee/Board/ Rule 24 meetings will be held on April 8-9, 2020 at LPS. Do ESUs that hire paras require them to do the Project Para? It is not required but recommended.

SIMPL Strategic Planning

The Board discussed creating action plans for the future of the SIMPL project.

Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 1:45PM



Every child deserves a
CHAMPION

an adult who will

Never give up

On them, who understands the

power of **Connection**

and insists that they

Become

the best that they

can possibly

Be.



Nebraska
HEALTHY SCHOOLS
PROGRAM



March 25, 2020- Lincoln
9:00 to 3:30

Nebraska Healthy Schools Recognition and Education Conference

Register and View the Agenda Here:

<https://www.education.ne.gov/ns/nslp/healthy-schools/>

Conference Overview:

Participants will learn about best practices in promoting the well-being of staff and students from national speakers as well as local experts. Speakers will address key areas of school health, including staff wellness, wellness policy triennial assessments, health services, nutrition education, mental health and physical activity.

Closing Key Note: Tara Brown The Connections Coach



Join us in recognizing over 35 exemplar schools across Nebraska supporting the link between health and academic success!

Who Should Attend?

Pre-K to 12 School staff, students (FREE track for students 6-12th grade), educational and community organizations, public health professionals, ESU staff, higher education staff and health advocates.



Adjusted Budget, January 2020

ORG UNIT	ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXP	ENCUMBRANCES	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE	YTD/ BUD	
1202310100	20540 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$523.52	\$476.48	52.35
1202310100	20810 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$15,429.00	\$225.00	\$0.00	\$15,637.18	-\$208.18	101.35
1202510100	20315 ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$15,830.00	\$44.78	\$0.00	\$868.78	\$14,961.22	5.49
1202330100	20314 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	GOVT RELATIONS	\$28,700.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$14,309.66	\$14,390.34	49.86
1202330100	20317 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$121.91	\$0.00	\$4,336.14	\$10,713.86	28.81
1202560100	20531 ADMIN POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$350.00	\$12.76	\$0.00	\$81.83	\$268.17	23.38
1202530100	20550 ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$444.24	\$555.76	44.42
1202610100	20440 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$3,493.00	\$230.11	\$0.00	\$1,150.55	\$2,342.45	32.94
1202610100	20520 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$9,999.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$959.00	\$9,040.00	9.59
1202320100	20110 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SALARIES	\$84,506.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,176.77	\$53,329.23	36.89
1202320100	20220 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$6,465.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,074.78	\$4,390.22	32.09
1202320100	20230 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	RETIREMENT	\$9,239.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,079.56	\$6,159.44	33.33
1202320100	20270 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	WORK COMP	\$562.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$187.04	\$374.96	33.28
1202320100	20290 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320100	20330 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	PROF DEV	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202320100	20333 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	MILEAGE	\$6,000.00	\$220.40	\$0.00	\$1,735.09	\$4,264.91	28.92
1202320100	20580 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$19,915.00	\$2,182.76	\$0.00	\$5,481.49	\$14,433.51	27.52
1202320100	20610 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SUPPLIES	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$217.75	\$182.25	54.44
1202800100	20110 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SALARIES	\$54,218.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,072.85	\$36,145.15	33.33
1202800100	20220 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$3,511.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,162.95	\$2,348.05	33.12
1202800100	20230 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	RETIREMENT	\$5,355.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,785.20	\$3,569.80	33.34
1202800100	20270 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	WORK COMP	\$325.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$108.36	\$216.64	33.34
1202800100	20290 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800100	20333 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	MILEAGE	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,179.43	\$3,320.57	26.21
1202800100	20580 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$387.75	\$1,612.25	19.39
1202580100	20320 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$3,000.00	\$1,900.00	\$0.00	\$2,450.00	\$550.00	81.67
1202580100	20530 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$153.28	-\$53.28	153.28
1202580100	20650 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$133.00	\$164.00	\$0.00	\$191.00	-\$58.00	143.61
1202580100	20734 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$529.72	\$0.00	\$794.69	-\$794.69	0
			\$291,480.00	\$5,831.44	\$0.00	\$108,548.89	\$182,931.11	37.24%
1202310620	20810 BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$310.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$310.00	0
1202320620	20110 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$60,984.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,498.71	\$38,485.29	36.89
1202320620	20220 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,665.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,497.26	\$3,167.74	32.1
1202320620	20230 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,667.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,222.36	\$4,444.64	33.33
1202320620	20270 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$405.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$135.00	\$270.00	33.33
1202320620	20290 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202510620	20315 BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$29.60	\$0.00	\$29.60	\$1,055.40	2.73
1202330620	20317 BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$9.92	\$0.00	\$352.95	\$872.05	28.81
1202560620	20531 BL DEC POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6.50	\$93.50	6.5
1202530620	20550 BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.48	\$479.52	4.1
1202250620	20640 BL DEC PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	0
1202520620	20610 BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2.94	\$497.06	0.59
1202610620	20440 BL DEC RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$4,484.00	\$184.50	\$0.00	\$922.50	\$3,561.50	20.57
1202800620	20110 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$123,021.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,007.00	\$82,014.00	33.33
1202800620	20220 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$8,130.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,696.39	\$5,433.61	33.17
1202800620	20230 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$12,151.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,050.60	\$8,100.40	33.34
1202800620	20270 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$738.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$245.88	\$492.12	33.32
1202800620	20290 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800620	20333 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,907.62	\$2,092.38	47.69
1202800620	20580 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$5,131.00	\$1,013.16	\$0.00	\$1,645.39	\$3,485.61	32.07
1202800620	20733 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	FURNITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202580620	20110 BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$69,202.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,067.14	\$46,134.86	33.33
1202580620	20220 BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$5,294.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,730.20	\$3,563.80	32.68

1202580620	20230	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$6,836.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,278.52	\$4,557.48	33.33
1202580620	20270	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$416.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$138.36	\$277.64	33.26
1202580620	20290	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.00	-\$14.00	0
1202580620	20320	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$15,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,500.00	32.26
1202580620	20530	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$976.00	\$300.15	\$0.00	\$732.00	\$244.00	75
1202580620	20650	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$160.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$173.65	-\$13.65	108.53
1202580620	20734	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$179.80	\$0.00	\$179.80	-\$179.80	0
				\$332,730.00	\$1,717.13	\$0.00	\$112,554.85	\$220,175.15	33.83%
1202320600	20110	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SALARIES	\$10,454.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,856.92	\$6,597.08	36.89
1202320600	20220	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$256.68	\$543.32	32.09
1202320600	20230	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	RETIREMENT	\$1,143.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$380.96	\$762.04	33.33
1202320600	20270	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	WORK COMP	\$69.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.16	\$45.84	33.57
1202510600	20315	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,085.00	0
1202330600	20317	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$9.92	\$0.00	\$338.60	\$886.40	27.64
1202560600	20531	BL IMAT POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$25.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.00	\$4.00	84
1202520600	20320	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202520600	20900	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	\$111,530.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111,529.25	\$0.75	100
1202610600	20440	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$4,397.00	\$96.39	\$0.00	\$3,981.95	\$415.05	90.56
1202800600	20110	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$68,495.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,831.52	\$45,663.48	33.33
1202800600	20220	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,851.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,612.92	\$3,238.08	33.25
1202800600	20230	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,766.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,255.24	\$4,510.76	33.33
1202800600	20270	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$411.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$136.92	\$274.08	33.31
1202800600	20290	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800600	20333	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$317.26	\$1,182.74	21.15
1202800600	20580	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$197.32	\$302.68	39.46
1202800600	20610	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SUPPLIES	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.97	\$0.03	99.94
1202580600	20530	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$886.00	\$343.03	\$0.00	\$748.98	\$137.02	84.53
1202580600	20650	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$342.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$195.88	\$146.12	57.27
1202580600	20734	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$179.80	\$0.00	\$179.80	-\$179.80	0
				\$215,529.00	\$629.14	\$0.00	\$148,914.33	\$66,614.67	69.09%
1202310300	20540	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202310300	20810	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$2,690.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,690.00	0
1202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$8,712.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,214.12	\$5,497.88	36.89
1202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$666.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$213.88	\$452.12	32.11
1202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$953.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$317.48	\$635.52	33.31
1202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$57.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.28	\$37.72	33.82
1202320300	20290	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202510300	20315	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$13,330.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,330.00	0
1202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$121.90	\$0.00	\$4,350.46	\$10,699.54	28.91
1202330300	20820	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	\$33,333.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33,333.34	-\$0.34	100
1202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$1,500.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	\$407.24	\$1,092.76	27.15
1202530300	20550	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70.00	\$330.00	17.5
1202520300	20610	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/I	SUPPLIES	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.84	\$1,198.16	0.15
1202520300	20900	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/I	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	\$5,009.00	\$0.00	\$1,068.00	\$5,008.58	\$0.42	100
1202610300	20440	COOP RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$13,063.00	\$75.66	\$0.00	\$3,578.30	\$9,484.70	27.39
1202610300	20520	COOP RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$384.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$128.00	\$256.00	33.33
1202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$228,969.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$76,322.95	\$152,646.05	33.33
1202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$14,059.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,587.20	\$9,471.80	32.63
1202800300	20230	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$22,617.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,539.00	\$15,078.00	33.33
1202800300	20270	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,375.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$458.04	\$916.96	33.31
1202800300	20290	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800300	20333	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,242.07	\$6,257.93	16.56
1202800300	20580	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$7,500.00	\$1,317.67	\$0.00	\$2,824.89	\$4,675.11	37.67
1202580300	20320	COOP TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$6,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$360.00	\$6,340.00	5.37
1202580300	20530	COOP TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$1,271.00	\$214.39	\$0.00	\$804.13	\$466.87	63.27

1202580300	20650	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$76,121.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,954.18	\$166.82	99.78
1202580300	20734	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,200.00	\$354.76	\$0.00	\$354.76	\$1,845.24	16.13
				\$465,659.00	\$2,086.38	\$1,068.00	\$221,089.74	\$244,569.26	47.48%
1202800570	20110	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	SALARIES	\$44,162.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,162.00	0
1202800570	20220	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$3,726.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,726.00	0
1202800570	20230	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	RETIREMENT	\$3,374.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,374.00	0
1202800570	20270	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	WORK COMP	\$53.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.00	0
				\$51,315.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,315.00	0.00%
1202250560	20320	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$60,000.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	\$53,386.66	\$6,613.34	88.98
1202250560	20580	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,785.85	\$8,214.15	45.24
1202250530	20580	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1203575570	20320	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$80,756.00	\$5,626.25	\$0.00	\$52,121.60	\$28,634.40	64.54
1203575570	20330	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	PROF DEV	\$9,508.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,508.00	0
1203575570	20333	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	MILEAGE	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.48	\$5,938.52	1.02
1203575570	20580	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,437.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,924.51	-\$1,487.51	203.51
1203575570	20610	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	SUPPLIES	\$543.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$540.50	0.46
1203575570	20734	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	TECH HARDWARE	\$64,944.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64,944.00	0
1202330500	20317	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$315.00	\$685.00	31.5
1202250510	20330	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PROF DEV	\$21,000.00	\$16,700.00	\$0.00	\$16,700.00	\$4,300.00	79.52
1202250510	20580	PDO NOC PROF DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$3,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$593.87	\$2,456.13	19.47
1202250510	20640	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	0
1202560500	20531	PDO POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$250.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$22.65	\$227.35	9.06
1202520500	20610	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69.09	\$430.91	13.82
1202250520	20330	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$14,480.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,371.70	-\$891.70	106.16
1202250520	20580	PDO SDA PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$8,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,245.00	\$6,355.00	26.1
1202250520	20640	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$750.00	-\$750.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	100
1202800500	20110	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$7,238.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,412.57	\$4,825.43	33.33
1202800500	20220	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$489.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$163.04	\$325.96	33.34
1202800500	20230	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$715.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$238.32	\$476.68	33.33
1202800500	20270	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$43.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.48	\$28.52	33.67
1202800500	20330	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	PROF DEV	\$9,000.00	\$421.90	\$0.00	\$3,451.90	\$5,548.10	38.35
1202800500	20333	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202800500	20580	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	0
1202580500	20320	PDO TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,500.00	37.5
1202580500	20650	PDO TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.00	-\$36.00	0
1202250540	20330	PDO TLT PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$14,078.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$7,869.00	\$6,209.00	55.9
1202250540	20580	PDO TLT PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$2,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,800.00	0
				\$337,681.00	\$37,762.15	\$0.00	\$167,035.22	\$170,645.78	49.47%
1202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$9,583.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,535.48	\$6,047.52	36.89
1202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$733.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$235.30	\$497.70	32.1
1202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$1,048.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$349.24	\$698.76	33.32
1202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$63.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.20	\$41.80	33.65
1202320400	20290	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202510400	20315	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$2,170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,170.00	0
1202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$2,450.00	\$19.85	\$0.00	\$705.88	\$1,744.12	28.81
1202560400	20531	SRS POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7.65	\$42.35	15.3
1202530400	20550	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.96	\$156.04	47.99
1202520400	20610	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.98	\$440.02	12
1202610400	20440	SRS RENT/LEASES	RENT	\$7,865.00	\$657.14	\$0.00	\$3,285.70	\$4,579.30	41.78
1202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$169,380.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,311.38	\$120,068.62	29.11
1202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$12,156.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,501.28	\$8,654.72	28.8
1202800400	20230	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$16,730.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,722.01	\$12,007.99	28.22
1202800400	20270	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,017.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$290.29	\$726.71	28.54

1202800400	20290	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800400	20333	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,597.32	\$1,902.68	45.64
1202800400	20580	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$442.74	\$1,057.26	29.52
1202580400	20110	SRS TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$198,243.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71,862.45	\$126,380.55	36.25
1202580400	20220	SRS TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$15,166.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,940.40	\$10,225.60	32.58
1202580400	20230	SRS TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$21,296.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,098.44	\$14,197.56	33.33
1202580400	20270	SRS TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$1,293.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$431.04	\$861.96	33.34
1202580400	20290	SRS TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.00	-\$42.00	0
1202580400	20320	SRS TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$23,113.00	\$279.04	\$0.00	\$421.01	\$22,691.99	1.82
1202580400	20530	SRS TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$2,322.00	\$1,286.36	\$0.00	\$3,038.65	-\$716.65	130.86
1202580400	20650	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$685.06	-\$535.06	456.71
1202580400	20734	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$5,000.00	\$179.80	\$0.00	\$179.80	\$4,820.20	3.6
				\$495,628.00	\$2,422.19	\$0.00	\$156,908.26	\$338,719.74	31.66%
				\$2,190,022.00	\$50,448.43	\$1,068.00	\$915,051.29	\$1,274,970.71	41.78%



NEBRASKA AUDITOR OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Charlie Janssen
State Auditor

Charlie.Janssen@nebraska.gov

PO Box 98917

State Capitol, Suite 2303

Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

402-471-2111, FAX 402-471-3301

www.auditors.nebraska.gov

July 31, 2019

Kraig Lofquist
Executive Director
Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council
6949 South 110th Street
LaVista, NE 68128

Dear Mr. Lofquist:

In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. Section 84-304, the Auditor of Public Accounts will conduct the fiscal year 2019 and the fiscal year 2020 Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC) audits. Neb. Rev. Stat. Section 84-304 states in part, "To examine or cause to be examined, at the expense of the political subdivision, when the Auditor of Public Accounts determines such examination necessary ..."

This letter will serve as official notice to ESUCC that the Auditor of Public Accounts will be conducting the ESUCC Audit for fiscal year 2019 and fiscal year 2020.

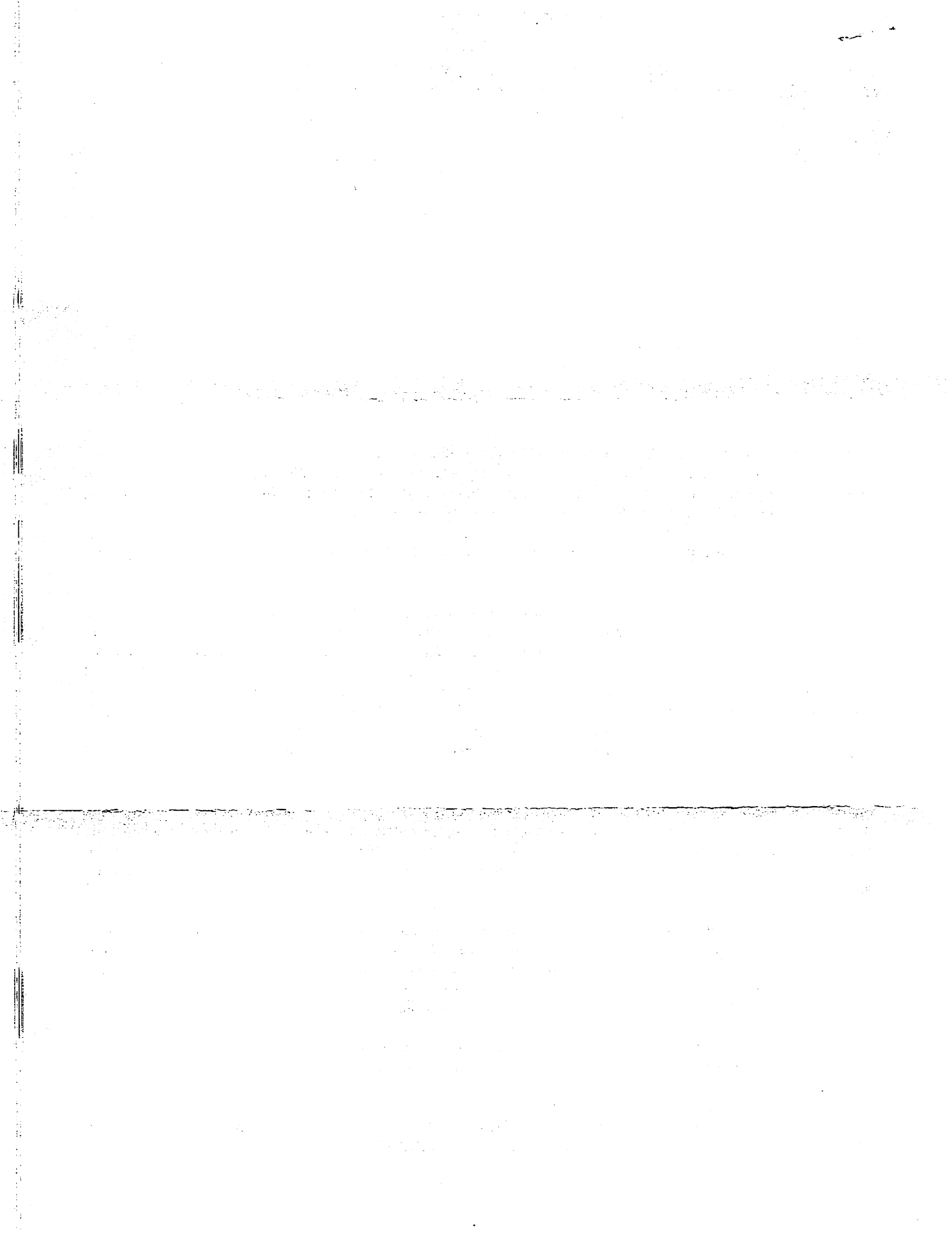
We will conduct our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards United States of America and Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. It should be understood that the responsibility for the preparation of financial statements, including adequate disclosure, is that of the management of ESUCC. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit.

As part of our audit, we will make an assessment of control risk relating to your internal control structure to the extent we consider necessary as required by generally accepted auditing standards. Under these standards, the purpose of such assessment is to establish a basis for reliance on the internal control structure in determining the nature, timing and extent of auditing procedures that are necessary for expressing an opinion on the financial statements.

An audit includes procedures designed to provide reasonable assurance that errors and irregularities that would have a material effect on the financial statements would be detected. Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk exists that some material misstatements may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAGAS. Accordingly, a material misstatement may remain undetected.

Likewise, in making our audit, we will be aware of the possibility that illegal acts may have occurred. However, it should be recognized such audit cannot be expected to provide assurance illegal acts will be detected.

The establishment of an internal control structure is an important responsibility of management. Appropriate supervisory review procedures are necessary to provide reasonable assurance that adopted policies and prescribed procedures are adhered to and to detect and correct errors and irregularities or illegal acts in a timely manner.



Our audit is not specifically designed and cannot be relied upon to disclose reportable conditions and/or material weaknesses in the internal control structure. However, during the audit, if we become aware of such reportable conditions and/or material weaknesses in the internal control structure, or ways that we believe management practices can be improved, we will communicate them to you.

May we remind you, the responsibility for the preparation of financial statements, including adequate disclosure, is that of the ESUCC's management. This includes adequate disclosures, the maintenance of adequate accounting policies, and the safeguarding of the assets of the State. As a part of our audit process, we will request from management written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

We understand that you will provide us with your financial statements, footnotes, and supporting documentation, which should include all journal entries, recorded. The financial statements and supporting documentation should be prepared in accordance with auditing standards.

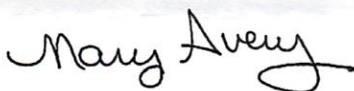
At the conclusion of our audit or audits, we plan on issuing the following reports:

- a report on the financial statements of the ESUCC, on a cash basis;
- a report on the internal control structure based solely on our consideration of the structure made as a part of the audit of the financial statements; and
- a report on compliance with laws and regulations that may have a material effect on the financial statements.

The APA's fee for this service will be sufficient to cover the costs of our work (approximately \$76.00/hour for Managers and \$33.00/hour for audit staff). At this time, we anticipate the total fee will not exceed \$25,000.00 (approximately 700 hours). The APA will bill when the work is completed. The ESUCC will submit payments to the APA accordingly. No additional charges will be made for routine inquiries or requests for information. The fee quoted above is for a financial statement audit, and does not include any bookkeeping or special requests by ESUCC.

A copy of the latest quality control review for the Nebraska Auditor of Public Accounts can be found at: http://www.auditors.nebraska.gov/About_Us/APA%20_Review_Files/2016_NSAA_APA_Peer_Review.pdf. We appreciate this opportunity to be of service and believe this letter accurately summarizes the scope of the audit services to be provided.

Sincerely,



Mary Avery
Special Audits and Finance Manager
Phone 402-471-3686
mary.avery@nebraska.gov

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:14

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 PRINT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 STATMN81

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND GROUP			
ACCOUNT	TITLE	DEBITS	CREDITS
09000	CASH	1,597,023.23	.00
TOTAL	CASH	1,597,023.23	.00
09296	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	688.08	.00
TOTAL	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	688.08	.00
TOTAL	ASSETS	1,597,711.31	.00
09401	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	LIABILITIES	.00	40.05
TOTAL	REV CONT	.00	1,501,954.93
TOTAL	EXP CONT	913,983.29	.00
TOTAL	RES FOR ENC	.00	1,068.00
TOTAL	ENC CONT	1,068.00	.00
TOTAL	REV BUD CONTL	4,931,756.00	.00
TOTAL	EXP BUD CONT	.00	4,931,756.00
TOTAL	FUND BALANCE	.00	1,009,699.62
TOTAL	EQUITIES	5,846,807.29	7,444,478.55
TOTAL	REPORT	7,444,518.60	7,444,518.60



P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0300 OO RP 01 02012020 NNNNNN 01 005368 0015

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING
1292 E 4TH ST
AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225



Union Bank & Trust
238 East 4th Street
Ainsworth NE 69210

TELEPHONE: 402-387-1350

Is your contact information up to date? Help us reach you, protect your identity, and let you know about new services and features. To review and update your contact information; stop by your local branch or contact us at www.ubt.com/help.

BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
BALANCE LAST STATEMENT			12/31/19	1656,856.08
DEPOSIT		6,831.57	01/06/20	1663,687.65
CHECK # 14875	192.00		01/06/20	1663,495.65
CHECK # 14877	250.25		01/06/20	1663,245.40
CHECK # 14858	1,024.60		01/06/20	1662,220.80
CHECK # 14884	3,138.16		01/06/20	1659,082.64
SYSCO PAYMENTS 059CA000036181		207.06	01/07/20	1659,289.70
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8112	35.30		01/07/20	1659,254.40
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8120	40.72		01/07/20	1659,213.68
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX0305	485.55		01/07/20	1658,728.13
CHECK # 14869	159.66		01/07/20	1658,568.47
CHECK # 14873	313.87		01/07/20	1658,254.60
CHECK # 14870	636.46		01/07/20	1657,618.14
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		40.00	01/08/20	1657,658.14
CHECK # 14880	88.28		01/08/20	1657,569.86
DEPOSIT		66.87	01/09/20	1657,636.73
CHECK # 14871	52,829.00		01/09/20	1604,807.73
DEPOSIT		1,800.00	01/10/20	1606,607.73
SYSCO PAYMENTS 061CA000216311		9,018.98	01/13/20	1615,626.71
DEPOSIT		7,565.40	01/15/20	1623,192.11
DEPOSIT		7,312.82	01/16/20	1630,504.93
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		40.00	01/16/20	1630,544.93
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8120	426.67		01/16/20	1630,118.26





NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8112	2,208.83		01/16/20	1627,909.43
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX0305	3,807.48		01/16/20	1624,101.95
KYOCERA DOC SOLU JP011620KD 011520		850.34	01/17/20	1624,952.29
DEPOSIT		1,862.50	01/21/20	1626,814.79
DEPOSIT		13,174.60	01/21/20	1639,989.39
APDIRDEP ESU 11 Accounts payable direct deposit		360.00	01/21/20	1640,349.39
CHECK # 14896	891.00		01/21/20	1639,458.39
CHECK # 14892	637.50		01/22/20	1638,820.89
CHECK # 14891	1,685.26		01/22/20	1637,135.63
CHECK # 14890	15,000.00		01/22/20	1622,135.63
DEPOSIT		2,920.00	01/23/20	1625,055.63
CHECK # 14887	283.50		01/23/20	1624,772.13
CHECK # 14889	1,900.00		01/23/20	1622,872.13
CHECK # 14895	16,700.00		01/23/20	1606,172.13
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001				
	1556,000.00		01/24/20	50,172.13
DEPOSIT		900.00	01/24/20	51,072.13
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001				
	1,000.00		01/27/20	50,072.13
DEPOSIT		4,200.11	01/27/20	54,272.24
CHECK # 14893	1,272.74		01/27/20	52,999.50
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		2,000.00	01/27/20	54,999.50
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001				
	4,000.00		01/28/20	50,999.50
CHECK # 14898	200.00		01/30/20	50,799.50
CHECK # 14888	200.00		01/31/20	50,599.50
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT			01/31/20	50,599.50
TOTAL CREDITS (17)	59,150.25	MINIMUM BALANCE		50,599.50
TOTAL DEBITS (28)	1,665,406.83	AVG AVAILABLE BALANCE		1,222,249.18
		AVERAGE BALANCE		1,223,900.60

YOUR CHECKS SEQUENCED

DATE...CHECK #.....AMOUNT	DATE...CHECK #.....AMOUNT	DATE...CHECK #.....AMOUNT
01/06 14858* 1,024.60	01/07 14869 159.66	01/07 14870 636.46

UBT
Union Bank & Trust

Account Number: 20611699
Statement Date: 01/31/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

YOUR CHECKS SEQUENCED

DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT
01/09	14871*	52,829.00	01/23	14887	283.50	01/27	14893*	1,272.74
01/07	14873*	313.87	01/31	14888	200.00	01/23	14895	16,700.00
01/06	14875*	192.00	01/23	14889	1,900.00	01/21	14896*	891.00
01/06	14877*	250.25	01/22	14890	15,000.00	01/30	14898	200.00
01/08	14880*	88.28	01/22	14891	1,685.26			
01/06	14884*	3,138.16	01/22	14892	637.50			

(*) INDICATES A GAP IN CHECK NUMBER SEQUENCE



*** CONTINUED ***

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 21, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 20611699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 13,174.60
 #104910795# 009

CURRENCY	DATE	AMOUNT	MEMO
USD	1/21/20	13174.60	ESU

TranDt=01/21/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193548857
 TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193548857
 1/21/2020 \$13,174.60 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 23, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 20611699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 2,920.00
 #104910795# 009

CURRENCY	DATE	AMOUNT	MEMO
USD	1/23/20	2920.00	ESU

TranDt=01/23/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193861486
 TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193861486
 1/23/2020 \$2,920.00 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 24, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 20611699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 900.00
 #104910795# 009

CURRENCY	DATE	AMOUNT	MEMO
USD	1/24/20	900.00	ESU

TranDt=01/24/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501
 TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501
 1/24/2020 \$900.00 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 27, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 20611699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 4,200.11
 #104910795# 009

CURRENCY	DATE	AMOUNT	MEMO
USD	1/27/20	4200.11	ESU

TranDt=01/27/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501
 TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501
 1/27/2020 \$4,200.11 0

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210
 Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210
 CHECK DATE: 12/19/19
 CHECK NO.: 14858
 AMOUNT: \$*****1,024.60*
 PAY TO THE ORDER OF: KRAIG LOFQUIST
 9719 CHATEAU CIRCLE
 LINCOLN NE 68526
 TREASURER: Walden Eicken
 #00011627# #104910795# 2061 1699#
 1/6/2020 \$1,024.60 14858

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210
 Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210
 CHECK DATE: 12/19/19
 CHECK NO.: 14859
 AMOUNT: \$*****159.66*
 PAY TO THE ORDER OF: BROWN & ASSOCIATES
 PO BOX 277
 551 N LINDEN
 WABOO NE 68066
 TREASURER: Walden Eicken
 #00011627# #104910795# 2061 1699#
 1/7/2020 \$159.66 14869

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210
 Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210
 CHECK DATE: 12/19/19
 CHECK NO.: 14870
 AMOUNT: \$*****636.46*
 PAY TO THE ORDER OF: UNL ITS COMMUNICATION CENTER
 211 NK
 LINCOLN
 LINCOLN NE 68588-0532
 AR00006864
 TREASURER: Walden Eicken
 #00011627# #104910795# 2061 1699#
 1/7/2020 \$636.46 14870

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210
 Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210
 CHECK DATE: 12/19/19
 CHECK NO.: 14871
 AMOUNT: \$*****52,829.00*
 PAY TO THE ORDER OF: UNIVERSITY OF NE PUBLIC POLICY CTR
 215 CENTENNIAL MALL SOUTH
 SUITE 401
 LINCOLN NE 68508-0228
 TREASURER: Walden Eicken
 #00011627# #104910795# 2061 1699#
 1/9/2020 \$52,829.00 14871

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14873

AMOUNT: \$*****113.87*

BY THE SUM OF *****113* DOLLARS AND *87* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 1
311 TENTH STREET
WAKEFIELD NE 68784

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014873⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/7/2020 \$313.87 14873

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14875

AMOUNT: \$*****192.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****192* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: HAMPTON ERM SIDNEY
635 CABELLA DRIVE
SIDNEY NE 69242

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014875⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/6/2020 \$192.00 14875

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14877

AMOUNT: \$*****250.25*

BY THE SUM OF *****250* DOLLARS AND *25* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: DEN BERIKES
11906 WOODMORTH AVE
OMAHA NE 68144

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014877⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/6/2020 \$250.25 14877

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14880

AMOUNT: \$*****88.28*

BY THE SUM OF *****88* DOLLARS AND *28* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: SCOTT ISAACSON
5025 S. 133RD ST.
OMAHA NE 68137

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014880⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/8/2020 \$88.28 14880

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14884

AMOUNT: \$*****138.16*

BY THE SUM OF *****138* DOLLARS AND *16* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 3
6949 SOUTH 110TH STREET
OMAHA NE 68128-5722

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014884⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/6/2020 \$3,138.16 14884

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14887

AMOUNT: \$*****283.50*

BY THE SUM OF *****283* DOLLARS AND *50* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: KSB SCHOOL LAM
301 S. 137TH STREET
SUITE 210
LINCOLN NE 68128

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014887⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/23/2020 \$283.50 14887

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14888

AMOUNT: \$*****200.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****200* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: EDOMM & ASSOCIATES
PO BOX 277
851 N LINDEN
WABOO NE 68066

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014888⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/31/2020 \$200.00 14888

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14889

AMOUNT: \$*****1,900.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****1900* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: SPARO DATA SOLUTIONS
1311 STOCKWELL STREET
LINCOLN NE 68502

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014889⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/23/2020 \$1,900.00 14889

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14890

AMOUNT: \$*****15,000.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****15000* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: LEARNING FORWARD
504 SOUTH LOCUST STREET
OXFORD OH 45056

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014890⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/22/2020 \$15,000.00 14890

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14891

AMOUNT: \$*****1,685.26*

BY THE SUM OF *****1685* DOLLARS AND *26* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 3
6949 SOUTH 110TH STREET
OMAHA NE 68128-5722

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014891⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/22/2020 \$1,685.26 14891

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14892

AMOUNT: \$*****637.50*

BY THE SUM OF *****637* DOLLARS AND *50* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 10
PO BOX 850
KRAFFHY NE 68848-0850

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014892⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/22/2020 \$637.50 14892

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14893

AMOUNT: \$*****1,272.74*

BY THE SUM OF *****1272* DOLLARS AND *74* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: KRADO LOGUIST
9719 CHATEAU CIRCLES
LINCOLN NE 68526

PRESIDENT: *Leslie A. Auer*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014893⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/27/2020 \$1,272.74 14893



Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
228 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/16/20
CHECK NO.: 14895
AMOUNT: \$*****16,700.00*

By THE SUM OF *****16700* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: MYEDOT INC
2 HOGGITT ROYAL AVENUE
ROULINGROCK NE 61752

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00014895# #104510795# 2051 1699#

1/23/2020 \$16,700.00 14895

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
228 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20
CHECK NO.: 14896
AMOUNT: \$*****891.00*

By THE SUM OF *****891* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: LEAGUE OF NEBRASKA MUNICIPALITIES
1325 L STREET
LINCOLN NE 68508

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

LL75 #00014896# #104510795# 2051 1699#

1/21/2020 \$891.00 14896

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
228 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/20/20
CHECK NO.: 14898
AMOUNT: \$*****200.00*

By THE SUM OF *****200* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: HEATHER M. KEVICK, PH.D.
2214 8TH AVE.
KENAUNY NY 68845

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00014898# #104510795# 2051 1699#

1/30/2020 \$200.00 14898





P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0100 OO RP 01 02012020 NNNNNN 01 000781 0004

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING
 1292 E 4TH ST
 AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225



Union Bank & Trust
 PO Box 82535
 Lincoln, NE 68501

TELEPHONE: 402-323-1828

Phone numbers for account transfers:

Lincoln - 323-1600	Outside of Lincoln 888-307-8348
STREET ADDRESS	MAILING ADDRESS
-----	-----
6811 S 27th St	PO Box 82529
Lincoln NE 68512	Lincoln NE 68501

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
ACCOUNT OPENED			01/23/20	
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		1556,000.00	01/24/20	1556,000.00
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		1,000.00	01/27/20	1557,000.00
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699	2,000.00		01/27/20	1555,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/24/20 AT 1.6370		.00	01/27/20	1555,000.00
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		4,000.00	01/28/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/27/20 AT 1.6270		.00	01/28/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/28/20 AT 1.6280		.00	01/29/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/29/20 AT 1.6230		.00	01/30/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/30/20 AT 1.6330		.00	01/31/20	1559,000.00
INTEREST		486.95	01/31/20	1559,486.95
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT			01/31/20	1559,486.95
TOTAL CREDITS (9)		1,561,486.95		
TOTAL DEBITS (1)	2,000.00			





Account Number: 2531673001
Statement Date: 01/31/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

----- I N T E R E S T -----

AVERAGE LEDGER BALANCE:	1,384,333.33	INTEREST EARNED:	486.95
AVERAGE AVAILABLE BALANCE:	1,384,333.33	DAYS IN PERIOD:	9
INTEREST PAID THIS PERIOD:	486.95	ANNUAL PERCENTAGE YIELD EARNED:	1.44%
INTEREST PAID 2020:	486.95		





[The page contains extremely faint and illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is scattered across the page and cannot be transcribed accurately.]

January 2020 Bank Reconciliation:

Beginning Bank Balance: \$1,656,856.08

Cleared Deposits/Cash Receipts: \$ 57,150.25

Deposits \$ 25,690.95


Journal Entries \$ 31,459.30

Interest Earned: \$ 486.95

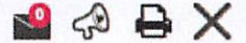
Cleared Checks/Payments: \$ 104,406.83

Payments Cleared \$ 104,406.83

Ending Bank Balance: \$1,610,086.45

Reconciliation Completed By:  2/17/20

Reconciliation Reviewed By: _____



Details Report Search



Date: 02/17/2020 Period: 5/20

Bank Statement Information

Bank Account * UNION BANK AND TRUST
 Statement Begin Date * 01/01/2020 Beginning Balance * 1,656,856.08
 Statement End Date * 01/31/2020 Ending Balance * 1,610,086.45

Interest/Fees

Date * 01/31/2020 Complete
 Period * 5 Interest Earned * 486.95
 Year * 2020 Fees Charged * 0.00

Deposits Payments Journal Entries Adjustments Voids

Deposits

Clear	Deposit Date	Deposit	Amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	07/20/2015		465.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	07/24/2015		1,773.18
<input type="checkbox"/>	07/19/2016		361.22
<input type="checkbox"/>	09/13/2016		17,693.94
<input type="checkbox"/>	09/16/2016		63.16

Transaction Totals

Deposits 135,234.63
 Payments 117,470.05
 Journal Entries 41,457.62
 Book Balance 1,716,565.23
 Bank Ending Balance 1,610,086.45 ✓

Cleared Amounts

Bank Beginning Balance 1,656,856.08 ✓
 Deposits 25,690.95 ✓
 Payments 104,406.83 ✓
 Journal Entries 31,459.30 ✓
 Adjustments Debits 0.00
 Adjustments Credits 0.00
 Interest Earned 486.95 ✓
 Fees Charged 0.00
 Reconciled Ending Balance 1,610,086.45 ✓

Uncleared Amounts

Deposits 109,543.68
 Payments 13,063.22
 Journal Entries 9,998.32
 Difference 0.00 ✓

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
 DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 BNKACCTRCN
 BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
 STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08 INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
 ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
DEPOSIT:	BLANK	07/20/2015			
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
Y	01/06/2020		3,056.52	COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE	010620PQ
Y	01/09/2020		207.06	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	010720PQ
Y	01/09/2020		26.87	COOP NATL BUSINESS FURNIT	010920PQ
Y	01/15/2020		4,586.52	COOP DAKTRONICS ADMN FEE	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		3.92	COOP INSIGHT ADMN FEE	011520PQ

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 2
BNKACTRCN
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08 INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
Y	01/15/2020		199.33	COOP KONICA MINOLTA ADMN	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		19.48	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADMN	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		5.96	COOP PARTAC PEAT ADMN FEE	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		1,580.19	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMN	011520PQ
Y	01/16/2020		332.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	011620PQ
Y	01/16/2020		9,018.98	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	011620PQ
Y	01/21/2020		2,120.62	COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE	012120PQ
Y	01/21/2020		1,822.73	COOP JOURNEY ED ADMN FEE	012120PQ
Y	01/24/2020		850.34	COOP KYOCERA ADMIN FEE	011720PQ
Y	01/27/2020		12.97	COOP BLICK ART ADMIN FEE	012720PQ
Y	01/27/2020		156.44	COOP MNJ TECH ADMIN FEE	012720PQ
Y	01/27/2020		1,690.70	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	012720PQ

DEPOSIT: BLANK 01/27/2020 135,234.63

TOTAL DEPOSITS 135,234.63
TOTAL CLEARED DEPOSITS 25,690.95
TOTAL UNCLEARED DEPOSITS 109,543.68

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
JOURNAL ENTRIES LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 4
BNKACCTRCN
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08 INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	JE NUMBER	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NO	JE DESCRIPTION
N	08/25/2015	BANKREC	11.17	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20150731	
N	04/30/2016	BANKREC	92.84	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160430	
N	08/16/2016	BANKREC	156.42	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160731	
N	09/02/2016	BANKREC	122.29	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160831	
N	10/03/2016	BANKREC	145.94	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160930	
N	12/02/2016	BANKREC	189.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20161130	
N	05/04/2017	BANKREC	344.59	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20170430	
N	10/31/2018	BANKREC	2,301.12	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20181031	
N	03/12/2019	BANKREC	2,420.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190228	
N	06/27/2019	BANKREC	2,004.74	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190531	
N	08/26/2019	BANKREC	2,209.61	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190731	
Y	01/06/2020	39	3,775.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ	010620PQ	
Y	01/09/2020	40	40.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010820PQ	010820PQ	
Y	01/09/2020	42	40.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010920PQ	010920PQ	
Y	01/10/2020	43	1,800.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011020PQ	011020PQ	
Y	01/15/2020	44	1,170.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011520PQ	011520PQ	
Y	01/16/2020	45	6,980.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ	011620PQ	
Y	01/16/2020	46	40.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ	011620PQ	
Y	01/20/2020	47	1,862.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012020PQ	012020PQ	
Y	01/21/2020	48	9,231.25	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ	012120PQ	
Y	01/23/2020	49	2,920.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012320PQ	012320PQ	
Y	01/24/2020	50	900.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012420PQ	012420PQ	
Y	01/24/2020	51	360.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ	012120PQ	
Y	01/27/2020	52	2,340.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012720PQ	012720PQ	
TOTAL JOURNAL ENTRIES			41,457.62			
TOTAL CLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES			31,459.30			
TOTAL UNCLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES			9,998.32			

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
 PAYMENTS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 BNKACCTRCN
 BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
 STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08
 ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45
 INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	AMOUNT	CHECK TYPE	CLEAR DATE	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME
N	07/10/2019	14666	2,145.93	MANUAL		1057	ESU 3
N	07/10/2019	14675	94.00	MANUAL		1462	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS - CHADRON
N	08/28/2019	14778	351.48	MANUAL		1111	WADE FRUHLING
N	10/03/2019	14794	156.18	MANUAL		1339	NEBRASKA NOTARY ASSOCIATION
N	10/03/2019	14809	61.48	MANUAL		1086	SCOTT ISAACSON
N	12/05/2019	14846	3,500.00	MANUAL		1023	NE DISTANCE LEARNING ASSOCIATION
Y	12/05/2019	14858	1,024.60	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST
Y	12/05/2019	EFT00123	561.57	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
Y	12/19/2019	14869	159.66	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES
Y	12/19/2019	14870	636.46	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATION CENTER
Y	12/19/2019	14871	52,829.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1433	UNIVERSITY OF NE PUBLIC POLICY CNTR
Y	12/19/2019	14873	313.87	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1254	ESU 1
Y	12/19/2019	14875	192.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1403	HAMPTON INN SIDNEY
Y	12/19/2019	14877	250.25	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1061	DEB HERICKS
Y	12/19/2019	14880	88.28	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON
Y	12/19/2019	14884	3,138.16	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1057	ESU 3
N	12/19/2019	14886	1,543.50	MANUAL		1442	SECURLY
Y	01/15/2020	14887	283.50	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW
Y	01/15/2020	14888	200.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES
Y	01/15/2020	14889	1,900.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1053	SPARQ DATA SOLUTIONS
Y	01/15/2020	14890	15,000.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1508	LEARNING FORWARD
Y	01/15/2020	14891	1,685.26	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1057	ESU 3
Y	01/15/2020	14892	637.50	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1067	ESU 10
Y	01/15/2020	14893	1,272.74	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST
N	01/15/2020	14894	4,988.75	MANUAL		1441	FORWARD FORCE LLC
Y	01/15/2020	14895	16,700.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1509	WYEBOT INC
Y	01/15/2020	14896	891.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1510	LEAGUE OF NEBRASKA MUNICIPALITIES
Y	01/15/2020	EFT00124	6,442.98	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
N	01/20/2020	14897	221.90	MANUAL		1511	CONNER OBERHAUSER
Y	01/20/2020	14898	200.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1512	HEATHER M. MEYER, PH.D.

TOTAL PAYMENTS 117,470.05
 TOTAL CLEARED PAYMENTS 104,406.83
 TOTAL UNCLEARED PAYMENTS 13,063.22

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202250510 - PDO NOC PROF DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	21,000.00	16,700.00	.00	16,700.00	4,300.00	79.52
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	3,050.00	.00	.00	593.87	2,456.13	19.47
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO NOC PROF DEV	30,050.00	16,700.00	.00	17,293.87	12,756.13	57.55
ORG UNIT - 01202250520 - PDO SDA PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	14,480.00	15,000.00	.00	15,371.70	-891.70	106.16
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	8,600.00	.00	.00	2,245.00	6,355.00	26.10
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	750.00	-750.00	.00	750.00	.00	100.00
TOTAL	PDO SDA PRO DEV	23,830.00	14,250.00	.00	18,366.70	5,463.30	77.07
ORG UNIT - 01202250530 - PDO ESPD PRO DEV							
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250540 - PDO TLT PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	14,078.00	750.00	.00	7,869.00	6,209.00	55.90
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	2,800.00	.00	.00	.00	2,800.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TLT PRO DEV	16,878.00	750.00	.00	7,869.00	9,009.00	46.62
ORG UNIT - 01202250560 - PDO CRISIS PRO DEV							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	60,000.00	11.00	.00	53,386.66	6,613.34	88.98
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	15,000.00	.00	.00	6,785.85	8,214.15	45.24
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	75,000.00	11.00	.00	60,172.51	14,827.49	80.23
ORG UNIT - 01202250620 - BL DEC PRO DEV							
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PRO DEV	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310100 - ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES							
20540	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	.00	.00	523.52	476.48	52.35

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 2
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20810	DUES/FEES	15,429.00	225.00	.00	15,637.18	-208.18	101.35
TOTAL	ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	16,429.00	225.00	.00	16,160.70	268.30	98.37

ORG UNIT - 01202310300 - COOP BOARD EXP/DUES

20540	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20810	DUES/FEES	2,690.00	.00	.00	.00	2,690.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	3,690.00	.00	.00	.00	3,690.00	.00

ORG UNIT - 01202310620 - BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES

20810	DUES/FEES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00

ORG UNIT - 01202320100 - ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO

20110	SALARIES	84,506.00	.00	.00	31,176.77	53,329.23	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	6,465.00	.00	.00	2,074.78	4,390.22	32.09
20230	RETIREMENT	9,239.00	.00	.00	3,079.56	6,159.44	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	562.00	.00	.00	187.04	374.96	33.28
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	6,000.00	220.40	.00	1,735.09	4,264.91	28.92
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	19,915.00	2,182.76	.00	5,481.49	14,433.51	27.52
20610	SUPPLIES	400.00	.00	.00	217.75	182.25	54.44
TOTAL	ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	127,487.00	2,403.16	.00	43,952.48	83,534.52	34.48

ORG UNIT - 01202320300 - COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP

20110	SALARIES	8,712.00	.00	.00	3,214.12	5,497.88	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	666.00	.00	.00	213.88	452.12	32.11
20230	RETIREMENT	953.00	.00	.00	317.48	635.52	33.31
20270	WORK COMP	57.00	.00	.00	19.28	37.72	33.82
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	10,388.00	.00	.00	3,764.76	6,623.24	36.24

ORG UNIT - 01202320400 - SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP

20110	SALARIES	9,583.00	.00	.00	3,535.48	6,047.52	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	733.00	.00	.00	235.30	497.70	32.10
20230	RETIREMENT	1,048.00	.00	.00	349.24	698.76	33.32
20270	WORK COMP	63.00	.00	.00	21.20	41.80	33.65
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	11,427.00	.00	.00	4,141.22	7,285.78	36.24
ORG UNIT - 01202320600 - BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E							
20110	SALARIES	10,454.00	.00	.00	3,856.92	6,597.08	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	800.00	.00	.00	256.68	543.32	32.09
20230	RETIREMENT	1,143.00	.00	.00	380.96	762.04	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	69.00	.00	.00	23.16	45.84	33.57
TOTAL	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	12,466.00	.00	.00	4,517.72	7,948.28	36.24
ORG UNIT - 01202320620 - BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	60,984.00	.00	.00	22,498.71	38,485.29	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,665.00	.00	.00	1,497.26	3,167.74	32.10
20230	RETIREMENT	6,667.00	.00	.00	2,222.36	4,444.64	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	405.00	.00	.00	135.00	270.00	33.33
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	72,721.00	.00	.00	26,353.33	46,367.67	36.24
ORG UNIT - 01202330100 - ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION							
20314	GOVT RELATIONS	28,700.00	200.00	.00	14,309.66	14,390.34	49.86
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	121.91	.00	4,336.14	10,713.86	28.81
TOTAL	ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	43,750.00	321.91	.00	18,645.80	25,104.20	42.62
ORG UNIT - 01202330300 - COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	121.90	.00	4,350.46	10,699.54	28.91
20820	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	33,333.00	.00	.00	33,333.34	-.34	100.00
TOTAL	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	48,383.00	121.90	.00	37,683.80	10,699.20	77.89
ORG UNIT - 01202330400 - SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	2,450.00	19.85	.00	705.88	1,744.12	28.81
TOTAL	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	2,450.00	19.85	.00	705.88	1,744.12	28.81
ORG UNIT - 01202330500 - PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	1,000.00	.00	.00	315.00	685.00	31.50
TOTAL	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	1,000.00	.00	.00	315.00	685.00	31.50

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 4
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202330600 - BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	9.92	.00	338.60	886.40	27.64
TOTAL	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	1,225.00	9.92	.00	338.60	886.40	27.64
ORG UNIT - 01202330620 - BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	9.92	.00	352.95	872.05	28.81
TOTAL	BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	1,225.00	9.92	.00	352.95	872.05	28.81
ORG UNIT - 01202510100 - ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	15,830.00	44.78	.00	868.78	14,961.22	5.49
TOTAL	ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	15,830.00	44.78	.00	868.78	14,961.22	5.49
ORG UNIT - 01202510300 - COOP FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510400 - SRS FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510600 - BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510620 - BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	29.60	.00	29.60	1,055.40	2.73
TOTAL	BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	29.60	.00	29.60	1,055.40	2.73
ORG UNIT - 01202520300 - COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 5
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20610	SUPPLIES	1,200.00	.00	.00	1.84	1,198.16	.15
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	1,203,300.00	.00	1,068.00	5,008.58	1,198,291.42	.42
TOTAL	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D	1,204,500.00	.00	1,068.00	5,010.42	1,199,489.58	.42
ORG UNIT - 01202520400 - SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	59.98	440.02	12.00
TOTAL	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	59.98	440.02	12.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520500 - PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	69.09	430.91	13.82
TOTAL	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	69.09	430.91	13.82
ORG UNIT - 01202520600 - BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	224,973.00	.00	.00	111,529.25	113,443.75	49.57
TOTAL	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	225,973.00	.00	.00	111,529.25	114,443.75	49.36
ORG UNIT - 01202520620 - BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	2.94	497.06	.59
TOTAL	BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	500.00	.00	.00	2.94	497.06	.59
ORG UNIT - 01202530100 - ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	1,000.00	.00	.00	444.24	555.76	44.42
TOTAL	ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	1,000.00	.00	.00	444.24	555.76	44.42
ORG UNIT - 01202530300 - COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	400.00	.00	.00	70.00	330.00	17.50
TOTAL	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	400.00	.00	.00	70.00	330.00	17.50
ORG UNIT - 01202530400 - SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	300.00	.00	.00	143.96	156.04	47.99

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 6
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
TOTAL	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	300.00	.00	.00	143.96	156.04	47.99
ORG UNIT - 01202530620 - BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	500.00	.00	.00	20.48	479.52	4.10
TOTAL	BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	500.00	.00	.00	20.48	479.52	4.10
ORG UNIT - 01202560100 - ADMIN POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	350.00	12.76	.00	81.83	268.17	23.38
TOTAL	ADMIN POSTAGE	350.00	12.76	.00	81.83	268.17	23.38
ORG UNIT - 01202560300 - COOP POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	1,500.00	2.00	.00	407.24	1,092.76	27.15
TOTAL	COOP POSTAGE	1,500.00	2.00	.00	407.24	1,092.76	27.15
ORG UNIT - 01202560400 - SRS POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	50.00	.00	.00	7.65	42.35	15.30
TOTAL	SRS POSTAGE	50.00	.00	.00	7.65	42.35	15.30
ORG UNIT - 01202560500 - PDO POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	250.00	3.00	.00	22.65	227.35	9.06
TOTAL	PDO POSTAGE	250.00	3.00	.00	22.65	227.35	9.06
ORG UNIT - 01202560600 - BL IMAT POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	25.00	.00	.00	21.00	4.00	84.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT POSTAGE	25.00	.00	.00	21.00	4.00	84.00
ORG UNIT - 01202560620 - BL DEC POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	100.00	.00	.00	6.50	93.50	6.50
TOTAL	BL DEC POSTAGE	100.00	.00	.00	6.50	93.50	6.50
ORG UNIT - 01202580100 - ADMIN TECH SERVICES							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 7
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	3,000.00	1,900.00	.00	2,450.00	550.00	81.67
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	100.00	.00	.00	153.28	-53.28	153.28
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	133.00	164.00	.00	191.00	-58.00	143.61
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	529.72	.00	794.69	-794.69	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN TECH SERVICES	3,233.00	2,593.72	.00	3,588.97	-355.97	111.01

ORG UNIT - 01202580300 - COOP TECH SERVICES

20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	6,700.00	.00	.00	360.00	6,340.00	5.37
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	1,271.00	214.39	.00	804.13	466.87	63.27
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	76,121.00	.00	.00	75,954.18	166.82	99.78
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,200.00	354.76	.00	354.76	1,845.24	16.13
TOTAL	COOP TECH SERVICES	86,292.00	569.15	.00	77,473.07	8,818.93	89.78

ORG UNIT - 01202580400 - SRS TECH SERVICES

20110	SALARIES	198,243.00	.00	.00	71,862.45	126,380.55	36.25
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	15,166.00	.00	.00	4,940.40	10,225.60	32.58
20230	RETIREMENT	21,296.00	.00	.00	7,098.44	14,197.56	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	1,293.00	.00	.00	431.04	861.96	33.34
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	42.00	-42.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	23,113.00	279.04	.00	421.01	22,691.99	1.82
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	2,322.00	1,286.36	.00	3,038.65	-716.65	130.86
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	150.00	.00	.00	685.06	-535.06	456.71
20734	TECH HARDWARE	5,000.00	179.80	.00	179.80	4,820.20	3.60
TOTAL	SRS TECH SERVICES	266,583.00	1,745.20	.00	88,698.85	177,884.15	33.27

ORG UNIT - 01202580500 - PDO TECH SERVICES

20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	2,500.00	37.50
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	36.00	-36.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TECH SERVICES	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,536.00	2,464.00	38.40

ORG UNIT - 01202580600 - BL IMAT TECH SERVICES

20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	886.00	343.03	.00	748.98	137.02	84.53
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	342.00	.00	.00	195.88	146.12	57.27
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	179.80	.00	179.80	-179.80	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	1,228.00	522.83	.00	1,124.66	103.34	91.58

ORG UNIT - 01202580620 - BL DEC TECH SERVICES

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 8
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20110	SALARIES	69,202.00	.00	.00	23,067.14	46,134.86	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,294.00	.00	.00	1,730.20	3,563.80	32.68
20230	RETIREMENT	6,836.00	.00	.00	2,278.52	4,557.48	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	416.00	.00	.00	138.36	277.64	33.26
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	14.00	-14.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	15,500.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	10,500.00	32.26
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	976.00	300.15	.00	732.00	244.00	75.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	160.00	.00	.00	173.65	-13.65	108.53
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	179.80	.00	179.80	-179.80	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	98,384.00	479.95	.00	33,313.67	65,070.33	33.86
ORG UNIT - 01202610100 - ADMIN RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	3,493.00	230.11	.00	1,150.55	2,342.45	32.94
20520	INSURANCE	9,999.00	.00	.00	959.00	9,040.00	9.59
TOTAL	ADMIN RENT/LEASE	13,492.00	230.11	.00	2,109.55	11,382.45	15.64
ORG UNIT - 01202610300 - COOP RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	13,063.00	75.66	.00	3,578.30	9,484.70	27.39
20520	INSURANCE	384.00	.00	.00	128.00	256.00	33.33
TOTAL	COOP RENT/LEASE	13,447.00	75.66	.00	3,706.30	9,740.70	27.56
ORG UNIT - 01202610400 - SRS RENT/LEASES							
20440	RENT	7,865.00	657.14	.00	3,285.70	4,579.30	41.78
TOTAL	SRS RENT/LEASES	7,865.00	657.14	.00	3,285.70	4,579.30	41.78
ORG UNIT - 01202610600 - BL IMAT RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	4,397.00	96.39	.00	3,981.95	415.05	90.56
TOTAL	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	4,397.00	96.39	.00	3,981.95	415.05	90.56
ORG UNIT - 01202610620 - BL DEC RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	4,484.00	184.50	.00	922.50	3,561.50	20.57
TOTAL	BL DEC RENT/LEASE	4,484.00	184.50	.00	922.50	3,561.50	20.57
ORG UNIT - 01202800100 - ADMIN STAFF SALARY							
20110	SALARIES	54,218.00	.00	.00	18,072.85	36,145.15	33.33

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 9
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,511.00	.00	.00	1,162.95	2,348.05	33.12
20230	RETIREMENT	5,355.00	.00	.00	1,785.20	3,569.80	33.34
20270	WORK COMP	325.00	.00	.00	108.36	216.64	33.34
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,500.00	.00	.00	1,179.43	3,320.57	26.21
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	2,000.00	.00	.00	387.75	1,612.25	19.39
TOTAL	ADMIN STAFF SALARY	69,909.00	.00	.00	22,696.54	47,212.46	32.47
ORG UNIT - 01202800300 - COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	228,969.00	.00	.00	76,322.95	152,646.05	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	14,059.00	.00	.00	4,587.20	9,471.80	32.63
20230	RETIREMENT	22,617.00	.00	.00	7,539.00	15,078.00	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	1,375.00	.00	.00	458.04	916.96	33.31
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	7,500.00	.00	.00	1,242.07	6,257.93	16.56
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	7,500.00	1,317.67	.00	2,824.89	4,675.11	37.67
TOTAL	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	282,020.00	1,317.67	.00	92,974.15	189,045.85	32.97
ORG UNIT - 01202800400 - SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	169,380.00	.00	.00	49,311.38	120,068.62	29.11
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	12,156.00	.00	.00	3,501.28	8,654.72	28.80
20230	RETIREMENT	16,730.00	.00	.00	4,722.01	12,007.99	28.22
20270	WORK COMP	1,017.00	.00	.00	290.29	726.71	28.54
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	3,500.00	.00	.00	1,597.32	1,902.68	45.64
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,500.00	.00	.00	442.74	1,057.26	29.52
TOTAL	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	204,283.00	.00	.00	59,865.02	144,417.98	29.30
ORG UNIT - 01202800500 - PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	7,238.00	.00	.00	2,412.57	4,825.43	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	489.00	.00	.00	163.04	325.96	33.34
20230	RETIREMENT	715.00	.00	.00	238.32	476.68	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	43.00	.00	.00	14.48	28.52	33.67
20330	PROF DEV	9,000.00	421.90	.00	3,451.90	5,548.10	38.35
20333	MILEAGE	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	21,985.00	421.90	.00	6,280.31	15,704.69	28.57
ORG UNIT - 01202800570 - INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES							
20110	SALARIES	44,162.00	.00	.00	.00	44,162.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,726.00	.00	.00	.00	3,726.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 10
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20230	RETIREMENT	3,374.00	.00	.00	.00	3,374.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	53.00	.00	.00	.00	53.00	.00
TOTAL	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	51,315.00	.00	.00	.00	51,315.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800600 - BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	68,495.00	.00	.00	22,831.52	45,663.48	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,851.00	.00	.00	1,612.92	3,238.08	33.25
20230	RETIREMENT	6,766.00	.00	.00	2,255.24	4,510.76	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	411.00	.00	.00	136.92	274.08	33.31
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	1,500.00	.00	.00	317.26	1,182.74	21.15
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	500.00	.00	.00	197.32	302.68	39.46
20610	SUPPLIES	50.00	.00	.00	49.97	.03	99.94
TOTAL	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	82,573.00	.00	.00	27,401.15	55,171.85	33.18
ORG UNIT - 01202800620 - BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	123,021.00	.00	.00	41,007.00	82,014.00	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	8,130.00	.00	.00	2,696.39	5,433.61	33.17
20230	RETIREMENT	12,151.00	.00	.00	4,050.60	8,100.40	33.34
20270	WORK COMP	738.00	.00	.00	245.88	492.12	33.32
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,907.62	2,092.38	47.69
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	5,131.00	1,013.16	.00	1,645.39	3,485.61	32.07
20733	FURNITURE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	153,171.00	1,013.16	.00	51,552.88	101,618.12	33.66
ORG UNIT - 01203500500 - PDO STATE GRANTS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,300,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STATE GRANTS	1,300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,300,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01203575570 - PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	80,756.00	5,626.25	.00	52,121.60	28,634.40	64.54
20330	PROF DEV	9,508.00	.00	.00	.00	9,508.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	6,000.00	.00	.00	61.48	5,938.52	1.02
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,437.00	.00	.00	2,924.51	-1,487.51	203.51
20610	SUPPLIES	543.00	.00	.00	2.50	540.50	.46
20734	TECH HARDWARE	64,944.00	.00	.00	.00	64,944.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	163,188.00	5,626.25	.00	55,110.09	108,077.91	33.77

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 11
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
ORG UNIT - 01209000100 - ADMIN FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000300 - COOP FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000400 - SRS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000500 - PDO FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO FLOW THROUGH	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000560 - PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000600 - BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000620 - BL DEC FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL REPORT		4,931,756.00	50,448.43	1,068.00	915,051.29	4,016,704.71	18.55

January 31, 2020

Budget Summary

Checkbook Balances:

As of Sept. 1, 2019 = \$1,008,844.04
As of Jan 1, 2020 = \$1,589,809.66

	Jan. 2020 Receipts	Jan 2020 Disbursements	Jan. 2019 Receipts	Jan. 2019 Disbursements
ESUCC Admin	\$486.95	(\$5,822.64)	\$2,378.75	(\$1,962.41)
COOP	\$27,668.45	(\$2,084.38)	\$123,983.83	(\$3,059.26)
DEC	\$0.00	(\$1,717.13)	\$0.00	(\$1,025.28)
IMAT	\$4,241.80	(\$629.14)	\$0.00	(\$598.78)
SRS	\$0.00	(\$2,422.19)	\$176.09	(\$1,859.60)
PDO	\$25,240.00	(\$37,748.15)	\$31,240.00	(\$68,370.49)
	\$57,637.20	(\$50,423.63)	\$827.50	(\$135,000.00)
ESUCC Reserve	\$250,000.00		\$157,778.67	(\$76,875.82)
As of Jan. 31, 2020 =	\$1,597,023.23		Jan. 31, 2019 =	\$1,469,827.68

Outstanding Receipts As Of 01/31/20

ESUCC Admin.	\$0.00
MSA, Govt Relations	\$0.00
COOP	\$25,795.14
Annual Buy Vendor Admin Fees	\$9,925.93
School Orders Worldbook/Movie Lic./Securly	\$3,862.50
AEPA/Special Buys/Food/Custodial Admin Fees	\$12,006.71
DEC	\$0.00
	\$0.00
IMAT	\$0.00
MSA, Blended Admn Fees	\$0.00
SRS	\$0.00
MSA, SRS Admin Fees	\$0.00
PDO	\$19,564.00
MSA, PDO Admn Fees	\$4,239.00
PD Meetings/Trainings	\$660.00
Crisis	\$14,665.00
Total:	\$45,359.14

FY Net Activity 01/31/20

ESUCC Admin	\$185,754.43
COOP	\$153,225.25
DEC	\$169,108.59
IMAT	(\$29,404.91)
SRS	(\$68,903.55)
PDO	\$178,399.38
	\$588,179.19

Budget Notes/Comments, January 2020:

18.55% Total Budget Usage
 41.78% Adjusted Budget Usage
 41.65% Budget Usage Average (5 months)

Notes/Special Receipts, January 2020:

\$18,260.00 Crisis/Threat Training From Schools

Notes/Special Disbursements, January 2020:

\$1,900.00 Sparq Data, Annual Subscription
 \$15,000.00 Learning Forward, SDA Training
 \$16,700.00 Wyebot Inc, NOC Training

February Expenses Payable March 2020 Total \$115,290.09

Project Harmony	\$81.53	PDO Presenter
Kyocera	\$850.34	Admn Fee Error Reimbur
ESU 10	\$4,372.42	Facility Use Mtgs/Trngs
Securly	\$249.11	Annual Renewal
Union Bank Credit Card	\$1,560.90	AEPA Mtg Flights

* Innovation funds, \$137,140.89

Received 02/10/20

* Innovation funds, \$55,110.09

Received 02/26/20

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:39

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330100	20317	ADMN LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	121.91
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	121.90
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	19.85
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330600	20317	IMAT LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	9.92
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330620	20317	DEC LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	9.92
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	283.50
09000	14888	01/15/20	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES	01202330100	20314	ADMN LOBBYIST REGIS	0.00	200.00
09000	14889	01/15/20	1053	SPARQ DATA SOLUTION	01202580100	20320	ADMN CONT SERV, SPA	0.00	1,900.00
09000	14890	01/15/20	1508	LEARNING FORWARD	01202250520	20330	PD SDA PRO DEV TRAI	0.00	15,000.00
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	230.11
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	75.66
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	657.14
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	96.39
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	184.50
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202560100	20531	ADMN POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	3.96
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/MEALS	0.00	437.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,685.26
09000	14892	01/15/20	1067	ESU 10	01203575570	20320	INNOV SIMPL PROGRAM	0.00	637.50
09000	14893	01/15/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20333	ADMN EXEC DIR MILEA	0.00	220.40
09000	14893	01/15/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20580	ADMN EXEC DIR LODGI	0.00	1,052.34
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,272.74
09000	14894	01/15/20	1441	FORWARD FORCE LLC	01203575570	20320	INNOV CONTRACT SERV	0.00	4,988.75
09000	14895	01/15/20	1509	WYEBOT INC	01202250510	20330	PD NOC PDO DEV, TRA	0.00	16,700.00
09000	14896	01/15/20	1510	LEAGUE OF NEBRASKA	01202800300	20580	COOP CONF REGISTRAT	0.00	891.00
09000	14897	01/20/20	1511	CONNER OBERHAUSER	01202800500	20330	PDO MENTAL HEALTH S	0.00	221.90
09000	14898	01/20/20	1512	HEATHER M. MEYER, P	01202800500	20330	PDO MENTAL HEALTH S	0.00	200.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202310100	20810	ADMN DUES/FEES, ASH	0.00	225.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20650	ADMN SOFTWARE, DOOD	0.00	97.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20650	ADMN SOFTWARE, DOOD	0.00	67.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20320	SRS CONT SERV, INDE	0.00	243.74
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL EXPENSE	0.00	692.92
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800620	20580	DEC TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00	1,013.16
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20734	ADMN TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20734	COOP TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20734	SRS TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580600	20734	IMAT TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20734	DEC TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20734	COOP TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	174.96
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20734	ADMN TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	349.92
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202510100	20315	ADMN BANK FEE	0.00	44.78

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:39

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 2
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20530	SRS COMPUTER, JITBI	0.00	1,286.36
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580600	20530	IMAT COMPUTER, JITB	0.00	343.03
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20530	DEC COMPUTER, JITBI	0.00	300.15
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20320	SRS CONT SERV, GITH	0.00	25.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20320	SRS CONT SERV, ATLA	0.00	10.30
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202510620	20315	DEC BANK FEE	0.00	29.60
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800300	20580	COOP TRAVEL EXPENSE	0.00	426.67
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20530	COOP COMPUTER, JITB	0.00	214.39
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6,442.98
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	50,423.63
TOTAL FUND								0.00	50,423.63
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	50,423.63

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 14:04:53

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
Purchase Order STATUS REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1
STATMN21
INFO: ORDERED BY NUMBER

SELECTION CRITERIA: encl edgr.yr='20'

PURCHASE OR	ORG UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT	VENDOR DATE	NAME DESCRIPTION	SALES TAX USE TAX	ORIGINAL PAYMENTS	CHANGE BALANCE
P2000001-01	01202520300	20900		1038 09/27/19	WORLD BOOK WB-NE-PS-COMBO	0.00 0.00	1068.00 0.00	0.00 1068.00
TOTAL REPORT						0.00 0.00	1068.00 0.00	0.00 1068.00

June 2020

June 3-4, 2020	10:00-5:00	TBA
----------------	------------	-----

July 2020

Wednesday, July 29, 2020	3:00-5:00	Holiday Inn, Kearney
--------------------------	-----------	----------------------

September 2020

Wednesday, September 02, 2020	10:00-5:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Thursday, September 03, 2020	8:30-1:00	ESU 10, Kearney

October 2020

Wednesday, October 07, 2020	10:00-5:00	LPS
Thursday, October 08, 2020	8:00-10:00	LPS
Thursday, October 08, 2020	10:00-3:30	LPS

November 2020

Tuesday, November 17, 2020	10:00-5:00	ESU 3
Wednesday, November 18, 2020	8:30-1:00	ESU 3

January 2021

Monday, January 11, 2021	10:00-5:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 12, 2021	8:30-10:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 19, 2021	10:00-12:00 PM	Zoom

February 2021

Wednesday, February 03, 2021	10:00-5:00	ESU 19 + DL
Thursday, February 04, 2021	8:30-10:00	ESU 19 + DL

March 2021

Wednesday, March 03, 2021	10:00-5:00	ESU 8 + DL
Thursday, March 04, 2021	8:30-10:00	ESU 8 + DL

April 2021

Wednesday, April 07, 2021	10:00-5:00	LPS
Thursday, April 08, 2021	8:30-10:00	LPS
Thursday, April 08, 2021	10:00-3:30	LPS

May 2021

Tuesday, May 04, 2021	8:30-12:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, May 04, 2021	12:00-4:00	ESU 10, Kearney

June 2021

June 2-3, 2021	10:00-5:00	TBA
----------------	------------	-----

July 2021

Wednesday, July 28, 2021 3:00-5:00 Holiday Inn, Kearney
July 28-Jul 30, 2021

September 2021

Wednesday, September 01, 2021 10:00-5:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Thursday, September 02, 2021 8:30-1:00 ESU 10, Kearney

October 2021

Tuesday, October 05, 2021 10:00-5:00 LPS
Wednesday, October 06, 2021 8:00-10:00 LPS
Wednesday, October 06, 2021 10:00-3:30 LPS

November 2021

Tuesday, November 16, 2021 10:00-5:00 ESU 3
Wednesday, November 17, 2021 8:30-1:00 ESU 3

January 2022

Monday, January 10, 2022 10:00-5:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 11, 2022 8:30-10:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 18, 2022 10:00-12:00 PM Zoom

February 2022

Wednesday, February 02, 2022 10:00-5:00 ESU 07 + DL
Thursday, February 03, 2022 8:30-10:00 ESU 07 + DL

March 2022

Wednesday, March 02, 2022 10:00-5:00 ESU 2 + DL
Thursday, March 03, 2022 8:30-10:00 ESU 2+ DL

April 2022

Wednesday, April 06, 2022 10:00-5:00 LPS
Thursday, April 07, 2022 8:30-10:00 LPS
Thursday, April 07, 2022 10:00-3:30 LPS

May 2022

Tuesday, May 03, 2022 8:30-12:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, May 03, 2022 12:00-4:00 ESU 10, Kearney

June 2022

June 1-2, 2022 10:00-5:00 TBA

July 2022

Wednesday, July 27, 2022

July 27-Jul 29, 2022

3:00-5:00

Holiday Inn, Kearney

Younes Conf Center

ESUCC Meetings as needed

Legal Committee: Proposed Legislation

ESUCC Budget Review Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC Legislative Committee (Bill Review)

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Meetings as needed

Legal Committee: Proposed Legislation

ESUCC Budget Review Meeting

NCSA Admin Days

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC Legislative Committee (Bill Review)

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Meetings as needed

Legislative Committee: Proposed Legislation

ESUCC Budget Review Meeting

NCSA Admin Days

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council
Executive Committee Meeting
March 4, 2020 at 4:15 PM Central
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

Attendance Taken at 4:14 PM.

Paul Calvert: Present
Geraldine Erickson: Absent
Dr. Bill Heimann: Present
Dr. Larianne Polk: Absent
Dr. Dan Schnoes: Present

1. Call to Order

Notice to visitors: To be heard at this meeting, the "Request to be Heard" form, must be completed and submitted to the Secretary to the Executive Director of ESUCC. The President of the Board of ESUCC will call upon visitors wishing to address the Board in the order they were submitted or by subject.

Pursuant to Section 84-1411 of the Nebraska Statutes, notice of this meeting was given by advertisement on the ESUCC website, NE Public Meeting site, and host site.

Open Meetings Law: Pursuant to Section 84 - 1412 of the Nebraska Statutes, the public is hereby informed that a current copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act is posted in this meeting room.

Closed Session:

The council may enter closed session during the meeting when it determines that doing so is appropriate and is authorized by the provisions of the Open Meetings Act.

Call to order at 4:15 PM.

Staff: Kraig Lofquist, Deb Hericks, Priscilla Quintana

2. Roll Call

3. Agenda Item

3.1. Financials

3.1.1. Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of January 2020

Review Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of January 2020

Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of January 2020 Passed with a motion by Paul Calvert and a second by Dr. Bill Heimann.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Dr. Bill Heimann: Yea

Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea

Yea: 3, Nay: 0

3.1.2. Approval of February Expenses to be paid in March.

Review of expenses to be paid.

Recommend motion to approve February expenses to be paid in March Passed with a motion by Dr. Dan Schnoes and a second by Paul Calvert.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Dr. Bill Heimann: Yea

Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea

Yea: 3, Nay: 0

3.1.3. Monthly Staff Budget Meeting

Review monthly staff meeting.

3.1.4. Approve Executive Director Salary/Benefits for 2020-2021



Create contract with ESU 7 for the use of hot spot for Executive Director.

Recommend approval of 3.5% Total Compensation Package increase for Kraig Lofquist, Executive Director Passed with a motion by Dr. Bill Heimann and a second by Dr. Dan Schnoes.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Dr. Bill Heimann: Yea

Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea

Yea: 3, Nay: 0

3.2. Executive Committee

3.2.1. MSA 2020-21

3.2.1.1. Approve SIMPL Costs for 2020-2021

Discussion regarding the SIMPL costs to be put in MSA. There will be training later this year - tier level training from beginner, to advance.

Approve SIMPL Costs of up to \$1,500 for 2020-2021 Passed with a motion by Dr. Dan Schnoes and a second by Dr. Bill Heimann.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Dr. Bill Heimann: Yea

Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea

Yea: 3, Nay: 0

3.2.2. Recommend Approval of ESUCC PDO Calendars 2020-2022

To be approved in March 2020

Review of the ESUCC PDO Calendar 2020-2022.

Recommend Approval of ESUCC PDO Calendars 2020-2022 Passed with a motion by Dr. Bill Heimann and a second by Paul Calvert.

Paul Calvert: Yea

Dr. Bill Heimann: Yea

Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea

Yea: 3, Nay: 0

3.2.3. SIMPL Strategic plan

Continue to discuss the SIMPL Strategic Plan moving forward. Discussion regarding having an overall review of the five bold steps and whether or not to bring in someone from the outside.

3.3. ESUCC State Audit

Discussion regarding the audit progress.

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items

5. Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 5:13 PM.

Executive Committee Meeting
Wednesday, March 4, 2020 4:15 PM
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

1. Call to Order
Committee Chair

2. Roll Call
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item
Committee Chair

3.1. Financials
Committee Chair

3.1.1. Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of January 2020
Committee Chair

3.1.2. Approval of February Expenses to be paid in March.
Committee Chair

3.1.3. Monthly Staff Budget Meeting
Committee Chair

3.1.4. Approve Executive Director Salary/Benefits for 2020-2021
Executive Director

3.2. Executive Committee
Board President

3.2.1. MSA 2020-21
Board President

3.2.1.1. Approve SIMPL Costs for 2020-2021
President

3.2.2. Recommend Approval of ESUCC PDO Calendars 2020-2022
Board President

3.2.3. SIMPL Strategic plan
Executive Director

3.3. ESUCC State Audit
Committee Chair

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment
Committee Chair

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:04:21

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 SUMMARY EXPENDITURE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 EXPCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%
TOTAL EXPENSE	4,931,756.00	913,983.29	4,017,772.71	18.53	4,888,006.00	204,321.34	4,683,684.66	4.18
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	4,931,756.00	913,983.29	4,017,772.71	18.53	4,888,006.00	204,321.34	4,683,684.66	4.18
TOTAL REPORT	4,931,756.00	913,983.29	4,017,772.71	18.53	4,888,006.00	204,321.34	4,683,684.66	4.18

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 03/02/2020
 TIME: 08:04:19

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='7'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 6/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	803.53
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	55.21
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	79.37
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	4.82
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES	0.00	19,080.73
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	1,146.79
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20230	COOP SAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	1,884.75
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20270	COOP STAFF WORK COM	0.00	114.51
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT AINSWORTH	0.00	608.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580300	20530	COOP PHONE AINSWORT	0.00	84.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202530300	20550	COOP COPIER/PRINTIN	0.00	17.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20520	COOP BOND/INSURANCE	0.00	32.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20110	DEC EXEC DIR SALARI	0.00	5,624.67
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20220	DEC EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	386.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20230	DEC EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	555.59
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20270	DEC EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	33.75
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20110	DEC TECH SALARIES	0.00	5,766.79
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20220	DEC TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	432.55
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20230	DEC TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	569.63
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20270	DEC TECH WORK COMP	0.00	34.59
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20290	DEC TECH WAGE WORKS	0.00	3.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20110	DEC STAFF SALARIES	0.00	2,413.35
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20220	DEC STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	166.01
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20230	DEC STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	238.39
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20270	DEC STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	14.47
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20220	IMAT EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	66.26
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20230	IMAT EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	95.24
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20270	IMAT EXED DIR WORK	0.00	5.79
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20110	IMAT STAFF SALAIRES	0.00	3,748.26
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20220	IMAT STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	276.20
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20230	IMAT STAFF RETIREME	0.00	370.24
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20270	IMAT STAFF WORK COM	0.00	22.48
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARI	0.00	883.88
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	60.74
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	87.31
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	5.30
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20110	SRS TECH SALARIES	0.00	17,965.61
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20220	SRS TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	1,235.10
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20230	SRS TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	1,774.61
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20270	SRS TECH WORK COMP	0.00	107.75
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20290	SRS TECH WAGE WORKS	0.00	10.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES	0.00	13,283.51
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	848.87
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20230	SRS STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	1,312.13
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20270	SRS STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	78.82
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20110	PD STAFF SALARIES	0.00	603.14
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20220	PD STAFF SS/MEDICAR	0.00	40.76
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20230	PD STAFF RETIREMENT	0.00	59.58
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20270	PD STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	3.62
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20110	IMAT EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	964.24
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20110	ADMN STAFF SALARIES	0.00	4,518.20
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20220	ADMN STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	290.74

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 03/02/2020
 TIME: 08:04:19

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 2
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='7'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 6/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20230	ADMN STAFF RETIREME	0.00	446.30
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20270	ADMN STAFF WORK COM	0.00	27.10
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202510100	20315	ADMN FISCAL AGENT F	0.00	206.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20110	ADMN EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	7,794.20
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20220	ADMN EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	535.58
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20230	ADMN EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	769.89
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20270	ADMN EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	46.76
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	98,695.71
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330100	20317	ADMN LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	790.13
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	790.12
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	128.63
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330600	20317	IMAT LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	64.31
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330620	20317	DEC LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	64.31
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330500	20317	PDO ESPD LEGAL SERV	0.00	535.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	2,373.00
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580300	20530	COOP DATA CENTER SP	0.00	63.64
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580400	20530	SRS DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	381.81
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580600	20530	IMAT DATA CENTER SP	0.00	101.81
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580620	20530	DEC DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	89.09
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	636.35
09000	14911	03/06/20	1196	MAILFINANCE	01202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE METER	0.00	175.07
09000	14912	03/06/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	94.90
09000	14912	03/06/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530400	20550	SRS PRITING EXP	0.00	31.64
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	126.54
09000	14913	03/06/20	1515	PROJECT HARMONY	01202800500	20330	PDO PROF DEV TRAINE	0.00	81.53
09000	14914	03/06/20	1514	KYOCERA	01202520300	20900	COOP ADMN FEE REIMB	0.00	850.34
09000	14915	03/06/20	1387	COMFORT INN SUITES	01202800300	20580	COOP TRAVEL/LODGING	0.00	188.00
09000	14916	03/06/20	1395	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS	01202320100	20580	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL/L	0.00	188.00
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	230.11
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	75.66
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	657.14
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	96.39
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	184.50
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202560100	20531	ADMN POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	11.51
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,255.31
09000	14918	03/06/20	1150	ESU 5	01202800100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/MEETING	0.00	668.97
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/MEETNGS	0.00	482.20
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250520	20580	SDA TRAVEL/MEETINGS	0.00	561.82
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250540	20580	TLT TRAVEL/MEETINGS	0.00	293.69
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250530	20580	ESPD TRAVEL/MEETING	0.00	199.71
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202800500	20580	PDO TRAVEL/MEETINGS	0.00	1,835.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 03/02/2020
 TIME: 08:04:19

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='7'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 6/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250540	20330	TLT PROF DEV TRAINI	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	4,372.42
09000	14920	03/06/20	1068	ESU 13	01203500500	20320	ADVISER WORK DAY	0.00	250.00
09000	14921	03/06/20	1104	ESU 16	01203500500	20320	ADVISER WORK DAY	0.00	250.00
09000	14922	03/06/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20333	ADMN MILEAGE REIMBU	0.00	317.40
09000	14923	03/06/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	290.38
09000	14923	03/06/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20580	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL E	0.00	71.59
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	361.97
09000	14924	03/06/20	1076	PRISCILLA QUINTANA	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	176.52
09000	14924	03/06/20	1076	PRISCILLA QUINTANA	01202800300	20333	COOP STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	176.53
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	353.05
09000	14925	03/06/20	1087	RHONDA EIS	01202800600	20580	IMAT STAFF TRAVEL/M	0.00	13.98
09000	14925	03/06/20	1087	RHONDA EIS	01202800600	20333	IMAT STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	301.31
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	315.29
09000	14926	03/06/20	1513	MINH VU	01202800400	20333	SRS STAFF MILEAGE R	0.00	246.10
09000	14927	03/06/20	1442	SECURLY	01202520300	20900	COOP SECURLY RIVERS	0.00	249.11
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL EXP	0.00	1,312.83
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20610	ADMN SUPPLIES	0.00	19.79
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20610	ADMN SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520300	20610	COOP SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520400	20610	SRS SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800600	20610	IMAT SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520620	20610	DEC SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800300	20580	COOP TRAVEL EXP, AE	0.00	1,560.90
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520300	20610	COOP OFFICE SUPPLIE	0.00	10.99
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, JETBR	0.00	213.93
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, GITHU	0.00	25.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, MAIL	0.00	42.49
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,335.93
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	115,290.09
TOTAL FUND								0.00	115,290.09
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	115,290.09

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ASSIGNED TO ESUCC PROJECTS**

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT is made by and between the **Educational Service Unit No. 17 of the State of Nebraska**, and referred to as "ESU 17", and Dr. Kraig J. Lofquist, referred to herein as "the Executive Director". In accordance with its action taken and recorded in the minutes of a duly advertised board meeting, the ESU 17 Board agrees to employ the Executive Director, and the Executive Director agrees to accept such employment, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 1. Term of Employment. The Executive Director shall be employed indefinitely commencing on July 1, 2020. References to "contract year" shall mean the period from July 1st through June 30th and shall consist of all days except Saturdays and Sundays and any holidays or leave days listed in Section 8.

Section 2. Salary. The Executive Director's salary for the 2020-2021 contract year shall be \$175,220.00 which shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments beginning in the month of August 2020. The Executive Director shall also receive "additional compensation" as provided in Exhibit B to the Negotiated Agreement between the certificated personnel of ESU 17 and ESU 17 in the amount of \$24,467.00 for the 2020-21 contract year shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments beginning in the month of August 2020. ESU 17 shall not reduce the Executive Director's salary during the term of this Agreement, but may increase it and/or the benefits during the term of this Agreement, as an amendment to the Agreement, without the amendment constituting a new contract, requiring a hearing, or extending the term of this Agreement.

Section 3. Deductions. This Agreement shall conform to the statutes and regulations governing deductions from compensation and shall be subject to the School Employees Retirement Act. The Executive Director authorizes ESU 17 to deduct or withhold from each and every period of pay any amounts necessary to offset any damages caused by the Executive Director or the value of property or money entrusted to the Executive Director or owed by the Executive Director to ESU 17 or to the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC) during the course of or as a result of the Executive Director's employment, if such property or money have not properly been returned to ESU 17 or ESUCC. ESU 17 shall withhold other deductions as the Executive Director and Board may agree.

Section 4. Professional Status. The Executive Director affirms that he or she is not under contract with any other school district, educational

service unit, or other entity covering any part or all of the term provided in this Agreement. Throughout the Agreement term, he or she will hold a valid and appropriate certificate to act as a superintendent of schools in the State of Nebraska which he will register and maintain on file in ESU 17's central administrative office. This Agreement shall not be valid and ESU 17 will not compensate the Executive Director for any service performed prior to the date that he or she registers his certificate. The Executive Director represents that: (1) all information he or she provided in connection with his or her application for employment with ESU 17 or the ESUCC was true and accurate at the time of application, and if there is or has been a material change in such information, he or she will advise ESU 17 and the ESUCC immediately; (2) he or she has never been convicted of or plead no contest to, a felony as defined in Title 92, Chapter 21, Sections 003.11 and 003.13 of the Nebraska Administrative Code ("Rule 21"), or any offense involving moral turpitude, abuse, neglect, or sexual misconduct, as defined in Title 92, Chapter 21, Sections 003.12 and 003.13 of the Nebraska Administrative Code; and (3) he or she has not had any professional licenses or certificates suspended or revoked.

Section 5. Executive Director's Duties. The parties agree that the Executive Director will be assigned to the ESUCC to perform his or her duties. The Executive Director's duties shall be as prescribed by statute and by ESUCC policies, rules, regulations, job description, and directives, which may be changed at any time with or without notice to the Executive Director. The Executive Director agrees to devote his or her time, skill, labor, and attention to his or her duties throughout the term of the Agreement. He shall or she be subject to the direction and control of the ESUCC at all times and shall perform such administrative duties as the ESUCC assigns to him or her. By agreement with the ESUCC, he or she may undertake consultative work, speaking engagements, writing, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations as long as they do not interfere with carrying out his or her duties and obligations to ESU 17 and the ESUCC.

Section 6. Right to Reassign. ESU 17 and its Administrator retain the right to assign and reassign the Executive Director pursuant to its statutory authority to assign employees. The Executive Director understands and agrees that ESU 17, in consultation with the ESUCC, has the right to assign Executive Director to a position different from that originally assigned.

Section 7. Termination of Agreement. In exchange for \$1 and other valuable consideration which the Executive Director acknowledges receiving, the parties agree that this Agreement is not subject to the requirements of NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-824 through § 79-858 or NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1201 through § 79-1249. By accepting this additional consideration,

the Executive Director understands that he or she is waiving statutory rights such as to notice and a hearing and other rights regarding nonrenewal of employment, to the extent that he or she possesses any such right. He or she does so voluntarily and with full knowledge of the rights he or she is waiving.

Section 8. Fringe Benefits. ESU 17 shall provide the Executive Director with the following fringe benefits:

- a. AFLAC 125 Plan.** The Executive Director will be allowed to participate in ESU 17's AFLAC 125 plan, and will be allowed to use funds placed into the 125 fund to purchase health insurance, dental insurance, or child care.
- b. Disability Insurance.** The Executive Director shall purchase long-term disability insurance from ESU 17's carrier at his or her own expense. The Board will increase his or her salary by the amount of the premium cost.
- c. Sick Leave.** The Executive Director shall be entitled to 9 days of sick leave per year, which may accumulate to a total of 60 days. Sick leave may only be used for personal illness or family members as designated in policy by ESU #17. If the Executive Director qualifies for disability pay under the long-term disability policy, he or she shall be required to take the disability pay instead of sick leave pay. The Executive Director shall keep complete and accurate records of his or her sick days and shall provide the Board and the ESUCC with a report of his or her accumulated sick days at least quarterly. The Executive Director shall not be compensated for unused days of sick leave upon the ending of his or her employment with the ESU 17.
- d. Vacation.** The Executive Director shall have 22 vacation days for the 2020-21 contract year which he or she may use at times he or she chooses so long as his or her absence does not interfere with the proper performance of his or her duties. Any extended vacation period (more than 10 days) will require advance approval by the Board and the ESUCC, and the parties will cooperate in arranging vacation time so as to cause the least inconvenience to the normal operation of ESU 17 and the ESUCC. After the 2020-21 contract year, the Board shall give the Executive

Director the number of days necessary to restore his or her total to 22 days. For example, if he or she uses 12 days of vacation one year, the board will provide him or her with 12 days the following year to bring his or her total to 22 days. The Executive Director shall develop a system for recording his or her use of vacation days and shall keep such records current and on file in the ESU 17 and ESUCC central offices. The Executive Director shall keep complete and accurate records of his or her vacation days and shall provide the Board and the ESUCC with a report of his or her accumulated vacation days at least quarterly. The Board or ESUCC may require him or her to use his or her vacation days and shall compensate him or her for unused vacation days upon the conclusion of his or her employment at the rate of \$2 per day.

- e. Holidays.** The Executive Director shall receive the following paid holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Friday preceding Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. The Executive Director shall receive annually 3 additional "floating" paid holidays to be used at the Executive Director's discretion.

Section 9. Governing Laws. The parties shall be governed by all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations in performance of their respective duties and obligations under this Agreement.

Section 10. Amendments to be in Writing. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a writing duly authorized and executed by the Executive Director and ESU 17.

Section 11. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such declaration shall not affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

Section 12. Legal Actions. ESU 17 will support the Executive Director if there is a legal dispute caused by him or her carrying out his or her duties properly. If a legal action, including a professional practice complaint, is threatened or filed against the Executive Director as a result of his or her performance of his or her duties or his or her position as Executive, ESU 17 will provide him or her with a legal defense to the maximum extent permitted by law so long as he or she acted in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believes to be in or not opposed

to the best interests of ESU 17 and/or ESUCC and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this contract on the dates indicated below.

Executed by the Board this ____ day of _____, 2020.

President, ESU 17 Board

Secretary, ESU 17 Board

Executed by the Executive Director this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Executive Director

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.
 DATE: 02/03/2020
 TIME: 11:33:47

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 MODULE: mrvnlrpb

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
08/23/2019	AEPA001243	BRIDGEPORT	BRIDGEPORT PUBLIC	3,612.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,612.50
05/24/2019	COOP001164	STAPLES	STAPLES INC	9,872.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	9,872.37
01/24/2020	COOP001172	EMERSONHUB	EMERSON-HUBBARD CO	250.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00
06/13/2019	CRIS000577	LEXINGTON	LEXINGTON PUBLIC S	85.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	85.00
07/16/2019	CRIS000589	NORFOLK	NORFOLK PUBLIC SCH	610.00	-330.00	.00	.00	.00	280.00
12/10/2019	CRIS000602	PAPILLAVIS	PAPILLION-LAVISTA	940.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	940.00
12/12/2019	CRIS000622	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	800.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	800.00
12/12/2019	CRIS000626	GERING	GERING PUBLIC SCH	1,000.00	.00	-900.00	.00	.00	100.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000636	LCC	LAUREL CONCORD COL	130.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	130.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000637	GISPED	GRAND ISLAND SPECI	2,570.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,570.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000638	BARRMIDDLE	BARR MIDDLE SCHOOL	770.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	770.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000639	ENGLEMAN	ENGLEMAN ELEMENTAR	535.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	535.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000640	WESTRIDGE	WESTRIDGE MIDDLE S	450.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	450.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000641	JEFFERSON	JEFFERSON ELEMENTA	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000642	SHOEMAKER	SHOEMAKER ELEMENTA	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000643	SUCCESSACA	SUCCESS ACADEMY	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000644	EARLYLEARN	EARLY LEARNING CEN	600.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	600.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000645	STARRELEM	STARR ELEMENTARY S	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000646	GISH	GRAND ISLAND SENIO	1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000647	GRANDISLAN	GRAND ISLAND PUBLI	875.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	875.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000648	WALNUTMIDD	WALNUT MIDDLE SCH	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000649	DODGEELEM	DODGE ELEMENTARY S	535.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	535.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000650	LINCOLNELE	LINCOLN ELEMENTARY	450.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	450.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000651	GATESELEM	GATES ELEMENTARY S	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000652	HOWARDELEM	HOWARD ELEMENTARY	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000653	WESTLAWN	WEST LAWN ELEMENTA	235.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	235.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000654	CAREERPATH	CAREER PATHWAYS IN	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000655	WASMEELEM	WASMER ELEMENTARY	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000656	NEWLLELEM	NEWELL ELEMENTARY	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000657	STOLLEYPAR	STOLLEY PARK ELEME	85.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	85.00
10/17/2019	PDO0000801	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	4,239.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4,239.00
12/06/2019	PDO0000821	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	620.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	620.00
12/20/2019	PDO0000824	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	40.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	40.00
09/27/2019	VNDR000003	BHPHOTO	B & H PHOTO VIDEO	53.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	53.56
TOTAL REPORT: 34				34,582.43	-330.00	-900.00	.00	.00	33,352.43

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:04:32

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 SUMMARY REVENUE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 REVCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%
TOTAL REVENUE	4,931,756.00	1,501,954.93	3,429,801.07	30.45	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	4,931,756.00	1,501,954.93	3,429,801.07	30.45	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL REPORT	4,931,756.00	1,501,954.93	3,429,801.07	30.45	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 1
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
ORG UNIT - 01101510100 - ADMN INTEREST REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11410	INTEREST						
5 /20	01/31/20	19	BANKREC			486.95	RECONCILIATION INTEREST
TOTAL	INTEREST				.00	486.95	.00
TOTAL	ADMN INTEREST REVENUE				.00	486.95	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 2
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
ORG UNIT - 01101951300 - COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
5 /20	01/20/20	19				402.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012020PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19	47			1,575.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
			48				
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	1,977.50	.00
TOTAL			COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		.00	1,977.50	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
 ORG UNIT - 01101951500 - PDO REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE	REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED	REVENUE					
5 /20	01/06/20	19		39			1,680.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ
5 /20	01/06/20	19		39			20.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ
5 /20	01/09/20	19		40			40.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010820PQ
5 /20	01/09/20	19		42			40.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010920PQ
5 /20	01/10/20	19		43			240.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011020PQ
5 /20	01/15/20	19		44			120.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011520PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19		45			680.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19		46			40.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19		48			560.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/23/20	19		49			1,860.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012320PQ
5 /20	01/24/20	19		51			360.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/27/20	19		52			1,340.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012720PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED	REVENUE		.00	6,980.00	.00	
TOTAL			PDO	REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		.00	6,980.00	.00	

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 4
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
 ORG UNIT - 01101951560 - PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
5 /20	01/10/20	19	43			1,560.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011020PQ
5 /20	01/15/20	19	44			1,050.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011520PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19	45			5,225.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/20/20	19	47			1,460.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012020PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19	48			7,005.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/23/20	19	49			1,060.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012320PQ
5 /20	01/24/20	19	50			900.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012420PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	18,260.00	.00
TOTAL			PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC		.00	18,260.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 5
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
 ORG UNIT - 01101951600 - BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
5 /20	01/06/20	19	39			2,075.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19	45			1,075.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19	48			91.25	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/27/20	19	52			1,000.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012720PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	4,241.80	.00
TOTAL			BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO		.00	4,241.80	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 6
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
 ORG UNIT - 01101990300 - COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
12400			ADMIN FEES				
	5 /20	01/06/20	24			3,056.52	.00 COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/09/20	24			26.87	.00 COOP NATL BUSINESS FURNIT
	5 /20	01/09/20	24			207.06	.00 COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			4,586.52	.00 COOP DAKTRONICS ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			3.92	.00 COOP INSIGHT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			19.48	.00 COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADMN
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			5.96	.00 COOP PARTAC PEAT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			1,580.19	.00 COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMN
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			199.33	.00 COOP KONICA MINOLTA ADMN
	5 /20	01/16/20	24			332.32	.00 COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/16/20	24			9,018.98	.00 COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/21/20	24			2,120.62	.00 COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/21/20	24			1,822.73	.00 COOP JOURNEY ED ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/24/20	24			850.34	.00 COOP KYOCERA ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/27/20	24			1,690.70	.00 COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY
	5 /20	01/27/20	24			156.44	.00 COOP MNJ TECH ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/27/20	24			12.97	.00 COOP BLICK ART ADMIN FEE
TOTAL			ADMIN FEES		.00	25,690.95	.00
TOTAL			COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE		.00	25,690.95	.00
TOTAL			GENERAL FUND		.00	57,637.20	.00
TOTAL REPORT					.00	57,637.20	.00

Adjusted Budget, January 2020

ORG UNIT	ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXP	ENCUMBRANCES	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE	YTD/ BUD	
1202310100	20540 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$523.52	\$476.48	52.35
1202310100	20810 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$15,429.00	\$225.00	\$0.00	\$15,637.18	-\$208.18	101.35
1202510100	20315 ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$15,830.00	\$44.78	\$0.00	\$868.78	\$14,961.22	5.49
1202330100	20314 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	GOVT RELATIONS	\$28,700.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$14,309.66	\$14,390.34	49.86
1202330100	20317 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$121.91	\$0.00	\$4,336.14	\$10,713.86	28.81
1202560100	20531 ADMIN POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$350.00	\$12.76	\$0.00	\$81.83	\$268.17	23.38
1202530100	20550 ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$444.24	\$555.76	44.42
1202610100	20440 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$3,493.00	\$230.11	\$0.00	\$1,150.55	\$2,342.45	32.94
1202610100	20520 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$9,999.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$959.00	\$9,040.00	9.59
1202320100	20110 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SALARIES	\$84,506.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,176.77	\$53,329.23	36.89
1202320100	20220 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$6,465.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,074.78	\$4,390.22	32.09
1202320100	20230 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	RETIREMENT	\$9,239.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,079.56	\$6,159.44	33.33
1202320100	20270 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	WORK COMP	\$562.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$187.04	\$374.96	33.28
1202320100	20290 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320100	20330 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	PROF DEV	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202320100	20333 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	MILEAGE	\$6,000.00	\$220.40	\$0.00	\$1,735.09	\$4,264.91	28.92
1202320100	20580 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$19,915.00	\$2,182.76	\$0.00	\$5,481.49	\$14,433.51	27.52
1202320100	20610 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SUPPLIES	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$217.75	\$182.25	54.44
1202800100	20110 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SALARIES	\$54,218.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,072.85	\$36,145.15	33.33
1202800100	20220 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$3,511.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,162.95	\$2,348.05	33.12
1202800100	20230 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	RETIREMENT	\$5,355.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,785.20	\$3,569.80	33.34
1202800100	20270 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	WORK COMP	\$325.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$108.36	\$216.64	33.34
1202800100	20290 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800100	20333 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	MILEAGE	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,179.43	\$3,320.57	26.21
1202800100	20580 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$387.75	\$1,612.25	19.39
1202580100	20320 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$3,000.00	\$1,900.00	\$0.00	\$2,450.00	\$550.00	81.67
1202580100	20530 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$153.28	-\$53.28	153.28
1202580100	20650 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$133.00	\$164.00	\$0.00	\$191.00	-\$58.00	143.61
1202580100	20734 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$529.72	\$0.00	\$794.69	-\$794.69	0
			\$291,480.00	\$5,831.44	\$0.00	\$108,548.89	\$182,931.11	37.24%
1202310620	20810 BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$310.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$310.00	0
1202320620	20110 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$60,984.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,498.71	\$38,485.29	36.89
1202320620	20220 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,665.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,497.26	\$3,167.74	32.1
1202320620	20230 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,667.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,222.36	\$4,444.64	33.33
1202320620	20270 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$405.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$135.00	\$270.00	33.33
1202320620	20290 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202510620	20315 BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$29.60	\$0.00	\$29.60	\$1,055.40	2.73
1202330620	20317 BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$9.92	\$0.00	\$352.95	\$872.05	28.81
1202560620	20531 BL DEC POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6.50	\$93.50	6.5
1202530620	20550 BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.48	\$479.52	4.1
1202250620	20640 BL DEC PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	0
1202520620	20610 BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2.94	\$497.06	0.59
1202610620	20440 BL DEC RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$4,484.00	\$184.50	\$0.00	\$922.50	\$3,561.50	20.57
1202800620	20110 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$123,021.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,007.00	\$82,014.00	33.33
1202800620	20220 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$8,130.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,696.39	\$5,433.61	33.17
1202800620	20230 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$12,151.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,050.60	\$8,100.40	33.34
1202800620	20270 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$738.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$245.88	\$492.12	33.32
1202800620	20290 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800620	20333 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,907.62	\$2,092.38	47.69
1202800620	20580 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$5,131.00	\$1,013.16	\$0.00	\$1,645.39	\$3,485.61	32.07
1202800620	20733 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	FURNITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202580620	20110 BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$69,202.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,067.14	\$46,134.86	33.33
1202580620	20220 BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$5,294.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,730.20	\$3,563.80	32.68

1202580620	20230	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$6,836.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,278.52	\$4,557.48	33.33
1202580620	20270	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$416.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$138.36	\$277.64	33.26
1202580620	20290	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.00	-\$14.00	0
1202580620	20320	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$15,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,500.00	32.26
1202580620	20530	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$976.00	\$300.15	\$0.00	\$732.00	\$244.00	75
1202580620	20650	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$160.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$173.65	-\$13.65	108.53
1202580620	20734	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$179.80	\$0.00	\$179.80	-\$179.80	0
				\$332,730.00	\$1,717.13	\$0.00	\$112,554.85	\$220,175.15	33.83%
1202320600	20110	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SALARIES	\$10,454.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,856.92	\$6,597.08	36.89
1202320600	20220	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$256.68	\$543.32	32.09
1202320600	20230	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	RETIREMENT	\$1,143.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$380.96	\$762.04	33.33
1202320600	20270	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	WORK COMP	\$69.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.16	\$45.84	33.57
1202510600	20315	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,085.00	0
1202330600	20317	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$9.92	\$0.00	\$338.60	\$886.40	27.64
1202560600	20531	BL IMAT POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$25.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.00	\$4.00	84
1202520600	20320	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202520600	20900	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	\$111,530.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111,529.25	\$0.75	100
1202610600	20440	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$4,397.00	\$96.39	\$0.00	\$3,981.95	\$415.05	90.56
1202800600	20110	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$68,495.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,831.52	\$45,663.48	33.33
1202800600	20220	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,851.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,612.92	\$3,238.08	33.25
1202800600	20230	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,766.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,255.24	\$4,510.76	33.33
1202800600	20270	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$411.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$136.92	\$274.08	33.31
1202800600	20290	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800600	20333	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$317.26	\$1,182.74	21.15
1202800600	20580	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$197.32	\$302.68	39.46
1202800600	20610	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SUPPLIES	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.97	\$0.03	99.94
1202580600	20530	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$886.00	\$343.03	\$0.00	\$748.98	\$137.02	84.53
1202580600	20650	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$342.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$195.88	\$146.12	57.27
1202580600	20734	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$179.80	\$0.00	\$179.80	-\$179.80	0
				\$215,529.00	\$629.14	\$0.00	\$148,914.33	\$66,614.67	69.09%
1202310300	20540	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202310300	20810	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$2,690.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,690.00	0
1202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$8,712.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,214.12	\$5,497.88	36.89
1202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$666.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$213.88	\$452.12	32.11
1202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$953.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$317.48	\$635.52	33.31
1202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$57.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.28	\$37.72	33.82
1202320300	20290	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202510300	20315	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$13,330.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,330.00	0
1202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$121.90	\$0.00	\$4,350.46	\$10,699.54	28.91
1202330300	20820	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	\$33,333.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33,333.34	-\$0.34	100
1202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$1,500.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	\$407.24	\$1,092.76	27.15
1202530300	20550	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70.00	\$330.00	17.5
1202520300	20610	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/I	SUPPLIES	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.84	\$1,198.16	0.15
1202520300	20900	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/I	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	\$5,009.00	\$0.00	\$1,068.00	\$5,008.58	\$0.42	100
1202610300	20440	COOP RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$13,063.00	\$75.66	\$0.00	\$3,578.30	\$9,484.70	27.39
1202610300	20520	COOP RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$384.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$128.00	\$256.00	33.33
1202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$228,969.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$76,322.95	\$152,646.05	33.33
1202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$14,059.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,587.20	\$9,471.80	32.63
1202800300	20230	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$22,617.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,539.00	\$15,078.00	33.33
1202800300	20270	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,375.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$458.04	\$916.96	33.31
1202800300	20290	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800300	20333	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,242.07	\$6,257.93	16.56
1202800300	20580	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$7,500.00	\$1,317.67	\$0.00	\$2,824.89	\$4,675.11	37.67
1202580300	20320	COOP TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$6,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$360.00	\$6,340.00	5.37
1202580300	20530	COOP TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$1,271.00	\$214.39	\$0.00	\$804.13	\$466.87	63.27

1202580300	20650	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$76,121.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,954.18	\$166.82	99.78
1202580300	20734	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,200.00	\$354.76	\$0.00	\$354.76	\$1,845.24	16.13
				\$465,659.00	\$2,086.38	\$1,068.00	\$221,089.74	\$244,569.26	47.48%
1202800570	20110	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	SALARIES	\$44,162.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,162.00	0
1202800570	20220	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$3,726.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,726.00	0
1202800570	20230	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	RETIREMENT	\$3,374.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,374.00	0
1202800570	20270	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	WORK COMP	\$53.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53.00	0
				\$51,315.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,315.00	0.00%
1202250560	20320	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$60,000.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	\$53,386.66	\$6,613.34	88.98
1202250560	20580	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,785.85	\$8,214.15	45.24
1202250530	20580	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1203575570	20320	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$80,756.00	\$5,626.25	\$0.00	\$52,121.60	\$28,634.40	64.54
1203575570	20330	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	PROF DEV	\$9,508.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,508.00	0
1203575570	20333	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	MILEAGE	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61.48	\$5,938.52	1.02
1203575570	20580	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,437.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,924.51	-\$1,487.51	203.51
1203575570	20610	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	SUPPLIES	\$543.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2.50	\$540.50	0.46
1203575570	20734	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	TECH HARDWARE	\$64,944.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64,944.00	0
1202330500	20317	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$315.00	\$685.00	31.5
1202250510	20330	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PROF DEV	\$21,000.00	\$16,700.00	\$0.00	\$16,700.00	\$4,300.00	79.52
1202250510	20580	PDO NOC PROF DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$3,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$593.87	\$2,456.13	19.47
1202250510	20640	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	0
1202560500	20531	PDO POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$250.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$22.65	\$227.35	9.06
1202520500	20610	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69.09	\$430.91	13.82
1202250520	20330	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$14,480.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,371.70	-\$891.70	106.16
1202250520	20580	PDO SDA PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$8,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,245.00	\$6,355.00	26.1
1202250520	20640	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$750.00	-\$750.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	100
1202800500	20110	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$7,238.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,412.57	\$4,825.43	33.33
1202800500	20220	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$489.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$163.04	\$325.96	33.34
1202800500	20230	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$715.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$238.32	\$476.68	33.33
1202800500	20270	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$43.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.48	\$28.52	33.67
1202800500	20330	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	PROF DEV	\$9,000.00	\$421.90	\$0.00	\$3,451.90	\$5,548.10	38.35
1202800500	20333	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202800500	20580	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	0
1202580500	20320	PDO TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,500.00	37.5
1202580500	20650	PDO TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.00	-\$36.00	0
1202250540	20330	PDO TLT PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$14,078.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$7,869.00	\$6,209.00	55.9
1202250540	20580	PDO TLT PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$2,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,800.00	0
				\$337,681.00	\$37,762.15	\$0.00	\$167,035.22	\$170,645.78	49.47%
1202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$9,583.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,535.48	\$6,047.52	36.89
1202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$733.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$235.30	\$497.70	32.1
1202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$1,048.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$349.24	\$698.76	33.32
1202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$63.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.20	\$41.80	33.65
1202320400	20290	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202510400	20315	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$2,170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,170.00	0
1202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$2,450.00	\$19.85	\$0.00	\$705.88	\$1,744.12	28.81
1202560400	20531	SRS POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7.65	\$42.35	15.3
1202530400	20550	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.96	\$156.04	47.99
1202520400	20610	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.98	\$440.02	12
1202610400	20440	SRS RENT/LEASES	RENT	\$7,865.00	\$657.14	\$0.00	\$3,285.70	\$4,579.30	41.78
1202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$169,380.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,311.38	\$120,068.62	29.11
1202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$12,156.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,501.28	\$8,654.72	28.8
1202800400	20230	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$16,730.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,722.01	\$12,007.99	28.22
1202800400	20270	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,017.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$290.29	\$726.71	28.54

1202800400	20290	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800400	20333	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,597.32	\$1,902.68	45.64
1202800400	20580	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$442.74	\$1,057.26	29.52
1202580400	20110	SRS TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$198,243.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71,862.45	\$126,380.55	36.25
1202580400	20220	SRS TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$15,166.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,940.40	\$10,225.60	32.58
1202580400	20230	SRS TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$21,296.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,098.44	\$14,197.56	33.33
1202580400	20270	SRS TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$1,293.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$431.04	\$861.96	33.34
1202580400	20290	SRS TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.00	-\$42.00	0
1202580400	20320	SRS TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$23,113.00	\$279.04	\$0.00	\$421.01	\$22,691.99	1.82
1202580400	20530	SRS TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	\$2,322.00	\$1,286.36	\$0.00	\$3,038.65	-\$716.65	130.86
1202580400	20650	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$685.06	-\$535.06	456.71
1202580400	20734	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$5,000.00	\$179.80	\$0.00	\$179.80	\$4,820.20	3.6
				\$495,628.00	\$2,422.19	\$0.00	\$156,908.26	\$338,719.74	31.66%
				\$2,190,022.00	\$50,448.43	\$1,068.00	\$915,051.29	\$1,274,970.71	41.78%

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:14

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 PRINT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 STATMN81

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND GROUP			
ACCOUNT	TITLE	DEBITS	CREDITS
09000	CASH	1,597,023.23	.00
TOTAL	CASH	1,597,023.23	.00
09296	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	688.08	.00
TOTAL	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	688.08	.00
TOTAL	ASSETS	1,597,711.31	.00
09401	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	LIABILITIES	.00	40.05
TOTAL	REV CONT	.00	1,501,954.93
TOTAL	EXP CONT	913,983.29	.00
TOTAL	RES FOR ENC	.00	1,068.00
TOTAL	ENC CONT	1,068.00	.00
TOTAL	REV BUD CONTL	4,931,756.00	.00
TOTAL	EXP BUD CONT	.00	4,931,756.00
TOTAL	FUND BALANCE	.00	1,009,699.62
TOTAL	EQUITIES	5,846,807.29	7,444,478.55
TOTAL	REPORT	7,444,518.60	7,444,518.60



P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0300 OO RP 01 02012020 NNNNNN 01 005368 0015

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING
 1292 E 4TH ST
 AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225



Union Bank & Trust
 238 East 4th Street
 Ainsworth NE 69210

TELEPHONE: 402-387-1350

Is your contact information up to date? Help us reach you, protect your identity, and let you know about new services and features. To review and update your contact information; stop by your local branch or contact us at www.ubt.com/help.



BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
BALANCE LAST STATEMENT			12/31/19	1656,856.08
DEPOSIT		6,831.57	01/06/20	1663,687.65
CHECK # 14875	192.00		01/06/20	1663,495.65
CHECK # 14877	250.25		01/06/20	1663,245.40
CHECK # 14858	1,024.60		01/06/20	1662,220.80
CHECK # 14884	3,138.16		01/06/20	1659,082.64
SYSCO PAYMENTS 059CA000036181		207.06	01/07/20	1659,289.70
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8112	35.30		01/07/20	1659,254.40
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8120	40.72		01/07/20	1659,213.68
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX0305	485.55		01/07/20	1658,728.13
CHECK # 14869	159.66		01/07/20	1658,568.47
CHECK # 14873	313.87		01/07/20	1658,254.60
CHECK # 14870	636.46		01/07/20	1657,618.14
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		40.00	01/08/20	1657,658.14
CHECK # 14880	88.28		01/08/20	1657,569.86
DEPOSIT		66.87	01/09/20	1657,636.73
CHECK # 14871	52,829.00		01/09/20	1604,807.73
DEPOSIT		1,800.00	01/10/20	1606,607.73
SYSCO PAYMENTS 061CA000216311		9,018.98	01/13/20	1615,626.71
DEPOSIT		7,565.40	01/15/20	1623,192.11
DEPOSIT		7,312.82	01/16/20	1630,504.93
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		40.00	01/16/20	1630,544.93
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8120	426.67		01/16/20	1630,118.26





NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX8112	2,208.83		01/16/20	1627,909.43
VISA PAYMENT 486551XXXX0305	3,807.48		01/16/20	1624,101.95
KYOCERA DOC SOLU JP011620KD 011520		850.34	01/17/20	1624,952.29
DEPOSIT		1,862.50	01/21/20	1626,814.79
DEPOSIT		13,174.60	01/21/20	1639,989.39
APDIRDEP ESU 11 Accounts payable direct deposit		360.00	01/21/20	1640,349.39
CHECK # 14896	891.00		01/21/20	1639,458.39
CHECK # 14892	637.50		01/22/20	1638,820.89
CHECK # 14891	1,685.26		01/22/20	1637,135.63
CHECK # 14890	15,000.00		01/22/20	1622,135.63
DEPOSIT		2,920.00	01/23/20	1625,055.63
CHECK # 14887	283.50		01/23/20	1624,772.13
CHECK # 14889	1,900.00		01/23/20	1622,872.13
CHECK # 14895	16,700.00		01/23/20	1606,172.13
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001				
	1556,000.00		01/24/20	50,172.13
DEPOSIT		900.00	01/24/20	51,072.13
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001				
	1,000.00		01/27/20	50,072.13
DEPOSIT		4,200.11	01/27/20	54,272.24
CHECK # 14893	1,272.74		01/27/20	52,999.50
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		2,000.00	01/27/20	54,999.50
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001				
	4,000.00		01/28/20	50,999.50
CHECK # 14898	200.00		01/30/20	50,799.50
CHECK # 14888	200.00		01/31/20	50,599.50
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT			01/31/20	50,599.50
TOTAL CREDITS (17)	59,150.25	MINIMUM BALANCE		50,599.50
TOTAL DEBITS (28)	1,665,406.83	AVG AVAILABLE BALANCE		1,222,249.18
		AVERAGE BALANCE		1,223,900.60

YOUR CHECKS SEQUENCED

DATE...CHECK #.....AMOUNT	DATE...CHECK #.....AMOUNT	DATE...CHECK #.....AMOUNT
01/06 14858* 1,024.60	01/07 14869 159.66	01/07 14870 636.46

UBT
Union Bank & Trust

Account Number: 20611699
Statement Date: 01/31/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

YOUR CHECKS SEQUENCED

DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT
01/09	14871*	52,829.00	01/23	14887	283.50	01/27	14893*	1,272.74
01/07	14873*	313.87	01/31	14888	200.00	01/23	14895	16,700.00
01/06	14875*	192.00	01/23	14889	1,900.00	01/21	14896*	891.00
01/06	14877*	250.25	01/22	14890	15,000.00	01/30	14898	200.00
01/08	14880*	88.28	01/22	14891	1,685.26			
01/06	14884*	3,138.16	01/22	14892	637.50			

(*) INDICATES A GAP IN CHECK NUMBER SEQUENCE



* * * C O N T I N U E D * * *

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 21, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 206-11699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 13,174.60

CURRENCY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
USD	1/21/20	ESU	13174.60

⑆104910795⑆ 009

1/21/2020 \$13,174.60 0

TranDt=01/21/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193548857

TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193548857

1/21/2020 \$13,174.60 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 23, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 206-11699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 2920.00

CURRENCY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
USD	1/23/20	ESU	2920.00

⑆104910795⑆ 009

1/23/2020 \$2,920.00 0

TranDt=01/23/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193861486

TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193861486

1/23/2020 \$2,920.00 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 24, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 206-11699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 900.00

CURRENCY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
USD	1/24/20	ESU	900.00

⑆104910795⑆ 009

1/24/2020 \$900.00 0

TranDt=01/24/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501

TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501

1/24/2020 \$900.00 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT
UBT
 Union Bank & Trust
 DATE: Jan 27, 2020
 NAME: ESU Coordinating Council
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 206-11699
 TOTAL DEPOSIT: \$ 4200.11

CURRENCY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
USD	1/27/20	ESU	4200.11

⑆104910795⑆ 009

1/27/2020 \$4,200.11 0

TranDt=01/27/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501

TranChk12: 20 Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
 RNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000193867501

1/27/2020 \$4,200.11 0

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210

Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO. 14858

AMOUNT: \$*****1,024.60*

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: KRAIG LOFQUIST
 9719 CHATEAU CIRCLE
 LINCOLN NE 68526

TREASURER: Walden Eichen

⑆00011627⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 206-11699⑆

1/6/2020 \$1,024.60 14858

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210

Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO. 14869

AMOUNT: \$*****159.66*

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: BROWN & ASSOCIATES
 PO BOX 277
 552 N LINDEN
 WABOO NE 68066

TREASURER: Walden Eichen

⑆00011627⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 206-11699⑆

1/7/2020 \$159.66 14869

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210

Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO. 14870

AMOUNT: \$*****636.46*

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: UNL ITS COMMUNICATION CENTER
 211 NK
 LINCOLN NE 68588-0532
 AR00006864

TREASURER: Walden Eichen

⑆00011627⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 206-11699⑆

1/7/2020 \$636.46 14870

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
 1292 East 4th Street
 Anaworth, NE 68210

Union Bank & Trust Company
 Anaworth Branch
 238 East 4th St.
 Anaworth, Nebraska 68210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO. 14871

AMOUNT: \$*****52,829.00*

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: UNIVERSITY OF NE PUBLIC POLICY CTR
 215 CENTENNIAL MALL SOUTH
 SUITE 601
 LINCOLN NE 68508-0228

TREASURER: Walden Eichen

⑆00011627⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 206-11699⑆

1/9/2020 \$52,829.00 14871

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14873

AMOUNT: \$*****113.87*

BY THE SUM OF *****113* DOLLARS AND *87* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 1
311 TENTH STREET
WAKEFIELD NE 68784

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014873⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/7/2020 \$313.87 14873

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14875

AMOUNT: \$*****192.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****192* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: HAMPTON ERM SIDNEY
635 CABELLA DRIVE
SIDNEY NE 69262

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014875⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/6/2020 \$192.00 14875

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14877

AMOUNT: \$*****250.25*

BY THE SUM OF *****250* DOLLARS AND *25* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: DEN BERKICES
11906 WOODMORTH AVE
OMAHA NE 68144

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014877⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/6/2020 \$250.25 14877

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14880

AMOUNT: \$*****88.28*

BY THE SUM OF *****88* DOLLARS AND *28* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: SCOTT ISAACSON
5025 S. 133RD ST.
OMAHA NE 68137

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014880⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/8/2020 \$88.28 14880

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 12/19/19 CHECK NO.: 14884

AMOUNT: \$*****138.16*

BY THE SUM OF *****138* DOLLARS AND *16* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 3
6949 SOUTH 110TH STREET
OMAHA NE 68128-5722

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014884⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/6/2020 \$3,138.16 14884

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14887

AMOUNT: \$*****283.50*

BY THE SUM OF *****283* DOLLARS AND *50* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: KSB SCHOOL LAM
301 S. 137TH STREET
SUITE 210
LINCOLN NE 68128

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014887⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/23/2020 \$283.50 14887

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14888

AMOUNT: \$*****200.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****200* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: EDOMM & ASSOCIATES
PO BOX 277
851 N LINDEN
WABOO NE 68066

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014888⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/31/2020 \$200.00 14888

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14889

AMOUNT: \$*****1,900.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****1900* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: SPARO DATA SOLUTIONS
1311 STOCKWELL STREET
LINCOLN NE 68502

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014889⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/23/2020 \$1,900.00 14889

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14890

AMOUNT: \$*****15,000.00*

BY THE SUM OF *****15000* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: LEARNING FORWARD
504 SOUTH LOCUST STREET
OXFORD OH 45056

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014890⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/22/2020 \$15,000.00 14890

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14891

AMOUNT: \$*****1,685.26*

BY THE SUM OF *****1685* DOLLARS AND *26* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 3
6949 SOUTH 110TH STREET
OMAHA NE 68128-5722

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014891⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/22/2020 \$1,685.26 14891

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14892

AMOUNT: \$*****637.50*

BY THE SUM OF *****637* DOLLARS AND *50* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 10
PO BOX 850
KRAFFHY NE 68848-0850

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014892⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/22/2020 \$637.50 14892

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
238 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20 CHECK NO.: 14893

AMOUNT: \$*****1,272.74*

BY THE SUM OF *****1272* DOLLARS AND *74* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: KRADO LOGUIST
9719 CHATEAU CIRCLES
LINCOLN NE 68526

PRESIDENT: *Leslie Beck*
TREASURER: *Walden Auer*

⑆00014893⑆ ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699⑆

1/27/2020 \$1,272.74 14893

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
228 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/16/20
CHECK NO.: 14895
AMOUNT: \$*****16,700.00*

By THE SUM OF *****16700* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: MYEDOT INC
2 HOGGITT ROYAL AVENUE
ROULINGROCK NE 61752

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

⑆00014895⑆ ⑆104510795⑆ ⑆051 1699⑆

1/23/2020 \$16,700.00 14895

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
228 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/15/20
CHECK NO.: 14896
AMOUNT: \$*****891.00*

By THE SUM OF *****891* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: LEAGUE OF NEBRASKA MUNICIPALITIES
1325 L STREET
LINCOLN NE 68508

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

LL75 ⑆00014896⑆ ⑆104510795⑆ ⑆051 1699⑆

1/21/2020 \$891.00 14896

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council
1292 East 4th Street
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company
Ainsworth Branch
228 East 4th St.
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 01/20/20
CHECK NO.: 14898
AMOUNT: \$*****200.00*

By THE SUM OF *****200* DOLLARS AND *00* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: HEATHER M. KEVICH, PH.D.
2214 8TH AVE.
KENNESAW NE 68845

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

⑆00014898⑆ ⑆104510795⑆ ⑆051 1699⑆

1/30/2020 \$200.00 14898





P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0100 OO RP 01 02012020 NNNNNN 01 000781 0004

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING
 1292 E 4TH ST
 AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225



Union Bank & Trust
 PO Box 82535
 Lincoln, NE 68501

TELEPHONE: 402-323-1828

Phone numbers for account transfers:

Lincoln - 323-1600	Outside of Lincoln 888-307-8348
STREET ADDRESS	MAILING ADDRESS
-----	-----
6811 S 27th St	PO Box 82529
Lincoln NE 68512	Lincoln NE 68501

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
ACCOUNT OPENED			01/23/20	
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		1556,000.00	01/24/20	1556,000.00
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		1,000.00	01/27/20	1557,000.00
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699	2,000.00		01/27/20	1555,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/24/20 AT 1.6370		.00	01/27/20	1555,000.00
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		4,000.00	01/28/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/27/20 AT 1.6270		.00	01/28/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/28/20 AT 1.6280		.00	01/29/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/29/20 AT 1.6230		.00	01/30/20	1559,000.00
YIELD FOR 01/30/20 AT 1.6330		.00	01/31/20	1559,000.00
INTEREST		486.95	01/31/20	1559,486.95
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT			01/31/20	1559,486.95
TOTAL CREDITS (9)		1,561,486.95		
TOTAL DEBITS (1)	2,000.00			





Account Number: 2531673001
Statement Date: 01/31/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

----- I N T E R E S T -----

AVERAGE LEDGER BALANCE:	1,384,333.33	INTEREST EARNED:	486.95
AVERAGE AVAILABLE BALANCE:	1,384,333.33	DAYS IN PERIOD:	9
INTEREST PAID THIS PERIOD:	486.95	ANNUAL PERCENTAGE YIELD EARNED:	1.44%
INTEREST PAID 2020:	486.95		





The page contains extremely faint and illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is scattered across the page and is not readable.

January 2020 Bank Reconciliation:

Beginning Bank Balance: \$1,656,856.08

Cleared Deposits/Cash Receipts: \$ 57,150.25

Deposits \$ 25,690.95


Journal Entries \$ 31,459.30

Interest Earned: \$ 486.95

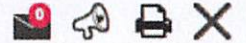
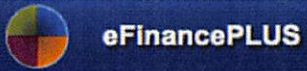
Cleared Checks/Payments: \$ 104,406.83

Payments Cleared \$ 104,406.83

Ending Bank Balance: \$1,610,086.45

Reconciliation Completed By:  2/17/20

Reconciliation Reviewed By: _____



Details Report Search



Date: 02/17/2020 Period: 5/20

Bank Statement Information

Bank Account * UNION BANK AND TRUST
 Statement Begin Date * 01/01/2020 Beginning Balance * 1,656,856.08
 Statement End Date * 01/31/2020 Ending Balance * 1,610,086.45

Interest/Fees

Date * 01/31/2020 Complete
 Period * 5 Interest Earned * 486.95
 Year * 2020 Fees Charged * 0.00

Deposits Payments Journal Entries Adjustments Voids

Deposits

Clear	Deposit Date	Deposit	Amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	07/20/2015		465.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	07/24/2015		1,773.18
<input type="checkbox"/>	07/19/2016		361.22
<input type="checkbox"/>	09/13/2016		17,693.94
<input type="checkbox"/>	09/16/2016		63.16

Transaction Totals

Deposits 135,234.63
 Payments 117,470.05
 Journal Entries 41,457.62
 Book Balance 1,716,565.23
 Bank Ending Balance 1,610,086.45 ✓

Cleared Amounts

Bank Beginning Balance 1,656,856.08 ✓
 Deposits 25,690.95 ✓
 Payments 104,406.83 ✓
 Journal Entries 31,459.30 ✓
 Adjustments Debits 0.00
 Adjustments Credits 0.00
 Interest Earned 486.95 ✓
 Fees Charged 0.00
 Reconciled Ending Balance 1,610,086.45 ✓

Uncleared Amounts

Deposits 109,543.68
 Payments 13,063.22
 Journal Entries 9,998.32
 Difference 0.00 ✓

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
 DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 BNKACCTRCN
 BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
 STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08 INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
 ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
DEPOSIT: BLANK	07/20/2015				
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
Y	01/06/2020		3,056.52	COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE	010620PQ
Y	01/09/2020		207.06	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	010720PQ
Y	01/09/2020		26.87	COOP NATL BUSINESS FURNIT	010920PQ
Y	01/15/2020		4,586.52	COOP DAKTRONICS ADMN FEE	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		3.92	COOP INSIGHT ADMN FEE	011520PQ

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 2
BNKACTRCN
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08 INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
Y	01/15/2020		199.33	COOP KONICA MINOLTA ADMN	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		19.48	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADMN	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		5.96	COOP PARTAC PEAT ADMN FEE	011520PQ
Y	01/15/2020		1,580.19	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMN	011520PQ
Y	01/16/2020		332.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	011620PQ
Y	01/16/2020		9,018.98	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	011620PQ
Y	01/21/2020		2,120.62	COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE	012120PQ
Y	01/21/2020		1,822.73	COOP JOURNEY ED ADMN FEE	012120PQ
Y	01/24/2020		850.34	COOP KYOCERA ADMIN FEE	011720PQ
Y	01/27/2020		12.97	COOP BLICK ART ADMIN FEE	012720PQ
Y	01/27/2020		156.44	COOP MNJ TECH ADMIN FEE	012720PQ
Y	01/27/2020		1,690.70	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	012720PQ

DEPOSIT: BLANK 01/27/2020 135,234.63

TOTAL DEPOSITS 135,234.63
TOTAL CLEARED DEPOSITS 25,690.95
TOTAL UNCLEARED DEPOSITS 109,543.68

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
JOURNAL ENTRIES LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 4
BNKACCTRCN
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08 INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	JE NUMBER	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NO	JE DESCRIPTION
N	08/25/2015	BANKREC	11.17	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20150731	
N	04/30/2016	BANKREC	92.84	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160430	
N	08/16/2016	BANKREC	156.42	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160731	
N	09/02/2016	BANKREC	122.29	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160831	
N	10/03/2016	BANKREC	145.94	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160930	
N	12/02/2016	BANKREC	189.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20161130	
N	05/04/2017	BANKREC	344.59	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20170430	
N	10/31/2018	BANKREC	2,301.12	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20181031	
N	03/12/2019	BANKREC	2,420.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190228	
N	06/27/2019	BANKREC	2,004.74	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190531	
N	08/26/2019	BANKREC	2,209.61	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190731	
Y	01/06/2020	39	3,775.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ	010620PQ	
Y	01/09/2020	40	40.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010820PQ	010820PQ	
Y	01/09/2020	42	40.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010920PQ	010920PQ	
Y	01/10/2020	43	1,800.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011020PQ	011020PQ	
Y	01/15/2020	44	1,170.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011520PQ	011520PQ	
Y	01/16/2020	45	6,980.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ	011620PQ	
Y	01/16/2020	46	40.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ	011620PQ	
Y	01/20/2020	47	1,862.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012020PQ	012020PQ	
Y	01/21/2020	48	9,231.25	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ	012120PQ	
Y	01/23/2020	49	2,920.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012320PQ	012320PQ	
Y	01/24/2020	50	900.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012420PQ	012420PQ	
Y	01/24/2020	51	360.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ	012120PQ	
Y	01/27/2020	52	2,340.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012720PQ	012720PQ	
TOTAL JOURNAL ENTRIES			41,457.62			
TOTAL CLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES			31,459.30			
TOTAL UNCLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES			9,998.32			

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 13:39:27

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT
PAYMENTS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 3
BNKACCTRCN
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 01/01/2020
STATEMENT END DATE: 01/31/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,656,856.08
ENDING BALANCE: 1,610,086.45
INTEREST EARNED: 486.95
FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	AMOUNT	CHECK TYPE	CLEAR DATE	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME
N	07/10/2019	14666	2,145.93	MANUAL		1057	ESU 3
N	07/10/2019	14675	94.00	MANUAL		1462	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS - CHADRON
N	08/28/2019	14778	351.48	MANUAL		1111	WADE FRUHLING
N	10/03/2019	14794	156.18	MANUAL		1339	NEBRASKA NOTARY ASSOCIATION
N	10/03/2019	14809	61.48	MANUAL		1086	SCOTT ISAACSON
N	12/05/2019	14846	3,500.00	MANUAL		1023	NE DISTANCE LEARNING ASSOCIATION
Y	12/05/2019	14858	1,024.60	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST
Y	12/05/2019	EFT00123	561.57	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
Y	12/19/2019	14869	159.66	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES
Y	12/19/2019	14870	636.46	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATION CENTER
Y	12/19/2019	14871	52,829.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1433	UNIVERSITY OF NE PUBLIC POLICY CNTR
Y	12/19/2019	14873	313.87	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1254	ESU 1
Y	12/19/2019	14875	192.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1403	HAMPTON INN SIDNEY
Y	12/19/2019	14877	250.25	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1061	DEB HERICKS
Y	12/19/2019	14880	88.28	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON
Y	12/19/2019	14884	3,138.16	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1057	ESU 3
N	12/19/2019	14886	1,543.50	MANUAL		1442	SECURLY
Y	01/15/2020	14887	283.50	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW
Y	01/15/2020	14888	200.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES
Y	01/15/2020	14889	1,900.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1053	SPARQ DATA SOLUTIONS
Y	01/15/2020	14890	15,000.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1508	LEARNING FORWARD
Y	01/15/2020	14891	1,685.26	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1057	ESU 3
Y	01/15/2020	14892	637.50	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1067	ESU 10
Y	01/15/2020	14893	1,272.74	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST
N	01/15/2020	14894	4,988.75	MANUAL		1441	FORWARD FORCE LLC
Y	01/15/2020	14895	16,700.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1509	WYEBOT INC
Y	01/15/2020	14896	891.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1510	LEAGUE OF NEBRASKA MUNICIPALITIES
Y	01/15/2020	EFT00124	6,442.98	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY
N	01/20/2020	14897	221.90	MANUAL		1511	CONNER OBERHAUSER
Y	01/20/2020	14898	200.00	MANUAL	01/31/2020	1512	HEATHER M. MEYER, PH.D.
TOTAL PAYMENTS			117,470.05				
TOTAL CLEARED PAYMENTS			104,406.83				
TOTAL UNCLEARED PAYMENTS			13,063.22				

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202250510 - PDO NOC PROF DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	21,000.00	16,700.00	.00	16,700.00	4,300.00	79.52
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	3,050.00	.00	.00	593.87	2,456.13	19.47
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO NOC PROF DEV	30,050.00	16,700.00	.00	17,293.87	12,756.13	57.55
ORG UNIT - 01202250520 - PDO SDA PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	14,480.00	15,000.00	.00	15,371.70	-891.70	106.16
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	8,600.00	.00	.00	2,245.00	6,355.00	26.10
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	750.00	-750.00	.00	750.00	.00	100.00
TOTAL	PDO SDA PRO DEV	23,830.00	14,250.00	.00	18,366.70	5,463.30	77.07
ORG UNIT - 01202250530 - PDO ESPD PRO DEV							
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250540 - PDO TLT PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	14,078.00	750.00	.00	7,869.00	6,209.00	55.90
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	2,800.00	.00	.00	.00	2,800.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TLT PRO DEV	16,878.00	750.00	.00	7,869.00	9,009.00	46.62
ORG UNIT - 01202250560 - PDO CRISIS PRO DEV							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	60,000.00	11.00	.00	53,386.66	6,613.34	88.98
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	15,000.00	.00	.00	6,785.85	8,214.15	45.24
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	75,000.00	11.00	.00	60,172.51	14,827.49	80.23
ORG UNIT - 01202250620 - BL DEC PRO DEV							
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PRO DEV	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310100 - ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES							
20540	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	.00	.00	523.52	476.48	52.35

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 2
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20810	DUES/FEES	15,429.00	225.00	.00	15,637.18	-208.18	101.35
TOTAL	ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	16,429.00	225.00	.00	16,160.70	268.30	98.37

ORG UNIT - 01202310300 - COOP BOARD EXP/DUES

20540	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20810	DUES/FEES	2,690.00	.00	.00	.00	2,690.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	3,690.00	.00	.00	.00	3,690.00	.00

ORG UNIT - 01202310620 - BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES

20810	DUES/FEES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00

ORG UNIT - 01202320100 - ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO

20110	SALARIES	84,506.00	.00	.00	31,176.77	53,329.23	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	6,465.00	.00	.00	2,074.78	4,390.22	32.09
20230	RETIREMENT	9,239.00	.00	.00	3,079.56	6,159.44	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	562.00	.00	.00	187.04	374.96	33.28
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	6,000.00	220.40	.00	1,735.09	4,264.91	28.92
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	19,915.00	2,182.76	.00	5,481.49	14,433.51	27.52
20610	SUPPLIES	400.00	.00	.00	217.75	182.25	54.44
TOTAL	ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	127,487.00	2,403.16	.00	43,952.48	83,534.52	34.48

ORG UNIT - 01202320300 - COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP

20110	SALARIES	8,712.00	.00	.00	3,214.12	5,497.88	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	666.00	.00	.00	213.88	452.12	32.11
20230	RETIREMENT	953.00	.00	.00	317.48	635.52	33.31
20270	WORK COMP	57.00	.00	.00	19.28	37.72	33.82
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	10,388.00	.00	.00	3,764.76	6,623.24	36.24

ORG UNIT - 01202320400 - SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP

20110	SALARIES	9,583.00	.00	.00	3,535.48	6,047.52	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	733.00	.00	.00	235.30	497.70	32.10
20230	RETIREMENT	1,048.00	.00	.00	349.24	698.76	33.32
20270	WORK COMP	63.00	.00	.00	21.20	41.80	33.65
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	11,427.00	.00	.00	4,141.22	7,285.78	36.24
ORG UNIT - 01202320600 - BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E							
20110	SALARIES	10,454.00	.00	.00	3,856.92	6,597.08	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	800.00	.00	.00	256.68	543.32	32.09
20230	RETIREMENT	1,143.00	.00	.00	380.96	762.04	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	69.00	.00	.00	23.16	45.84	33.57
TOTAL	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	12,466.00	.00	.00	4,517.72	7,948.28	36.24
ORG UNIT - 01202320620 - BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	60,984.00	.00	.00	22,498.71	38,485.29	36.89
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,665.00	.00	.00	1,497.26	3,167.74	32.10
20230	RETIREMENT	6,667.00	.00	.00	2,222.36	4,444.64	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	405.00	.00	.00	135.00	270.00	33.33
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	72,721.00	.00	.00	26,353.33	46,367.67	36.24
ORG UNIT - 01202330100 - ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION							
20314	GOVT RELATIONS	28,700.00	200.00	.00	14,309.66	14,390.34	49.86
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	121.91	.00	4,336.14	10,713.86	28.81
TOTAL	ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	43,750.00	321.91	.00	18,645.80	25,104.20	42.62
ORG UNIT - 01202330300 - COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	121.90	.00	4,350.46	10,699.54	28.91
20820	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	33,333.00	.00	.00	33,333.34	-.34	100.00
TOTAL	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	48,383.00	121.90	.00	37,683.80	10,699.20	77.89
ORG UNIT - 01202330400 - SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	2,450.00	19.85	.00	705.88	1,744.12	28.81
TOTAL	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	2,450.00	19.85	.00	705.88	1,744.12	28.81
ORG UNIT - 01202330500 - PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	1,000.00	.00	.00	315.00	685.00	31.50
TOTAL	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	1,000.00	.00	.00	315.00	685.00	31.50

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 4
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202330600 - BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	9.92	.00	338.60	886.40	27.64
TOTAL	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	1,225.00	9.92	.00	338.60	886.40	27.64
ORG UNIT - 01202330620 - BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	9.92	.00	352.95	872.05	28.81
TOTAL	BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	1,225.00	9.92	.00	352.95	872.05	28.81
ORG UNIT - 01202510100 - ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	15,830.00	44.78	.00	868.78	14,961.22	5.49
TOTAL	ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	15,830.00	44.78	.00	868.78	14,961.22	5.49
ORG UNIT - 01202510300 - COOP FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510400 - SRS FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510600 - BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510620 - BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	29.60	.00	29.60	1,055.40	2.73
TOTAL	BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	29.60	.00	29.60	1,055.40	2.73
ORG UNIT - 01202520300 - COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 5
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20610	SUPPLIES	1,200.00	.00	.00	1.84	1,198.16	.15
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	1,203,300.00	.00	1,068.00	5,008.58	1,198,291.42	.42
TOTAL	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D	1,204,500.00	.00	1,068.00	5,010.42	1,199,489.58	.42
ORG UNIT - 01202520400 - SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	59.98	440.02	12.00
TOTAL	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	59.98	440.02	12.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520500 - PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	69.09	430.91	13.82
TOTAL	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	69.09	430.91	13.82
ORG UNIT - 01202520600 - BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	224,973.00	.00	.00	111,529.25	113,443.75	49.57
TOTAL	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	225,973.00	.00	.00	111,529.25	114,443.75	49.36
ORG UNIT - 01202520620 - BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	2.94	497.06	.59
TOTAL	BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	500.00	.00	.00	2.94	497.06	.59
ORG UNIT - 01202530100 - ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	1,000.00	.00	.00	444.24	555.76	44.42
TOTAL	ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	1,000.00	.00	.00	444.24	555.76	44.42
ORG UNIT - 01202530300 - COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	400.00	.00	.00	70.00	330.00	17.50
TOTAL	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	400.00	.00	.00	70.00	330.00	17.50
ORG UNIT - 01202530400 - SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	300.00	.00	.00	143.96	156.04	47.99

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 6
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	300.00	.00	.00	143.96	156.04	47.99
ORG UNIT - 01202530620 - BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	500.00	.00	.00	20.48	479.52	4.10
TOTAL	BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	500.00	.00	.00	20.48	479.52	4.10
ORG UNIT - 01202560100 - ADMIN POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	350.00	12.76	.00	81.83	268.17	23.38
TOTAL	ADMIN POSTAGE	350.00	12.76	.00	81.83	268.17	23.38
ORG UNIT - 01202560300 - COOP POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	1,500.00	2.00	.00	407.24	1,092.76	27.15
TOTAL	COOP POSTAGE	1,500.00	2.00	.00	407.24	1,092.76	27.15
ORG UNIT - 01202560400 - SRS POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	50.00	.00	.00	7.65	42.35	15.30
TOTAL	SRS POSTAGE	50.00	.00	.00	7.65	42.35	15.30
ORG UNIT - 01202560500 - PDO POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	250.00	3.00	.00	22.65	227.35	9.06
TOTAL	PDO POSTAGE	250.00	3.00	.00	22.65	227.35	9.06
ORG UNIT - 01202560600 - BL IMAT POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	25.00	.00	.00	21.00	4.00	84.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT POSTAGE	25.00	.00	.00	21.00	4.00	84.00
ORG UNIT - 01202560620 - BL DEC POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	100.00	.00	.00	6.50	93.50	6.50
TOTAL	BL DEC POSTAGE	100.00	.00	.00	6.50	93.50	6.50
ORG UNIT - 01202580100 - ADMIN TECH SERVICES							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 7
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	3,000.00	1,900.00	.00	2,450.00	550.00	81.67
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	100.00	.00	.00	153.28	-53.28	153.28
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	133.00	164.00	.00	191.00	-58.00	143.61
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	529.72	.00	794.69	-794.69	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN TECH SERVICES	3,233.00	2,593.72	.00	3,588.97	-355.97	111.01

ORG UNIT - 01202580300 - COOP TECH SERVICES

20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	6,700.00	.00	.00	360.00	6,340.00	5.37
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	1,271.00	214.39	.00	804.13	466.87	63.27
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	76,121.00	.00	.00	75,954.18	166.82	99.78
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,200.00	354.76	.00	354.76	1,845.24	16.13
TOTAL	COOP TECH SERVICES	86,292.00	569.15	.00	77,473.07	8,818.93	89.78

ORG UNIT - 01202580400 - SRS TECH SERVICES

20110	SALARIES	198,243.00	.00	.00	71,862.45	126,380.55	36.25
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	15,166.00	.00	.00	4,940.40	10,225.60	32.58
20230	RETIREMENT	21,296.00	.00	.00	7,098.44	14,197.56	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	1,293.00	.00	.00	431.04	861.96	33.34
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	42.00	-42.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	23,113.00	279.04	.00	421.01	22,691.99	1.82
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	2,322.00	1,286.36	.00	3,038.65	-716.65	130.86
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	150.00	.00	.00	685.06	-535.06	456.71
20734	TECH HARDWARE	5,000.00	179.80	.00	179.80	4,820.20	3.60
TOTAL	SRS TECH SERVICES	266,583.00	1,745.20	.00	88,698.85	177,884.15	33.27

ORG UNIT - 01202580500 - PDO TECH SERVICES

20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	2,500.00	37.50
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	36.00	-36.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TECH SERVICES	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,536.00	2,464.00	38.40

ORG UNIT - 01202580600 - BL IMAT TECH SERVICES

20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	886.00	343.03	.00	748.98	137.02	84.53
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	342.00	.00	.00	195.88	146.12	57.27
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	179.80	.00	179.80	-179.80	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	1,228.00	522.83	.00	1,124.66	103.34	91.58

ORG UNIT - 01202580620 - BL DEC TECH SERVICES

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 8
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20110	SALARIES	69,202.00	.00	.00	23,067.14	46,134.86	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,294.00	.00	.00	1,730.20	3,563.80	32.68
20230	RETIREMENT	6,836.00	.00	.00	2,278.52	4,557.48	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	416.00	.00	.00	138.36	277.64	33.26
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	14.00	-14.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	15,500.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	10,500.00	32.26
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	976.00	300.15	.00	732.00	244.00	75.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	160.00	.00	.00	173.65	-13.65	108.53
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	179.80	.00	179.80	-179.80	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	98,384.00	479.95	.00	33,313.67	65,070.33	33.86
ORG UNIT - 01202610100 - ADMIN RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	3,493.00	230.11	.00	1,150.55	2,342.45	32.94
20520	INSURANCE	9,999.00	.00	.00	959.00	9,040.00	9.59
TOTAL	ADMIN RENT/LEASE	13,492.00	230.11	.00	2,109.55	11,382.45	15.64
ORG UNIT - 01202610300 - COOP RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	13,063.00	75.66	.00	3,578.30	9,484.70	27.39
20520	INSURANCE	384.00	.00	.00	128.00	256.00	33.33
TOTAL	COOP RENT/LEASE	13,447.00	75.66	.00	3,706.30	9,740.70	27.56
ORG UNIT - 01202610400 - SRS RENT/LEASES							
20440	RENT	7,865.00	657.14	.00	3,285.70	4,579.30	41.78
TOTAL	SRS RENT/LEASES	7,865.00	657.14	.00	3,285.70	4,579.30	41.78
ORG UNIT - 01202610600 - BL IMAT RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	4,397.00	96.39	.00	3,981.95	415.05	90.56
TOTAL	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	4,397.00	96.39	.00	3,981.95	415.05	90.56
ORG UNIT - 01202610620 - BL DEC RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	4,484.00	184.50	.00	922.50	3,561.50	20.57
TOTAL	BL DEC RENT/LEASE	4,484.00	184.50	.00	922.50	3,561.50	20.57
ORG UNIT - 01202800100 - ADMIN STAFF SALARY							
20110	SALARIES	54,218.00	.00	.00	18,072.85	36,145.15	33.33

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 9
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,511.00	.00	.00	1,162.95	2,348.05	33.12
20230	RETIREMENT	5,355.00	.00	.00	1,785.20	3,569.80	33.34
20270	WORK COMP	325.00	.00	.00	108.36	216.64	33.34
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,500.00	.00	.00	1,179.43	3,320.57	26.21
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	2,000.00	.00	.00	387.75	1,612.25	19.39
TOTAL	ADMIN STAFF SALARY	69,909.00	.00	.00	22,696.54	47,212.46	32.47
ORG UNIT - 01202800300 - COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	228,969.00	.00	.00	76,322.95	152,646.05	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	14,059.00	.00	.00	4,587.20	9,471.80	32.63
20230	RETIREMENT	22,617.00	.00	.00	7,539.00	15,078.00	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	1,375.00	.00	.00	458.04	916.96	33.31
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	7,500.00	.00	.00	1,242.07	6,257.93	16.56
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	7,500.00	1,317.67	.00	2,824.89	4,675.11	37.67
TOTAL	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	282,020.00	1,317.67	.00	92,974.15	189,045.85	32.97
ORG UNIT - 01202800400 - SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	169,380.00	.00	.00	49,311.38	120,068.62	29.11
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	12,156.00	.00	.00	3,501.28	8,654.72	28.80
20230	RETIREMENT	16,730.00	.00	.00	4,722.01	12,007.99	28.22
20270	WORK COMP	1,017.00	.00	.00	290.29	726.71	28.54
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	3,500.00	.00	.00	1,597.32	1,902.68	45.64
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,500.00	.00	.00	442.74	1,057.26	29.52
TOTAL	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	204,283.00	.00	.00	59,865.02	144,417.98	29.30
ORG UNIT - 01202800500 - PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	7,238.00	.00	.00	2,412.57	4,825.43	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	489.00	.00	.00	163.04	325.96	33.34
20230	RETIREMENT	715.00	.00	.00	238.32	476.68	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	43.00	.00	.00	14.48	28.52	33.67
20330	PROF DEV	9,000.00	421.90	.00	3,451.90	5,548.10	38.35
20333	MILEAGE	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	21,985.00	421.90	.00	6,280.31	15,704.69	28.57
ORG UNIT - 01202800570 - INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES							
20110	SALARIES	44,162.00	.00	.00	.00	44,162.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,726.00	.00	.00	.00	3,726.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 10
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20230	RETIREMENT	3,374.00	.00	.00	.00	3,374.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	53.00	.00	.00	.00	53.00	.00
TOTAL	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	51,315.00	.00	.00	.00	51,315.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800600 - BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	68,495.00	.00	.00	22,831.52	45,663.48	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,851.00	.00	.00	1,612.92	3,238.08	33.25
20230	RETIREMENT	6,766.00	.00	.00	2,255.24	4,510.76	33.33
20270	WORK COMP	411.00	.00	.00	136.92	274.08	33.31
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	1,500.00	.00	.00	317.26	1,182.74	21.15
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	500.00	.00	.00	197.32	302.68	39.46
20610	SUPPLIES	50.00	.00	.00	49.97	.03	99.94
TOTAL	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	82,573.00	.00	.00	27,401.15	55,171.85	33.18
ORG UNIT - 01202800620 - BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	123,021.00	.00	.00	41,007.00	82,014.00	33.33
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	8,130.00	.00	.00	2,696.39	5,433.61	33.17
20230	RETIREMENT	12,151.00	.00	.00	4,050.60	8,100.40	33.34
20270	WORK COMP	738.00	.00	.00	245.88	492.12	33.32
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,907.62	2,092.38	47.69
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	5,131.00	1,013.16	.00	1,645.39	3,485.61	32.07
20733	FURNITURE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	153,171.00	1,013.16	.00	51,552.88	101,618.12	33.66
ORG UNIT - 01203500500 - PDO STATE GRANTS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,300,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STATE GRANTS	1,300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,300,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01203575570 - PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	80,756.00	5,626.25	.00	52,121.60	28,634.40	64.54
20330	PROF DEV	9,508.00	.00	.00	.00	9,508.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	6,000.00	.00	.00	61.48	5,938.52	1.02
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,437.00	.00	.00	2,924.51	-1,487.51	203.51
20610	SUPPLIES	543.00	.00	.00	2.50	540.50	.46
20734	TECH HARDWARE	64,944.00	.00	.00	.00	64,944.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	163,188.00	5,626.25	.00	55,110.09	108,077.91	33.77

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:01

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 11
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
ORG UNIT - 01209000100 - ADMIN FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000300 - COOP FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000400 - SRS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000500 - PDO FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO FLOW THROUGH	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000560 - PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000600 - BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000620 - BL DEC FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL REPORT		4,931,756.00	50,448.43	1,068.00	915,051.29	4,016,704.71	18.55

January 31, 2020

Budget Summary

Checkbook Balances:					
As of Sept. 1, 2019 =		\$1,008,844.04			
As of Jan 1, 2020 =		<u>\$1,589,809.66</u>			
	Jan. 2020 Receipts	Jan 2020 Disbursements	Jan. 2019 Receipts	Jan. 2019 Disbursements	
ESUCC Admin	\$486.95	(\$5,822.64)	\$2,378.75	(\$1,962.41)	
COOP	\$27,668.45	(\$2,084.38)	\$123,983.83	(\$3,059.26)	
DEC	\$0.00	(\$1,717.13)	\$0.00	(\$1,025.28)	
IMAT	\$4,241.80	(\$629.14)	\$0.00	(\$598.78)	
SRS	\$0.00	(\$2,422.19)	\$176.09	(\$1,859.60)	
PDO	\$25,240.00	(\$37,748.15)	\$31,240.00	(\$68,370.49)	
	\$57,637.20	(\$50,423.63)	\$827.50	(\$135,000.00)	
			\$157,778.67	(\$76,875.82)	
ESUCC Reserve	\$250,000.00				
As of Jan. 31, 2020 =	\$1,597,023.23		Jan. 31, 2019 =	\$1,469,827.68	

Outstanding Receipts As Of 01/31/20	
ESUCC Admin.	\$0.00
MSA, Govt Relations	\$0.00
COOP	\$25,795.14
Annual Buy Vendor Admin Fees	\$9,925.93
School Orders Worldbook/Movie Lic./Securly	\$3,862.50
AEPA/Special Buys/Food/Custodial Admin Fees	\$12,006.71
DEC	\$0.00
	\$0.00
IMAT	\$0.00
MSA, Blended Admn Fees	\$0.00
SRS	\$0.00
MSA, SRS Admin Fees	\$0.00
PDO	\$19,564.00
MSA, PDO Admn Fees	\$4,239.00
PD Meetings/Trainings	\$660.00
Crisis	\$14,665.00
Total:	\$45,359.14

FY Net Activity 01/31/20	
ESUCC Admin	\$185,754.43
COOP	\$153,225.25
DEC	\$169,108.59
IMAT	(\$29,404.91)
SRS	(\$68,903.55)
PDO	\$178,399.38
	\$588,179.19

Budget Notes/Comments, January 2020:
18.55% Total Budget Usage
41.78% Adjusted Budget Usage
41.65% Budget Usage Average (5 months)

Notes/Special Receipts, January 2020:
\$18,260.00 Crisis/Threat Training From Schools

Notes/Special Disbursements, January 2020:
\$1,900.00 Sparq Data, Annual Subscription
\$15,000.00 Learning Forward, SDA Training
\$16,700.00 Wyebot Inc, NOC Training

February Expenses Payable March 2020 Total \$115,290.09	
Project Harmony \$81.53	PDO Presenter
Kyocera \$850.34	Admn Fee Error Reimbur
ESU 10 \$4,372.42	Facility Use Mtgs/Trngs
Securly \$249.11	Annual Renewal
Union Bank Credit Card \$1,560.90	AEPA Mtg Flights

* Innovation funds, \$137,140.89
Received 02/10/20

* Innovation funds, \$55,110.09
Received 02/26/20

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:39

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330100	20317	ADMN LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	121.91
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	121.90
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	19.85
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330600	20317	IMAT LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	9.92
09000	14887	01/15/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330620	20317	DEC LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	9.92
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	283.50
09000	14888	01/15/20	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES	01202330100	20314	ADMN LOBBYIST REGIS	0.00	200.00
09000	14889	01/15/20	1053	SPARQ DATA SOLUTION	01202580100	20320	ADMN CONT SERV, SPA	0.00	1,900.00
09000	14890	01/15/20	1508	LEARNING FORWARD	01202250520	20330	PD SDA PRO DEV TRAI	0.00	15,000.00
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	230.11
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	75.66
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	657.14
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	96.39
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	184.50
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202560100	20531	ADMN POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	3.96
09000	14891	01/15/20	1057	ESU 3	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/MEALS	0.00	437.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,685.26
09000	14892	01/15/20	1067	ESU 10	01203575570	20320	INNOV SIMPL PROGRAM	0.00	637.50
09000	14893	01/15/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20333	ADMN EXEC DIR MILEA	0.00	220.40
09000	14893	01/15/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20580	ADMN EXEC DIR LODGI	0.00	1,052.34
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,272.74
09000	14894	01/15/20	1441	FORWARD FORCE LLC	01203575570	20320	INNOV CONTRACT SERV	0.00	4,988.75
09000	14895	01/15/20	1509	WYEBOT INC	01202250510	20330	PD NOC PDO DEV, TRA	0.00	16,700.00
09000	14896	01/15/20	1510	LEAGUE OF NEBRASKA	01202800300	20580	COOP CONF REGISTRAT	0.00	891.00
09000	14897	01/20/20	1511	CONNER OBERHAUSER	01202800500	20330	PDO MENTAL HEALTH S	0.00	221.90
09000	14898	01/20/20	1512	HEATHER M. MEYER, P	01202800500	20330	PDO MENTAL HEALTH S	0.00	200.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202310100	20810	ADMN DUES/FEES, ASH	0.00	225.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20650	ADMN SOFTWARE, DOOD	0.00	97.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20650	ADMN SOFTWARE, DOOD	0.00	67.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20320	SRS CONT SERV, INDE	0.00	243.74
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL EXPENSE	0.00	692.92
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800620	20580	DEC TRAVEL EXPENSES	0.00	1,013.16
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20734	ADMN TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20734	COOP TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20734	SRS TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580600	20734	IMAT TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20734	DEC TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	179.80
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20734	COOP TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	174.96
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20734	ADMN TECH/HARDWARE	0.00	349.92
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202510100	20315	ADMN BANK FEE	0.00	44.78

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:02:39

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 2
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20530	SRS COMPUTER, JITBI	0.00	1,286.36
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580600	20530	IMAT COMPUTER, JITB	0.00	343.03
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20530	DEC COMPUTER, JITBI	0.00	300.15
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20320	SRS CONT SERV, GITH	0.00	25.00
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20320	SRS CONT SERV, ATLA	0.00	10.30
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202510620	20315	DEC BANK FEE	0.00	29.60
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800300	20580	COOP TRAVEL EXPENSE	0.00	426.67
09000	EFT00124	01/15/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20530	COOP COMPUTER, JITB	0.00	214.39
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6,442.98
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	50,423.63
TOTAL FUND								0.00	50,423.63
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	50,423.63

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 14:04:53

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
Purchase Order STATUS REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1
STATMN21
INFO: ORDERED BY NUMBER

SELECTION CRITERIA: encl edgr.yr='20'

PURCHASE OR	ORG UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT	VENDOR DATE	NAME DESCRIPTION	SALES TAX USE TAX	ORIGINAL PAYMENTS	CHANGE BALANCE
P2000001-01	01202520300	20900		1038 09/27/19	WORLD BOOK WB-NE-PS-COMBO	0.00 0.00	1068.00 0.00	0.00 1068.00
TOTAL REPORT						0.00 0.00	1068.00 0.00	0.00 1068.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:04:21

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 SUMMARY EXPENDITURE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 EXPCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%
TOTAL EXPENSE	4,931,756.00	913,983.29	4,017,772.71	18.53	4,888,006.00	204,321.34	4,683,684.66	4.18
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	4,931,756.00	913,983.29	4,017,772.71	18.53	4,888,006.00	204,321.34	4,683,684.66	4.18
TOTAL REPORT	4,931,756.00	913,983.29	4,017,772.71	18.53	4,888,006.00	204,321.34	4,683,684.66	4.18

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.
 DATE: 02/03/2020
 TIME: 11:33:47

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 MODULE: mrvnlrpb

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
08/23/2019	AEPA001243	BRIDGEPORT	BRIDGEPORT PUBLIC	3,612.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,612.50
05/24/2019	COOP001164	STAPLES	STAPLES INC	9,872.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	9,872.37
01/24/2020	COOP001172	EMERSONHUB	EMERSON-HUBBARD CO	250.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00
06/13/2019	CRIS000577	LEXINGTON	LEXINGTON PUBLIC S	85.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	85.00
07/16/2019	CRIS000589	NORFOLK	NORFOLK PUBLIC SCH	610.00	-330.00	.00	.00	.00	280.00
12/10/2019	CRIS000602	PAPILLAVIS	PAPILLION-LAVISTA	940.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	940.00
12/12/2019	CRIS000622	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	800.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	800.00
12/12/2019	CRIS000626	GERING	GERING PUBLIC SCH	1,000.00	.00	-900.00	.00	.00	100.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000636	LCC	LAUREL CONCORD COL	130.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	130.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000637	GISPED	GRAND ISLAND SPECI	2,570.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,570.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000638	BARRMIDDLE	BARR MIDDLE SCHOOL	770.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	770.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000639	ENGLEMAN	ENGLEMAN ELEMENTAR	535.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	535.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000640	WESTRIDGE	WESTRIDGE MIDDLE S	450.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	450.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000641	JEFFERSON	JEFFERSON ELEMENTA	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000642	SHOEMAKER	SHOEMAKER ELEMENTA	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000643	SUCCESSACA	SUCCESS ACADEMY	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000644	EARLYLEARN	EARLY LEARNING CEN	600.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	600.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000645	STARRELEM	STARR ELEMENTARY S	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000646	GISH	GRAND ISLAND SENIO	1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000647	GRANDISLAN	GRAND ISLAND PUBLI	875.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	875.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000648	WALNUTMIDD	WALNUT MIDDLE SCH	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000649	DODGEELEM	DODGE ELEMENTARY S	535.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	535.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000650	LINCOLNELE	LINCOLN ELEMENTARY	450.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	450.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000651	GATESELEM	GATES ELEMENTARY S	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000652	HOWARDELEM	HOWARD ELEMENTARY	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000653	WESTLAWN	WEST LAWN ELEMENTA	235.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	235.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000654	CAREERPATH	CAREER PATHWAYS IN	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000655	WASMEELEM	WASMER ELEMENTARY	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000656	NEWLLELEM	NEWELL ELEMENTARY	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000657	STOLLEYPAR	STOLLEY PARK ELEME	85.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	85.00
10/17/2019	PDO0000801	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	4,239.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4,239.00
12/06/2019	PDO0000821	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	620.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	620.00
12/20/2019	PDO0000824	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	40.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	40.00
09/27/2019	VNDR000003	BHPHOTO	B & H PHOTO VIDEO	53.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	53.56
TOTAL REPORT: 34				34,582.43	-330.00	-900.00	.00	.00	33,352.43

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:04:32

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 SUMMARY REVENUE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 REVCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%
TOTAL REVENUE	4,931,756.00	1,501,954.93	3,429,801.07	30.45	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	4,931,756.00	1,501,954.93	3,429,801.07	30.45	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL REPORT	4,931,756.00	1,501,954.93	3,429,801.07	30.45	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 1
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
ORG UNIT - 01101510100 - ADMN INTEREST REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11410	INTEREST						
5 /20	01/31/20	19	BANKREC			486.95	RECONCILIATION INTEREST
TOTAL	INTEREST				.00	486.95	.00
TOTAL	ADMN INTEREST REVENUE				.00	486.95	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 2
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
ORG UNIT - 01101951300 - COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
5 /20	01/20/20	19		47		402.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012020PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19		48		1,575.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	1,977.50	.00
TOTAL			COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		.00	1,977.50	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
 ORG UNIT - 01101951500 - PDO REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE	REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED	REVENUE					
5 /20	01/06/20	19		39			1,680.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ
5 /20	01/06/20	19		39			20.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ
5 /20	01/09/20	19		40			40.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010820PQ
5 /20	01/09/20	19		42			40.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 010920PQ
5 /20	01/10/20	19		43			240.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011020PQ
5 /20	01/15/20	19		44			120.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011520PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19		45			680.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19		46			40.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19		48			560.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/23/20	19		49			1,860.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012320PQ
5 /20	01/24/20	19		51			360.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/27/20	19		52			1,340.00		RECEIVABLE-RC- 012720PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED	REVENUE		.00	6,980.00	.00	
TOTAL			PDO	REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		.00	6,980.00	.00	

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 4
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
 ORG UNIT - 01101951560 - PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
5 /20	01/10/20	19	43			1,560.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011020PQ
5 /20	01/15/20	19	44			1,050.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011520PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19	45			5,225.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/20/20	19	47			1,460.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012020PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19	48			7,005.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/23/20	19	49			1,060.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012320PQ
5 /20	01/24/20	19	50			900.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012420PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	18,260.00	.00
TOTAL			PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC		.00	18,260.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
DATE: 02/17/2020
TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 5
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
ORG UNIT - 01101951600 - BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
5 /20	01/06/20	19	39			2,075.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 010620PQ
5 /20	01/16/20	19	45			1,075.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 011620PQ
5 /20	01/21/20	19	48			91.25	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012120PQ
5 /20	01/27/20	19	52			1,000.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 012720PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	4,241.80	.00
TOTAL			BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO		.00	4,241.80	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 02/17/2020
 TIME: 14:03:26

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 6
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='5'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 5/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND
 ORG UNIT - 01101990300 - COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
12400			ADMIN FEES				
	5 /20	01/06/20	24			3,056.52	.00 COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/09/20	24			26.87	.00 COOP NATL BUSINESS FURNIT
	5 /20	01/09/20	24			207.06	.00 COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			4,586.52	.00 COOP DAKTRONICS ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			3.92	.00 COOP INSIGHT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			19.48	.00 COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADMN
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			5.96	.00 COOP PARTAC PEAT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			1,580.19	.00 COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMN
	5 /20	01/15/20	24			199.33	.00 COOP KONICA MINOLTA ADMN
	5 /20	01/16/20	24			332.32	.00 COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/16/20	24			9,018.98	.00 COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/21/20	24			2,120.62	.00 COOP HOME DEPOT ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/21/20	24			1,822.73	.00 COOP JOURNEY ED ADMN FEE
	5 /20	01/24/20	24			850.34	.00 COOP KYOCERA ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/27/20	24			1,690.70	.00 COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY
	5 /20	01/27/20	24			156.44	.00 COOP MNJ TECH ADMIN FEE
	5 /20	01/27/20	24			12.97	.00 COOP BLICK ART ADMIN FEE
TOTAL			ADMIN FEES		.00	25,690.95	.00
TOTAL			COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE		.00	25,690.95	.00
TOTAL			GENERAL FUND		.00	57,637.20	.00
TOTAL REPORT					.00	57,637.20	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 03/02/2020
 TIME: 08:04:19

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='7'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 6/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	803.53
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	55.21
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	79.37
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	4.82
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES	0.00	19,080.73
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	1,146.79
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20230	COOP SAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	1,884.75
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20270	COOP STAFF WORK COM	0.00	114.51
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT AINSWORTH	0.00	608.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580300	20530	COOP PHONE AINSWORT	0.00	84.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202530300	20550	COOP COPIER/PRINTIN	0.00	17.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20520	COOP BOND/INSURANCE	0.00	32.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20110	DEC EXEC DIR SALARI	0.00	5,624.67
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20220	DEC EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	386.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20230	DEC EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	555.59
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20270	DEC EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	33.75
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20110	DEC TECH SALARIES	0.00	5,766.79
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20220	DEC TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	432.55
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20230	DEC TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	569.63
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20270	DEC TECH WORK COMP	0.00	34.59
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20290	DEC TECH WAGE WORKS	0.00	3.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20110	DEC STAFF SALARIES	0.00	2,413.35
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20220	DEC STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	166.01
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20230	DEC STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	238.39
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20270	DEC STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	14.47
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20220	IMAT EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	66.26
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20230	IMAT EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	95.24
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20270	IMAT EXED DIR WORK	0.00	5.79
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20110	IMAT STAFF SALAIRES	0.00	3,748.26
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20220	IMAT STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	276.20
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20230	IMAT STAFF RETIREME	0.00	370.24
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20270	IMAT STAFF WORK COM	0.00	22.48
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARI	0.00	883.88
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	60.74
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	87.31
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	5.30
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20110	SRS TECH SALARIES	0.00	17,965.61
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20220	SRS TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	1,235.10
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20230	SRS TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	1,774.61
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20270	SRS TECH WORK COMP	0.00	107.75
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20290	SRS TECH WAGE WORKS	0.00	10.50
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES	0.00	13,283.51
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	848.87
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20230	SRS STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	1,312.13
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20270	SRS STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	78.82
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20110	PD STAFF SALARIES	0.00	603.14
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20220	PD STAFF SS/MEDICAR	0.00	40.76
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20230	PD STAFF RETIREMENT	0.00	59.58
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20270	PD STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	3.62
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20110	IMAT EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	964.24
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20110	ADMN STAFF SALARIES	0.00	4,518.20
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20220	ADMN STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	290.74

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 03/02/2020
 TIME: 08:04:19

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 2
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='7'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 6/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20230	ADMN STAFF RETIREME	0.00	446.30
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20270	ADMN STAFF WORK COM	0.00	27.10
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202510100	20315	ADMN FISCAL AGENT F	0.00	206.00
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20110	ADMN EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	7,794.20
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20220	ADMN EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	535.58
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20230	ADMN EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	769.89
09000	14908	03/06/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20270	ADMN EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	46.76
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	98,695.71
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330100	20317	ADMN LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	790.13
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	790.12
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	128.63
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330600	20317	IMAT LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	64.31
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330620	20317	DEC LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	64.31
09000	14909	03/06/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330500	20317	PDO ESPD LEGAL SERV	0.00	535.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	2,373.00
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580300	20530	COOP DATA CENTER SP	0.00	63.64
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580400	20530	SRS DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	381.81
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580600	20530	IMAT DATA CENTER SP	0.00	101.81
09000	14910	03/06/20	1431	UNL ITS COMMUNICATI	01202580620	20530	DEC DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	89.09
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	636.35
09000	14911	03/06/20	1196	MAILFINANCE	01202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE METER	0.00	175.07
09000	14912	03/06/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	94.90
09000	14912	03/06/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530400	20550	SRS PRITING EXP	0.00	31.64
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	126.54
09000	14913	03/06/20	1515	PROJECT HARMONY	01202800500	20330	PDO PROF DEV TRAINE	0.00	81.53
09000	14914	03/06/20	1514	KYOCERA	01202520300	20900	COOP ADMN FEE REIMB	0.00	850.34
09000	14915	03/06/20	1387	COMFORT INN SUITES	01202800300	20580	COOP TRAVEL/LODGING	0.00	188.00
09000	14916	03/06/20	1395	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS	01202320100	20580	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL/L	0.00	188.00
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	230.11
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	75.66
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	657.14
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	96.39
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	184.50
09000	14917	03/06/20	1057	ESU 3	01202560100	20531	ADMN POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	11.51
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,255.31
09000	14918	03/06/20	1150	ESU 5	01202800100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/MEETING	0.00	668.97
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/MEETNGS	0.00	482.20
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250520	20580	SDA TRAVEL/MEETINGS	0.00	561.82
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250540	20580	TLT TRAVEL/MEETINGS	0.00	293.69
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250530	20580	ESPD TRAVEL/MEETING	0.00	199.71
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202800500	20580	PDO TRAVEL/MEETINGS	0.00	1,835.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL
 DATE: 03/02/2020
 TIME: 08:04:19

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='20' and transact.period='7'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 6/20

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14919	03/06/20	1067	ESU 10	01202250540	20330	TLT PROF DEV TRAINI	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL CHECK									4,372.42
09000	14920	03/06/20	1068	ESU 13	01203500500	20320	ADVISER WORK DAY	0.00	250.00
09000	14921	03/06/20	1104	ESU 16	01203500500	20320	ADVISER WORK DAY	0.00	250.00
09000	14922	03/06/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20333	ADMN MILEAGE REIMBU	0.00	317.40
09000	14923	03/06/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	290.38
09000	14923	03/06/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20580	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL E	0.00	71.59
TOTAL CHECK									361.97
09000	14924	03/06/20	1076	PRISCILLA QUINTANA	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	176.52
09000	14924	03/06/20	1076	PRISCILLA QUINTANA	01202800300	20333	COOP STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	176.53
TOTAL CHECK									353.05
09000	14925	03/06/20	1087	RHONDA EIS	01202800600	20580	IMAT STAFF TRAVEL/M	0.00	13.98
09000	14925	03/06/20	1087	RHONDA EIS	01202800600	20333	IMAT STAFF MILEAGE	0.00	301.31
TOTAL CHECK									315.29
09000	14926	03/06/20	1513	MINH VU	01202800400	20333	SRS STAFF MILEAGE R	0.00	246.10
09000	14927	03/06/20	1442	SECURLY	01202520300	20900	COOP SECURLY RIVERS	0.00	249.11
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL EXP	0.00	1,312.83
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20610	ADMN SUPPLIES	0.00	19.79
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20610	ADMN SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520300	20610	COOP SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520400	20610	SRS SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800600	20610	IMAT SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520620	20610	DEC SUPPLIES, NETA	0.00	30.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800300	20580	COOP TRAVEL EXP, AE	0.00	1,560.90
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520300	20610	COOP OFFICE SUPPLIE	0.00	10.99
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, JETBR	0.00	213.93
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, GITHU	0.00	25.00
09000	EFT00127	03/06/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, MAIL	0.00	42.49
TOTAL CHECK									3,335.93
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	115,290.09
TOTAL FUND								0.00	115,290.09
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	115,290.09

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ASSIGNED TO ESUCC PROJECTS

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT is made by and between the **Educational Service Unit No. 17 of the State of Nebraska**, and referred to as "ESU 17", and Dr. Kraig J. Lofquist, referred to herein as "the Executive Director". In accordance with its action taken and recorded in the minutes of a duly advertised board meeting, the ESU 17 Board agrees to employ the Executive Director, and the Executive Director agrees to accept such employment, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 1. Term of Employment. The Executive Director shall be employed indefinitely commencing on July 1, 2020. References to "contract year" shall mean the period from July 1st through June 30th and shall consist of all days except Saturdays and Sundays and any holidays or leave days listed in Section 8.

Section 2. Salary. The Executive Director's salary for the 2020-2021 contract year shall be \$175,220.00 which shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments beginning in the month of August 2020. The Executive Director shall also receive "additional compensation" as provided in Exhibit B to the Negotiated Agreement between the certificated personnel of ESU 17 and ESU 17 in the amount of \$24,467.00 for the 2020-21 contract year shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments beginning in the month of August 2020. ESU 17 shall not reduce the Executive Director's salary during the term of this Agreement, but may increase it and/or the benefits during the term of this Agreement, as an amendment to the Agreement, without the amendment constituting a new contract, requiring a hearing, or extending the term of this Agreement.

Section 3. Deductions. This Agreement shall conform to the statutes and regulations governing deductions from compensation and shall be subject to the School Employees Retirement Act. The Executive Director authorizes ESU 17 to deduct or withhold from each and every period of pay any amounts necessary to offset any damages caused by the Executive Director or the value of property or money entrusted to the Executive Director or owed by the Executive Director to ESU 17 or to the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC) during the course of or as a result of the Executive Director's employment, if such property or money have not properly been returned to ESU 17 or ESUCC. ESU 17 shall withhold other deductions as the Executive Director and Board may agree.

Section 4. Professional Status. The Executive Director affirms that he or she is not under contract with any other school district, educational

service unit, or other entity covering any part or all of the term provided in this Agreement. Throughout the Agreement term, he or she will hold a valid and appropriate certificate to act as a superintendent of schools in the State of Nebraska which he will register and maintain on file in ESU 17's central administrative office. This Agreement shall not be valid and ESU 17 will not compensate the Executive Director for any service performed prior to the date that he or she registers his certificate. The Executive Director represents that: (1) all information he or she provided in connection with his or her application for employment with ESU 17 or the ESUCC was true and accurate at the time of application, and if there is or has been a material change in such information, he or she will advise ESU 17 and the ESUCC immediately; (2) he or she has never been convicted of or plead no contest to, a felony as defined in Title 92, Chapter 21, Sections 003.11 and 003.13 of the Nebraska Administrative Code ("Rule 21"), or any offense involving moral turpitude, abuse, neglect, or sexual misconduct, as defined in Title 92, Chapter 21, Sections 003.12 and 003.13 of the Nebraska Administrative Code; and (3) he or she has not had any professional licenses or certificates suspended or revoked.

Section 5. Executive Director's Duties. The parties agree that the Executive Director will be assigned to the ESUCC to perform his or her duties. The Executive Director's duties shall be as prescribed by statute and by ESUCC policies, rules, regulations, job description, and directives, which may be changed at any time with or without notice to the Executive Director. The Executive Director agrees to devote his or her time, skill, labor, and attention to his or her duties throughout the term of the Agreement. He shall or she be subject to the direction and control of the ESUCC at all times and shall perform such administrative duties as the ESUCC assigns to him or her. By agreement with the ESUCC, he or she may undertake consultative work, speaking engagements, writing, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations as long as they do not interfere with carrying out his or her duties and obligations to ESU 17 and the ESUCC.

Section 6. Right to Reassign. ESU 17 and its Administrator retain the right to assign and reassign the Executive Director pursuant to its statutory authority to assign employees. The Executive Director understands and agrees that ESU 17, in consultation with the ESUCC, has the right to assign Executive Director to a position different from that originally assigned.

Section 7. Termination of Agreement. In exchange for \$1 and other valuable consideration which the Executive Director acknowledges receiving, the parties agree that this Agreement is not subject to the requirements of NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-824 through § 79-858 or NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1201 through § 79-1249. By accepting this additional consideration,

the Executive Director understands that he or she is waiving statutory rights such as to notice and a hearing and other rights regarding nonrenewal of employment, to the extent that he or she possesses any such right. He or she does so voluntarily and with full knowledge of the rights he or she is waiving.

Section 8. Fringe Benefits. ESU 17 shall provide the Executive Director with the following fringe benefits:

- a. AFLAC 125 Plan.** The Executive Director will be allowed to participate in ESU 17's AFLAC 125 plan, and will be allowed to use funds placed into the 125 fund to purchase health insurance, dental insurance, or child care.
- b. Disability Insurance.** The Executive Director shall purchase long-term disability insurance from ESU 17's carrier at his or her own expense. The Board will increase his or her salary by the amount of the premium cost.
- c. Sick Leave.** The Executive Director shall be entitled to 9 days of sick leave per year, which may accumulate to a total of 60 days. Sick leave may only be used for personal illness or family members as designated in policy by ESU #17. If the Executive Director qualifies for disability pay under the long-term disability policy, he or she shall be required to take the disability pay instead of sick leave pay. The Executive Director shall keep complete and accurate records of his or her sick days and shall provide the Board and the ESUCC with a report of his or her accumulated sick days at least quarterly. The Executive Director shall not be compensated for unused days of sick leave upon the ending of his or her employment with the ESU 17.
- d. Vacation.** The Executive Director shall have 22 vacation days for the 2020-21 contract year which he or she may use at times he or she chooses so long as his or her absence does not interfere with the proper performance of his or her duties. Any extended vacation period (more than 10 days) will require advance approval by the Board and the ESUCC, and the parties will cooperate in arranging vacation time so as to cause the least inconvenience to the normal operation of ESU 17 and the ESUCC. After the 2020-21 contract year, the Board shall give the Executive

Director the number of days necessary to restore his or her total to 22 days. For example, if he or she uses 12 days of vacation one year, the board will provide him or her with 12 days the following year to bring his or her total to 22 days. The Executive Director shall develop a system for recording his or her use of vacation days and shall keep such records current and on file in the ESU 17 and ESUCC central offices. The Executive Director shall keep complete and accurate records of his or her vacation days and shall provide the Board and the ESUCC with a report of his or her accumulated vacation days at least quarterly. The Board or ESUCC may require him or her to use his or her vacation days and shall compensate him or her for unused vacation days upon the conclusion of his or her employment at the rate of \$2 per day.

- e. Holidays.** The Executive Director shall receive the following paid holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Friday preceding Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. The Executive Director shall receive annually 3 additional "floating" paid holidays to be used at the Executive Director's discretion.

Section 9. Governing Laws. The parties shall be governed by all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations in performance of their respective duties and obligations under this Agreement.

Section 10. Amendments to be in Writing. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a writing duly authorized and executed by the Executive Director and ESU 17.

Section 11. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such declaration shall not affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

Section 12. Legal Actions. ESU 17 will support the Executive Director if there is a legal dispute caused by him or her carrying out his or her duties properly. If a legal action, including a professional practice complaint, is threatened or filed against the Executive Director as a result of his or her performance of his or her duties or his or her position as Executive, ESU 17 will provide him or her with a legal defense to the maximum extent permitted by law so long as he or she acted in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believes to be in or not opposed

to the best interests of ESU 17 and/or ESUCC and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this contract on the dates indicated below.

Executed by the Board this ____ day of _____, 2020.

President, ESU 17 Board

Secretary, ESU 17 Board

Executed by the Executive Director this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Executive Director

Kraig Lofquist	Salary	Salary +	Insurance	Retirement	FICA	Comp.	TOTAL	Increase
2019-2020	170,000	4,240	18,606	19,049	13,329	1,157	226,381	Current
	175,220	3,937	20,530	19,725	13,706	1,198	234,315	3.50%

June 2020

June 3-4, 2020	10:00-5:00	TBA
----------------	------------	-----

July 2020

Wednesday, July 29, 2020	3:00-5:00	Holiday Inn, Kearney
--------------------------	-----------	----------------------

September 2020

Wednesday, September 02, 2020	10:00-5:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Thursday, September 03, 2020	8:30-1:00	ESU 10, Kearney

Ocotber 2020

Wednesday, October 07, 2020	10:00-5:00	LPS
Thursday, October 08, 2020	8:00-10:00	LPS
Thursday, October 08, 2020	10:00-3:30	LPS

November 2020

Tuesday, November 17, 2020	10:00-5:00	ESU 3
Wednesday, November 18, 2020	8:30-1:00	ESU 3

January 2021

Monday, January 11, 2021	10:00-5:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 12, 2021	8:30-10:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 19, 2021	10:00-12:00 PM	Zoom

February 2021

Wednesday, February 03, 2021	10:00-5:00	ESU 19 + DL
Thursday, February 04, 2021	8:30-10:00	ESU 19 + DL

March 2021

Wednesday, March 03, 2021	10:00-5:00	ESU 8 + DL
Thursday, March 04, 2021	8:30-10:00	ESU 8 + DL

April 2021

Wednesday, April 07, 2021	10:00-5:00	LPS
Thursday, April 08, 2021	8:30-10:00	LPS
Thursday, April 08, 2021	10:00-3:30	LPS

May 2021

Tuesday, May 04, 2021	8:30-12:00	ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, May 04, 2021	12:00-4:00	ESU 10, Kearney

June 2021

June 2-3, 2021	10:00-5:00	TBA
----------------	------------	-----

July 2021

Wednesday, July 28, 2021 3:00-5:00 Holiday Inn, Kearney
July 28-Jul 30, 2021

September 2021

Wednesday, September 01, 2021 10:00-5:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Thursday, September 02, 2021 8:30-1:00 ESU 10, Kearney

October 2021

Tuesday, October 05, 2021 10:00-5:00 LPS
Wednesday, October 06, 2021 8:00-10:00 LPS
Wednesday, October 06, 2021 10:00-3:30 LPS

November 2021

Tuesday, November 16, 2021 10:00-5:00 ESU 3
Wednesday, November 17, 2021 8:30-1:00 ESU 3

January 2022

Monday, January 10, 2022 10:00-5:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 11, 2022 8:30-10:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, January 18, 2022 10:00-12:00 PM Zoom

February 2022

Wednesday, February 02, 2022 10:00-5:00 ESU 07 + DL
Thursday, February 03, 2022 8:30-10:00 ESU 07 + DL

March 2022

Wednesday, March 02, 2022 10:00-5:00 ESU 2 + DL
Thursday, March 03, 2022 8:30-10:00 ESU 2+ DL

April 2022

Wednesday, April 06, 2022 10:00-5:00 LPS
Thursday, April 07, 2022 8:30-10:00 LPS
Thursday, April 07, 2022 10:00-3:30 LPS

May 2022

Tuesday, May 03, 2022 8:30-12:00 ESU 10, Kearney
Tuesday, May 03, 2022 12:00-4:00 ESU 10, Kearney

June 2022

June 1-2, 2022 10:00-5:00 TBA

July 2022

Wednesday, July 27, 2022

July 27-Jul 29, 2022

3:00-5:00

Holiday Inn, Kearney

Younes Conf Center

ESUCC Meetings as needed

Legal Committee: Proposed Legislation

ESUCC Budget Review Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC Legislative Committee (Bill Review)

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Meetings as needed

Legal Committee: Proposed Legislation

ESUCC Budget Review Meeting

NCSA Admin Days

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC Legislative Committee (Bill Review)

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting
ESUCC/NDE Collaboration Meeting

ESUCC Committee Meetings
ESUCC Regular Board Meeting

ESUCC Meetings as needed

Legislative Committee: Proposed Legislation

ESUCC Budget Review Meeting

NCSA Admin Days

New Name	Information Services	Education Resources	Legal	Executive
	Technology	PDO/Student Services	Legislative (policies)/ COOP	Executive/Finance
	11:30-1:30 PM Central	1:45-2:45 PM Central	3:00-4:00 PM Central	4:15-5:15 PM Central
Bill Heimann, ESU 1 (2)	X			X Secretary
Ted DeTurk, ESU 2 (2)	X Chair	X		
Dan Schnoes, ESU 3 (2)			X	X President Elect
Gregg Robke, ESU 4 (2)	X		X	
Brenda McNiff, ESU 5 (2)	X	X - possible new Chair		
John Skretta, ESU 6 (1)			X Co-Chair	
Larianne Polk, ESU 7 (2)			X	X President
Corey Dahl, ESU 8 (1)	X			
Drew Harris, ESU 9 (1)		X		
Melissa Wheelock, ESU 10 (2)	X Vice Chair		X	
Greg Barnes, ESU 11 (2)		X	X Co-Chair	
Andrew Dick, ESU 13 (1)			X	
Paul Calvert, ESU 15 (2)			X	X Past President
Deb Paulman, ESU 16 (2)	X	X - Possible V.Chair		
Geraldine Erickson, ESU 17 (2)		X		X Treasurer
Sarah Salem, ESU 18 (1)		X		
Connie Wickham, ESU 19 (2)	X	X		
Membership (28)	8	8	8	5

**ADDENDUM/EXTENSION TO 2017-2020 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND Infobase
Learning**

This Amendment and Extension is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing (“Cooperative”) and **Infobase Learning** (“Contractor”) to the 2017-2020 Special Buy Agreement (“Agreement”) signed by the Cooperative on July 10, 2017, and by the Contractor on June 20, 2017. The Addendum is as follows:

The Terms and Conditions of the Agreement are amended as follows:

No Changes to Terms and Conditions Agreement.

Exhibit “A” is amended to add the following goods or services:

The following products are being recommended as additions to the ESUCC 2017-2020 Special Buy.

- **Learn360** – With an appealing new design, enhanced functionality, and an improved user experience, *Learn360* is the ultimate streaming multimedia resource for the K–12 educational market—the complete district solution. Teachers, students, and parents can access more than 164,000 media resources on any Internet-enabled device, anytime, anywhere, and engaging content landing pages make it easy to find the wealth of videos, interactives, printables, audio content, and maps and flags. The entire site and all landing pages can be filtered by grade level (all grades, elementary, or middle/high) for targeted browsing.

Exhibit “B” is amended to add the following pricing information:

Learn360

Price Band – per student	MSRP	ESUCC Price	ESUCC Price to Members (includes 2% Admin fee)
10,000 – 20,000	\$	\$.75/Student	\$.77/Student
20,001 – 40,000	\$	\$.70/Student	\$.72/Student
40,001 – 60,000	\$	\$.55/Student	\$.56/Student
60,001 – 90,000	\$	\$.43/Student	\$.44/Student
90,001 – 120,000	\$	\$.30/Student	\$.31/Student

Product Description	MSRP	Minimum School Price	District Price
Middle/High School Resources			

Feature Films for Education Collection	\$	\$735	\$725/school
World Almanac	\$	\$425	\$0.33/Student
American History Online	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Bloom's Literature	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Science Online	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Issues and Controversies	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Modern World History	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Ancient & Medieval History	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Today's Science	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Health Reference Center	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
K-8 Resources			
World Almanac for Kids	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student
World Almanac for Kids Elementary Edition	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student
The Mailbox	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student

The Agreement permits amendment and modification by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment. The Cooperative has approved an extension and now desires to extend the Agreement for an additional term of thirty-six (36) months until **July 31, 2023**. Upon the signature of an authorized officer of the Cooperative and the Contractor, the Agreement is hereby extended.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

Name: _____
Executive Director
Executed on Date: _____

Name: _____
Title: _____
Executed on Date: _____

Nebraska Open Meetings Act

84-1407. Act, how cited. Sections 84-1407 to 84-1414 shall be known and may be cited as the Open Meetings Act.

84-1408. Declaration of intent; meetings open to public. It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that the formation of public policy is public business and may not be conducted in secret. Every meeting of a public body shall be open to the public in order that citizens may exercise their democratic privilege of attending and speaking at meetings of public bodies, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of Nebraska, federal statutes, and the Open Meetings Act.

84-1409. Terms, defined. For purposes of the Open Meetings Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1)(a) Public body means (i) governing bodies of all political subdivisions of the State of Nebraska, (ii) governing bodies of all agencies, created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, of the executive department of the State of Nebraska, (iii) all independent boards, commissions, bureaus, committees, councils, subunits, or any other bodies created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, (iv) all study or advisory committees of the executive department of the State of Nebraska whether having continuing existence or appointed as special committees with limited existence, (v) advisory committees of the bodies referred to in subdivisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subdivision, and (vi) instrumentalities exercising essentially public functions; and

(b) Public body does not include (i) subcommittees of such bodies unless a quorum of the public body attends a subcommittee meeting or unless such subcommittees are holding hearings, making policy, or taking formal action on behalf of their parent body, except that all meetings of any subcommittee established under section 81-15,175 are subject to the Open Meetings Act, and (ii) entities conducting judicial proceedings unless a court or other judicial body is exercising rulemaking authority, deliberating, or deciding upon the issuance of administrative orders;

(2) Meeting means all regular, special, or called meetings, formal or informal, of any public body for the purposes of briefing, discussion of public business, formation of tentative policy, or the taking of any action of the public body; and

(3) Videoconferencing means conducting a meeting involving participants at two or more locations through the use of audio-video equipment which allows participants at each location to hear and see each meeting participant at each other location, including public input. Interaction between meeting participants shall be possible at all meeting locations.

84-1410. Closed session; when; purpose; reasons listed; procedure; right to challenge; prohibited acts; chance meetings, conventions, or workshops.

(1) Any public body may hold a closed session by the affirmative vote of a majority of its voting members if a closed session is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest or for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual and if such individual has not requested a public meeting. The subject matter and the reason necessitating the closed session shall be identified in the motion to close. Closed sessions may be held for, but shall not be limited to, such reasons as: (a) Strategy sessions with respect to collective bargaining, real estate purchases, pending litigation, or litigation which is imminent as evidenced by communication of a claim or threat of litigation to or by the public body; (b) Discussion regarding deployment of security personnel or devices; (c) Investigative proceedings regarding allegations of criminal misconduct; (d) Evaluation of the job performance of a person when necessary to prevent needless injury to the reputation of a person and if such person has not requested a public meeting; (e) For the Community Trust created under section 81-1801.02, discussion regarding the amounts to be paid to individuals who have suffered from a tragedy of violence or natural disaster; or (f) For public hospitals, governing board peer review activities, professional review activities, review and discussion of medical staff investigations or disciplinary actions, and any strategy session concerning transactional negotiations with any referral source that is required by federal law to be conducted at arms length. Nothing in this section shall permit a closed meeting for discussion of the appointment or election of a new member to any public body.

(2) The vote to hold a closed session shall be taken in open session. The entire motion, the vote of each member on the question of holding a closed session, and the time when the closed session commenced and concluded shall be recorded in the minutes. If the motion to close passes, then the presiding officer immediately prior to the closed session shall restate on the record the limitation of the subject matter of the closed session. The public body holding such a closed session shall restrict its consideration of matters during the closed portions to only those purposes set forth in the motion to close as the reason for the closed session. The meeting shall be reconvened in open session before any formal action may be taken. For purposes of this section, formal action shall mean a collective decision or a collective commitment or promise to make a decision on any question, motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance or formation of a position or policy but shall not include negotiating guidance given by members of the public body to legal counsel or other negotiators in closed sessions authorized under subdivision (1)(a) of this section.

(3) Any member of any public body shall have the right to challenge the continuation of a closed session if the member determines that the session has exceeded the reason stated in the original motion to hold a closed session or if the member contends that the closed session is neither clearly necessary for (a) the protection of the public interest or (b) the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual. Such challenge shall be overruled only by a majority vote of the members of the public body. Such challenge and its disposition shall be recorded in the minutes. (4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that any meeting be closed to the public. No person or public body shall fail to invite a portion of its members to a meeting, and no public body shall designate itself a subcommittee of the whole body for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act. No closed session, informal meeting, chance meeting, social gathering, email, fax, or other electronic communication shall be used for the purpose of circumventing the requirements of the act.

(5) The act does not apply to chance meetings or to attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops of members of a public body at which there is no meeting of the body then intentionally convened, if there is no vote or other action taken regarding any matter over which the public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power.

84-1411. Meetings of public body; notice; contents; when available; right to modify; duties concerning notice; videoconferencing or telephone conferencing authorized; emergency meeting without notice; appearance before public body.

(1) Each public body shall give reasonable advance publicized notice of the time and place of each meeting by a method designated by each public body and recorded in its minutes. Such notice shall be transmitted to all members of the public body and to the public. Such notice shall contain an agenda of subjects known at the time of the publicized notice or a statement that the agenda, which shall be kept continually current, shall be readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the public body during normal business hours. Agenda items shall be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the matters to be considered at the meeting. Except for items of an emergency nature, the agenda shall not be altered later than (a) twenty-four hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting or (b) forty-eight hours before the scheduled commencement of a meeting of a city council or village board scheduled outside the corporate limits of the municipality. The public body shall have the right to modify the

agenda to include items of an emergency nature only at such public meeting.

(2) A meeting of a state agency, state board, state commission, state council, or state committee, of an advisory committee of any such state entity, of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a public power district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, or of a community college board of governors may be held by means of videoconferencing or, in the case of the Judicial Resources Commission in those cases specified in section 24-1204, by telephone conference, if: (a) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given; (b) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio or visual recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if videoconferencing or telephone conferencing was not used; (c) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference; (d) At least one member of the state entity, advisory committee, board, council, or governing body is present at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; and (e)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (2)(e)(ii) of this section, no more than one-half of the state entity's, advisory committee's, board's, council's, or governing body's meetings in a calendar year are held by videoconference or telephone conference; or (ii) In the case of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, such organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conferencing. Videoconferencing, telephone conferencing, or conferencing by other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(3) A meeting of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of an entity formed under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, of a community college board of governors, of the governing body of a public power district, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district, or of the Nebraska Brand Committee may be held by telephone conference call if: (a) The territory represented by the educational service unit, member educational service units, community college board of governors, public power district, public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or member public agencies of the entity or pool covers more than one county; (b) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given which identifies each telephone conference location at which there will be present: (i) A member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of a public power district, governing body of a public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or entity's or pool's governing body; or (ii) A nonvoting designee designated under subdivision (3)(f) of this section; (c) All telephone conference meeting sites identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, or entity or pool or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (d) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if a telephone conference call was not used; (e) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the telephone conference call; (f) At least one member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or governing body of the entity or pool is present at each site of the telephone conference call identified in the public notice, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; (g) The telephone conference call lasts no more than five hours; and (h) No more than one-half of the board's, council's, governing body's, entity's, or pool's meetings in a calendar year are held by telephone conference call, except that: (i) The governing body of a risk management pool that meets at least quarterly and the advisory committees of the governing body may each hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the governing body's quarterly meetings are not held by telephone conference call or videoconferencing; and (ii) An organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act may hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conference call. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the participation of consultants, members of the press, and other nonmembers of the governing body at sites not identified Daily Documentation 1st Quarter in the public notice. Telephone conference calls, emails, faxes, or other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(4) The secretary or other designee of each public body shall maintain a list of the news media requesting notification of meetings and shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notification to them of the time and place of each meeting and the subjects to be discussed at that meeting.

(5) When it is necessary to hold an emergency meeting without reasonable advance public notice, the nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes and any formal action taken in such meeting shall pertain only to the emergency. Such emergency meetings may be held by means of electronic or telecommunication equipment. The provisions of subsection (4) of this section shall be complied with in conducting emergency meetings. Complete minutes of such emergency meetings specifying the nature of the emergency and any formal action taken at the meeting shall be made available to the public by no later than the end of the next regular business day.

(6) A public body may allow a member of the public or any other witness other than a member of the public body to appear before the public body by means of video or telecommunications equipment.

84-1412. Meetings of public body; rights of public; public body; powers

and duties.

(1) Subject to the Open Meetings Act, the public has the right to attend and the right to speak at meetings of public bodies, and all or any part of a meeting of a public body, except for closed sessions called pursuant to section 84-1410, may be videotaped, televised, photographed, broadcast, or recorded by any person in attendance by means of a tape recorder, camera, video equipment, or any other means of pictorial or sonic reproduction or in writing.

(2) It shall not be a violation of subsection (1) of this section for any public body to make and enforce reasonable rules and regulations regarding the conduct of persons attending, speaking at, videotaping, televising, photographing, broadcasting, or recording its meetings. A body may not be required to allow citizens to speak at each meeting, but it may not forbid public participation at all meetings.

(3) No public body shall require members of the public to identify themselves as a condition for admission to the meeting nor shall such body require that the name of any member of the public be placed on the agenda prior to such meeting in order to speak about items on the agenda. The body may require any member of the public desiring to address the body to identify himself or herself.

(4) No public body shall, for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act, hold a meeting in a place known by the body to be too small to accommodate the anticipated audience.

(5) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds its meeting in its traditional meeting place which is located in this state.

(6) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds a meeting outside of this state if, but only if: (a) A member entity of the public body is located outside of this state and the meeting is in that member's jurisdiction; (b) All out-of-state locations identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the entity or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (c) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including making a telephone conference call available at an in-state location to members, the public, or the press, if requested twenty-four hours in advance; (d) No more than twenty-five percent of the public body's meetings in a calendar year are held out-of-state; (e) Out-of-state meetings are not used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act; (f) Reasonable arrangements are made to provide viewing at other in-state locations for a videoconference meeting if requested fourteen days in advance and if economically and reasonably available in the area; and (g) The public body publishes notice of the out-of-state meeting at least twenty-one days before the date of the meeting in a legal newspaper of statewide circulation.

(7) The public body shall, upon request, make a reasonable effort to accommodate the public's right to hear the discussion and testimony presented at the meeting.

(8) Public bodies shall make available at the meeting or the in-state location for a telephone conference call or videoconference, for examination and copying by members of the public, at least one copy of all reproducible written material to be discussed at an open meeting. Public bodies shall make available at least one current copy of the Open Meetings Act posted in the meeting room at a location accessible to members of the public. At the beginning of the meeting, the public shall be informed about the location of the posted information.

84-1413. Meetings; minutes; roll call vote; secret ballot; when.

(1) Each public body shall keep minutes of all meetings showing the time, place, members present and absent, and the substance of all matters discussed.

(2) Any action taken on any question or motion duly moved and seconded shall be by roll call vote of the public body in open session, and the record shall state how each member voted or if the member was absent or not voting. The requirements of a roll call or viva voce vote shall be satisfied by a public body which utilizes an electronic voting device which allows the yeas and nays of each member of such public body to be readily seen by the public.

(3) The vote to elect leadership within a public body may be taken by secret ballot, but the total number of votes for each candidate shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) The minutes of all meetings and evidence and documentation received or disclosed in open session shall be public records and open to public inspection during normal business hours.

(5) Minutes shall be written, except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, and available for inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurs earlier, except that cities of the second class and villages may have an additional ten working days if the employee responsible for writing the minutes is absent due to a serious illness or emergency.

(6) Minutes of the meetings of the board of a school district or educational service unit may be kept as an electronic record.

84-1414. Unlawful action by public body; declared void or voidable by district court; when; duty to enforce open meeting laws; citizen's suit; procedure; violations; penalties.

(1) Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be declared void by the district court if the suit is commenced within one hundred twenty days of the meeting of the public body at which the alleged violation occurred. Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in substantial violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be voidable by the district court if the suit is commenced more than one hundred twenty days after but within one year of the meeting of the public body in which the alleged violation occurred. A suit to void any final action shall be commenced within one year of the action.

(2) The Attorney General and the county attorney of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets shall enforce the Open Meetings Act.

(3) Any citizen of this state may commence a suit in the district court of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets or in which the plaintiff resides for the purpose of requiring compliance with or preventing violations of the Open Meetings Act, for the purpose of declaring an action of a public body void, or for the purpose of determining the applicability of the act to discussions or decisions of the public body. It shall not be a defense that the citizen attended the meeting and failed to object at such time. The court may order payment of reasonable attorney's fees and court costs to a successful plaintiff in a suit brought under this section.

(4) Any member of a public body who knowingly violates or conspires to violate or who attends or remains at a meeting knowing that the public body is in violation of any provision of the Open Meetings Act shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for a first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for a second or subsequent offense.

Revised 6-3-19



PERRY, GUTHERY, HAASE & GESSFORD, P.C., L.L.O.
233 SOUTH 13TH STREET, SUITE 1400, LINCOLN, NE 68508
(402) 476-9200
jgessford@perrylawfirm.com
rschultze@perrylawfirm.com
gperry@perrylawfirm.com



Nebraska Council
of School Administrators

455 South 11th Street, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68508
(402) 476-8055
nrsa.org

Rural Broadband Task Force
General Written Comments Received Oct. 1, 2018-Aug. 13, 2019

Date	First	Last	Organization	City	State
Dec. 9, 2018	Michael	Matt Miller	Microsoft	Redmond	WA
Dec. 10, 2018	Rod	Wagner	Nebraska Library Commission	Lincoln	NE
Dec. 10, 2018	Holly	Woldt	Nebraska Library Commission	Lincoln	NE
July 15, 2019	Shawn	Strizek		Valparaiso	NE
July 23, 2019	Nancy	Hinrichs		Bruning	NE
July 23, 2019	Jamie	Hadden	SpaceX.com	Hawthorne	CA
July 28, 2019	Jenna	Christensen		Pender	NE



December 9, 2018

Nebraska Rural Broadband Task Force
Attention: Anne Byers, Community IT Manager
anne.byers@nebraska.gov

Chairman Friesen and Chairman Toner,

Thank you for the opportunity to share Microsoft's vision for how the State of Nebraska can bring broadband internet access to its unserved rural communities.

Advancements in internet-based technology are rapidly transforming how we work, communicate, access information, and educate our children. However, 19.4 million Americans in rural areas lack of broadband access and are unable to take advantage of the economic and educational opportunities enjoyed by their urban neighbors.

Closing the rural broadband gap is possible thanks to advances in new, cost-effective wireless technologies. Specifically, a combination of the TV white spaces spectrum, fixed wireless, and satellite coverage can significantly reduce the initial capital and operating costs compared with the cost of using fiber cables alone.

At Microsoft, we're prepared to invest our own resources to help serve as a catalyst for broader market adoption of these wireless technologies. As part of our Airband initiative, we are executing a three-part strategy to connect rural Americans:

1. Direct projects with partners

Microsoft will invest in partnerships with telecommunications companies with the goal of bringing broadband connectivity to three million people in rural America by July 4, 2022.

Our goal is not to enter the telecommunications business ourselves or even to profit directly from these projects. We will invest in the upfront capital



projects needed to expand broadband coverage, seek a revenue share from operators to recoup our investment, and then use these revenue proceeds to invest in additional projects to expand coverage further.

2. Digital skills training for people of all ages

Working through Microsoft Philanthropies, our Rural Airband Initiative will invest in helping train people of all ages in these rural communities on the latest technologies so they can use this new connectivity to improve education, healthcare, agriculture, and transform their businesses.

3. Stimulating investment by others through technology licensing

Our ultimate goal is to help serve as a catalyst for market investments by others in order to reach additional rural communities.

That's why we're launching a new program to stimulate investment through royalty free access to at least 39 patents and sample source code related to technology we've developed to better enable broadband connectivity through the use of TV white spaces spectrum in rural areas.

Please find attached our whitepaper, [A Rural Broadband Strategy](#), which further details our approach to connecting rural America to new opportunities. We hope this information useful to the Task Force, and we would welcome the opportunity to further discuss how we can help all Nebraskans realize the economic and educational benefits that come from broadband internet access.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mike Mattmiller".

Michael Mattmiller
State Government Affairs Director
Microsoft Corporation





A Rural Broadband Strategy

Connecting Rural America to New Opportunities





CONNECTING RURAL AMERICA TO NEW OPPORTUNITIES

Executive Summary

Advancements in technology are rapidly transforming how we work, communicate, access information, and educate our children. Powered by cloud computing, these new capabilities are driving economic growth and innovations that weren't possible a decade ago.

However, 34 million Americans still lack a critical connection to the wealth of opportunities that the cloud presents: a broadband internet connection.

Of these, 23.4 million live in rural areas and their lack of broadband access means they are unable to take advantage of the economic and educational opportunities enjoyed by their urban neighbors.¹

Yet despite this glaring disparity, real progress to close the rural broadband gap has plateaued in recent years. High costs, the absence of new and alternative technologies, and market and regulatory conditions have all hampered efforts to expand coverage.

But this is changing, thanks to recent advancements in technology, newly-adopted standards, business model innovations, and a growing demand for a broad range of cloud services.

A New Rural Broadband Strategy

The time is right for the nation to set a clear and ambitious but achievable goal: to eliminate the rural broadband gap within the next five years—by July 4, 2022.

We believe the nation can bring broadband coverage to rural America in this timeframe, based on a new strategic approach that combines private sector capital investments focused on new technologies along with affordable public sector support.

This whitepaper presents new directional findings by The Boston Consulting Group suggesting that a combination of technologies can substantially reduce the total cost of extending broadband coverage.

Specifically, a technology model that uses a combination of the TV white spaces spectrum, fixed wireless, and satellite coverage can reduce the initial capital and operating costs by roughly 80 percent compared with the cost of using fiber cables alone, and by approximately 50 percent compared with the cost of current LTE fixed wireless technology.

One key to deploying this strategy successfully is to use the right technology in the right places.

TV white spaces² is expected to provide the best approach to reach approximately 80 percent of this underserved rural population, particularly in areas with a population density between two and 200 people per square mile.

Microsoft itself has considerable experience with this technology, having deployed 20 TV white spaces projects worldwide that have served 185,000 users.

But TV white spaces alone will not provide the complete solution. Satellite coverage is expected to be the most cost-effective solution for most areas with a population density of less than two people per square mile, and LTE fixed wireless for most areas with a density greater than 200 people per square mile. This mixed model for expanding broadband coverage will likely bring the total national cost of closing the rural broadband gap to roughly \$10 billion.

Microsoft's New Rural Airband Initiative

At Microsoft, we're prepared to invest our own resources to help serve as a catalyst for broader market adoption of this new model. We're committed to three elements on a five-year basis:

1. Direct projects with partners.

Microsoft will invest in partnerships with telecommunications companies with the goal of bringing broadband connectivity to 2 million people in rural America by July 4, 2022.

We and our partners will have 12 projects up and running in 12 states in the next 12 months.

Our goal is not to enter the telecommunications business ourselves or even to profit directly from these projects. We will invest in the upfront capital projects needed to expand broadband coverage, seek a revenue share from operators to recoup our investment, and then use these revenue proceeds to invest in additional projects to expand coverage further.

2. Digital skills training for people of all ages.

Working through Microsoft Philanthropies, our Rural Airband Initiative will invest in helping train people of all ages in these rural communities on the latest technologies so they can use this new connectivity to improve education, healthcare, agriculture, and transform their businesses.

Our first partnership under the Rural Airband Initiative will be a multi-year partnership with National 4-H Council—engaging America's largest youth development organization, 4-H, to provide digital literacy skills training to youth, as well as teen-led learning programs in rural communities.

3. Stimulating investment by others through technology licensing.

Our ultimate goal is to help serve as a catalyst for market investments by others in order to reach additional rural communities.

That's why we're launching a new program to stimulate investment through royalty-free access to at least 39 patents and sample source code related to technology we've developed to better enable broadband connectivity through the use of TV white spaces spectrum in rural areas.

A Vital Role for the Public Sector

Although we believe the private sector can play the leading role in closing the rural broadband gap, the public sector also has a vital role to play. Three related governmental measures are needed:

First, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) needs to ensure the continued use of the spectrum needed for this mixed technology model. Specifically, it will be important for the FCC to ensure that at least three channels below 700 MHz—the so-called TV white spaces—are available for wireless use on an unlicensed basis in every market in the country, with additional TV white spaces available in smaller markets and rural areas.

In addition, federal and state infrastructure investments should include targeted funds on a matching basis for the capital investments that will best expand coverage into rural areas that currently lack broadband access. These funds should be made available for use by multiple technologies based on what is most

cost-effective in the region, including TV white spaces, fixed wireless, and satellite usage.

Finally, there is a need for improved data collection on rural broadband coverage. The FCC can help by accelerating its work to collect and report publicly on the state of broadband coverage in rural counties, thereby aiding policy makers and the private sector in making targeted investments.

In urban America, we've become accustomed to ongoing capital investments to expand broadband capacity in areas that already have broadband coverage. The time has come to expand this coverage to the rural areas that currently lack it entirely.

We believe a new rural broadband strategy makes this feasible and with Microsoft's Rural Airband Initiative we're prepared to put our own resources and energy behind this effort. We can all innovate together, achieving what none of us can accomplish alone.

And just as we look forward to sharing what we have learned, we look forward to applying over the next five years what we undoubtedly can learn from others. Given the ever-expanding range of cloud services, broadband access is no longer just about watching videos and movies (as enjoyable as this can be). Broadband connections have become indispensable for accessing healthcare, advancing education, improving agriculture, and growing a small business.

As a country, we should not settle for an outcome that leaves behind over 23 million of our rural neighbors. To the contrary, we can and should bring the benefits of broadband coverage to every corner of the nation.

SPOTLIGHT: A HISTORY OF CONNECTING AMERICA



IMAGE SOURCE: MICROSOFT

On March 7, 1916, 800 of America’s most prominent leaders from the fields of science, business, art, and government gathered at the New Willard Hotel in Washington, D.C. to honor Alexander Graham Bell and mark the 40th anniversary of his patent for the invention of the telephone.

The event, called “Voice Voyages,” was sponsored by The National Geographic Society and featured the unprecedented public demonstration of a coast-to-coast telephone call.

After dinner, receivers were handed out to guests. They listened in as John J. Carty, chief

of engineering at the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, connected with people in Pittsburgh, Chicago, Denver, Salt Lake City, Pocatello, El Paso, Boise, Seattle, and even Ottawa, Canada—21 cities in 17 states and one foreign country all in a matter of minutes.

Until that evening, commercial telephone service was mostly limited to exchanges connecting people in relatively contained geographical areas.

That evening’s demonstration made clear that telephone service was poised to revolutionize communications and unite every part of the country, from

the largest cities to smaller towns.
But the event's most amazing
demonstration was still to come.

Up to that point in the evening, the calls
had been made over copper wires.

Next, Carty placed a call to U.S. Secretary
of the Interior Franklin Lane in New York.
The call went by wire to the Navy's "Radio
Arlington" towers across the Potomac, which
dispatched the call over the air to New York.
They were now "talking without wires."

"Perhaps never before in the history of
civilization has been such an impressive
illustration of the development and
power of human mind over mundane
matter," reported National Geographic
Magazine in its coverage of the event.

"And if the occasion was impressive and its
setting inspiring, the events of the evening
were dramatic beyond measure, for it seemed
indeed that fact has outrun fantasy."

Innovations that made it possible to use
wires, cables, radio waves, and fiber optics
to instantly transmit ideas, images, voices,
videos, and data across vast distances have
given rise to technological advances that have
revolutionized how we live and learn, work and
play, create community and share experiences.

Access to the capabilities these technological
advances have made possible is a prerequisite
for full participation in the economic and social
life of modern American society. Communities
that lack access are at risk of falling behind
as the rest of us continue to move forward.

As we enter a new era of rapid, technology-
driven progress—where capabilities that
were once beyond imagining are quickly
becoming commonplace—it's worth
remembering the words of the writer who
covered the Voice Voyage in National
Geographic Magazine 101 years ago:

"I feel humbled and meek and overwhelmed,
for no man can say, after the things we have
seen, after the things that we have heard,
that anything is no longer possible."

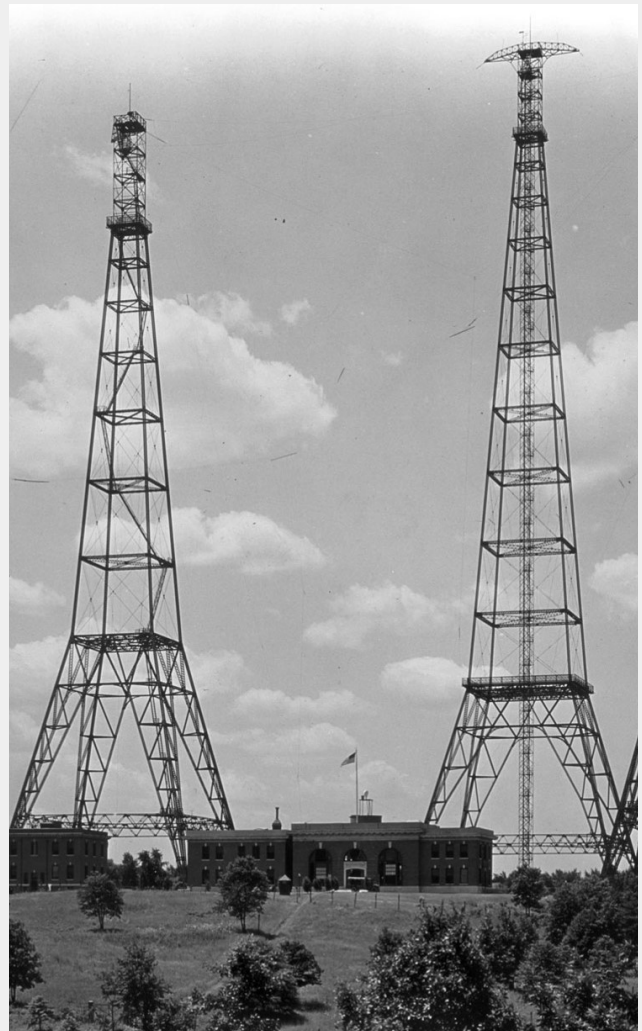


IMAGE SOURCE: THE NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE, MARCH 1916



RURAL AMERICA: ON THE WRONG SIDE OF THE DIGITAL DIVIDE

Chapter One

While the rest of the country moves forward into a new era of cloud computing, a significant portion of our country finds itself at a disadvantage. As FCC Chairman Ajit Pai has acknowledged,

“There’s a big and growing divide, a ‘digital divide,’ in this country between those who have high-quality internet access and those who don’t. Disproportionately, those living in rural America find themselves on the wrong side of that divide.”³

People living in rural areas of this country are significantly less likely to incorporate digital technology into their lives than their urban counterparts. They are 7 to 12 percent

less likely than those in urban areas to own a smartphone, tablet, or traditional computer.⁴ They are less likely to own multiple devices, or to use the internet daily.⁵ And 19 percent say that they never go online—compared with 11 percent in urban communities.⁶

Many rural communities simply do not have the broadband access that most Americans take for granted. They rely on dial-up technology to transmit data over copper lines, unable to access online services even at basic download and upload speeds.⁷

In other words, a significant portion of rural communities lack the internet speeds that were available in urban areas over a decade ago.⁸

The Rural America Broadband Gap

The dismal state of rural broadband in America is rooted in four main causes.

First, and most importantly, installing traditional broadband and internet alternatives is expensive. Fewer customers living longer distances apart means less revenue and higher installation costs for telecommunications companies.

Industry estimates suggest that installing fiber optic cable—the gold standard of broadband service—can cost \$30,000 per mile.⁹ This means that delivering sufficient broadband to remote parts of the U.S. would cost billions of dollars, an expense the private sector has not yet been willing to pay.¹⁰

Second, the development of alternatives to fiber optic cable has been slow and uneven. While mobile telecommunications technologies such as 4G LTE have given customers broadband-like speed through mobile devices such as smartphones, the cellular model of this technology is designed for densely populated areas and face the same connectivity and capacity gaps as traditional broadband.

Satellite broadband can be the right solution in very sparsely populated areas, but it often suffers from high latency, lack of significant bandwidth, and high data costs.

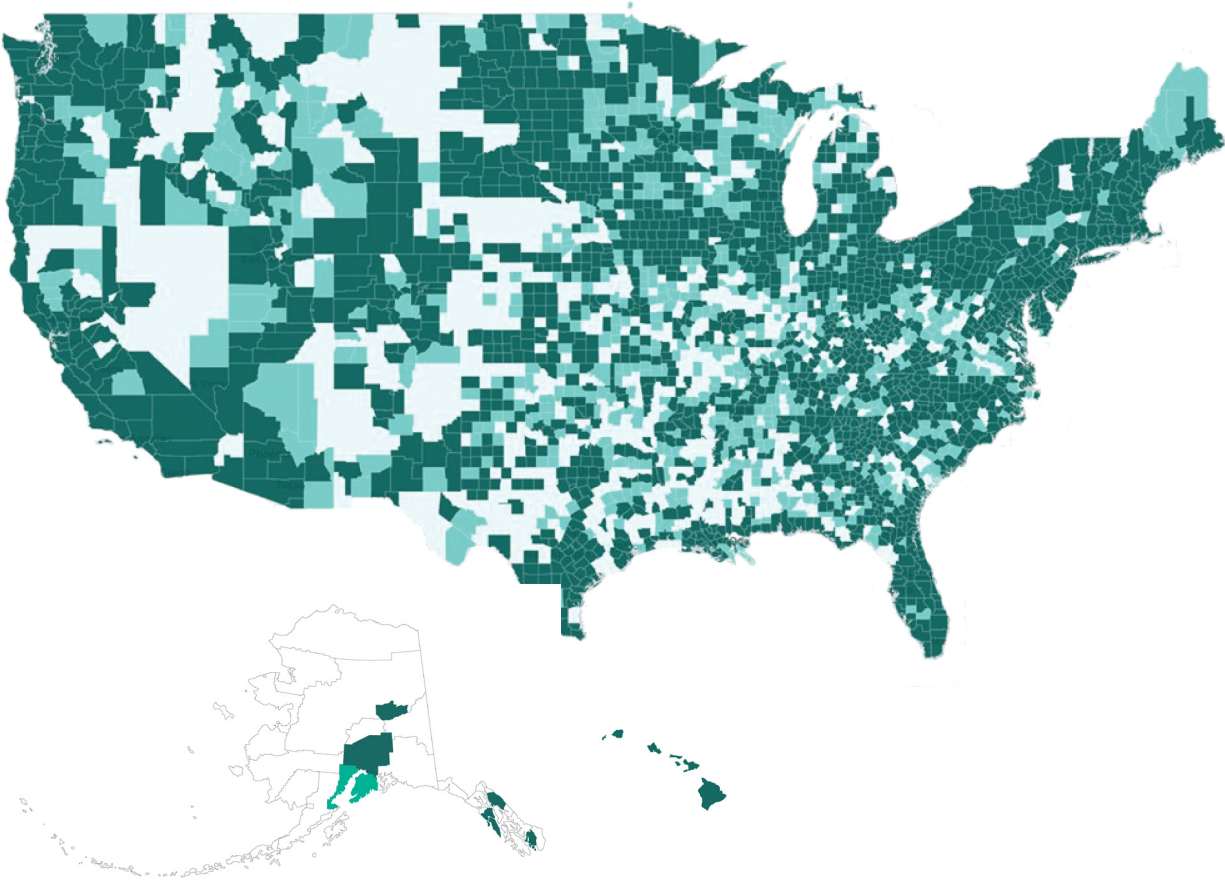
Third, regulatory uncertainty has contributed to challenges in bringing broadband to rural America. For example, providers seeking access to critical rights of way for network facilities often face confusing federal, state, and local permitting rules that add time and expense to projects.¹¹

Finally, there is a perception that weak demand for broadband in rural areas cannot support private investment.

This perception is clearly outdated given the high demand for cloud-based services by small businesses and households.

To date, companies looking to run a sustainable business have not had confidence in the rural market. As a result, low-density communities remain underserved as service providers focus their attention on proven urban markets.

U.S. Broadband Access by County



■ 66-100% of population ■ 33-65% of population □ Less than 33% of population

(Average Percentage)

DATA SOURCE: FCC 2016 BROADBAND PROGRESS REPORT



A CALL TO ACTION: A NEW RURAL BROADBAND STRATEGY

Chapter Two

The time is right for the nation to set a clear and ambitious, but achievable goal: to eliminate the rural broadband gap within the next five years—by July 4, 2022—through a new Rural Broadband Strategy.

We believe this new focus can bring broadband coverage to rural America in this timeframe based on a new strategic approach that combines private sector capital investments focused on new technologies with affordable public sector support.

A combination of new technologies can substantially reduce the cost of extending broadband coverage across the nation. Specifically, a technology model that uses a combination of wireless technology leveraging the TV white spaces spectrum, LTE fixed wireless, and satellite coverage can reduce the initial capital and operating costs by roughly 80 percent compared with the cost of using fiber cables alone; and by

approximately 50 percent compared with the cost of current LTE fixed wireless technology.

The Breakthrough Promise of TV White Spaces Technologies

After more than a decade of development, new technologies for deploying broadband effectively and affordably to low-density areas are ready to play an important role in connecting rural America and for those living without broadband internet today. Those are technologies leveraging the TV white space.

Wireless technologies that utilize TV white spaces are designed to transmit in VHF and UHF spectrum that was traditionally allocated for broadcast television. By leveraging these unused frequencies, TV white spaces devices can create wireless broadband connections, while protecting broadcasters and other licensees from harmful interference.

In addition, because the characteristics of television spectrum permit signals to travel long distances, it is ideally suited for bringing broadband to rural America.

New directional findings by The Boston Consulting Group suggest that a combination of technologies utilizing TV white spaces are the most efficient technologies to connect areas populated at densities from two to 200 people per square mile.

As the population thins, satellite becomes the most cost-effective solution because the infrastructure costs of building towers make TV white spaces, or any terrestrial wireless technology, less attractive.

In higher-density rural areas, higher-frequency 4G LTE technologies become the most cost-effective option. It is worth noting that this model did not look at higher-frequency Wi-Fi technologies, which might prove more cost-effective than 4G LTE technologies in higher-density areas.

Overall, TV white spaces technologies appear to be the optimal solution for a little more than 19 million people, or about 80 percent of rural America without broadband access.

Under the current regulatory environment, it would take roughly \$10 to \$15 billion to deploy TV white spaces to connect the 23.4 million people living in rural America without broadband access.

This would be roughly 50 percent less than the cost of using fixed wireless (4G LTE) technology (\$15-25 billion) and approximately 80 percent less than the cost for using fiber-to-the-home (\$45-65 billion).

However, the most optimal deployment would be to provide a mix of several technologies on a county-by-county basis. This could lower costs by at least 10 percent (\$8-12 billion) compared with using TV white spaces alone.

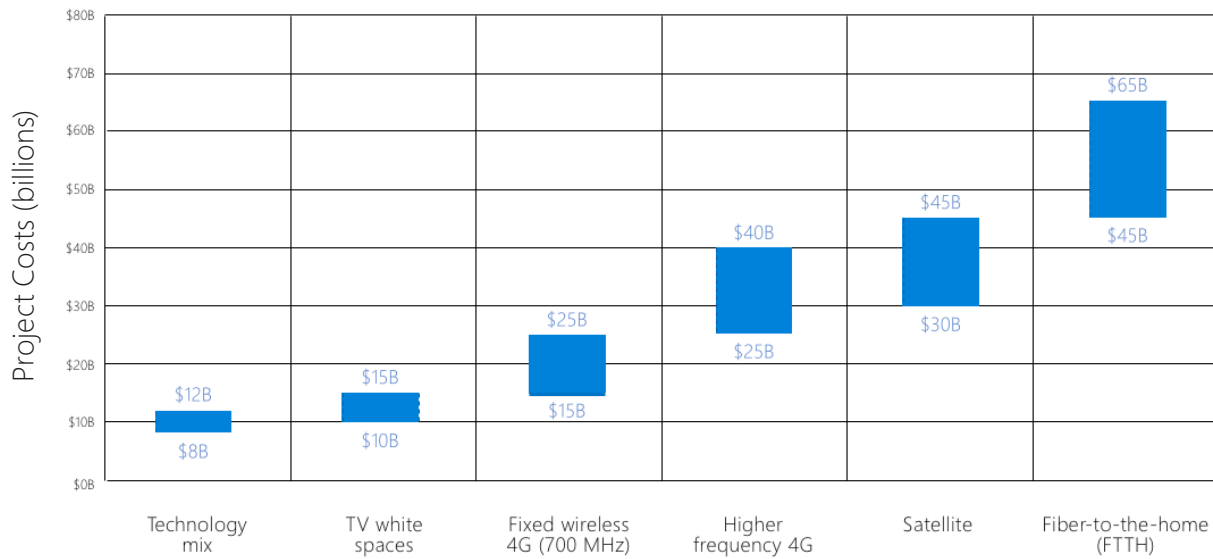
Our confidence in wireless technologies using the TV white spaces is based on a decade-long experience. Along with our industry and academic peers, we have been working to perfect the technology and address the challenges that come with it.

Building on the collective experience of Microsoft and others—in the United States and around the world—we and our network operator partners have found ways to use TV white spaces to distribute broadband efficiently without requiring consumers to engage in any complex engineering.

We found that these deployments of TV white spaces technologies do not interfere with TV broadcast reception and licensed wireless microphones that use the same spectrum band.

Moreover, we have also been able to extend the reach of TV white spaces signals farther than ever before.

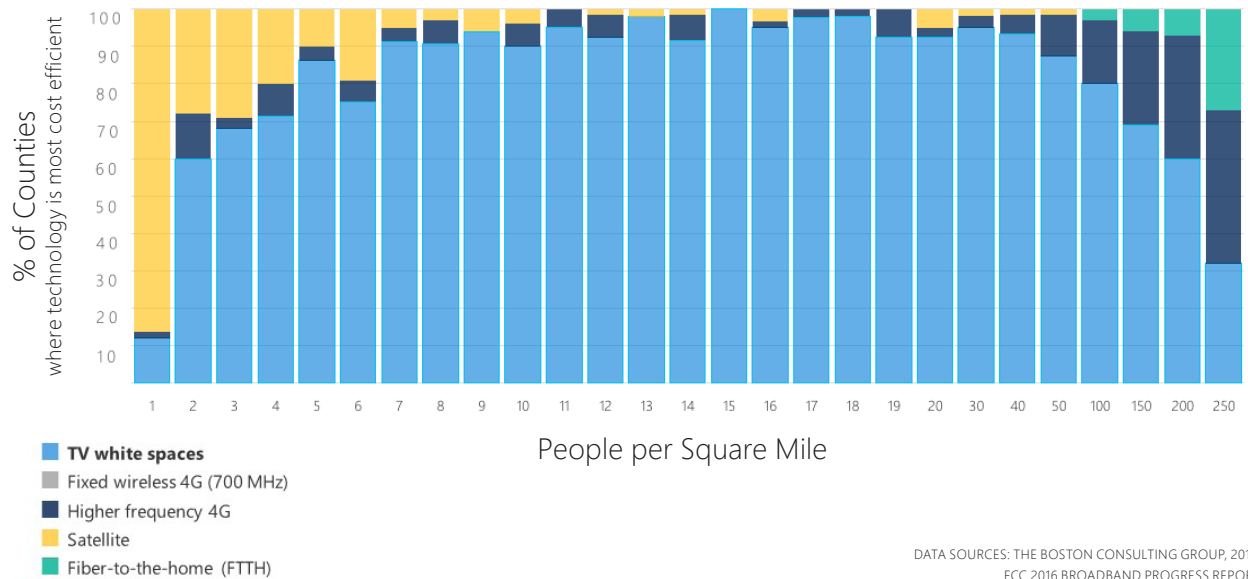
Cost Comparison to Connect 23.4 Million People in Rural America



DATA SOURCES: THE BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP, 2017;
FCC 2016 BROADBAND PROGRESS REPORT

The Best Solutions for Rural Densities

Percentage of counties where a technology is most efficient within each population density band



DATA SOURCES: THE BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP, 2017;
FCC 2016 BROADBAND PROGRESS REPORT

We are excited to deploy TV white spaces as part of a blended set of innovative solutions that will make up the new Rural Broadband Strategy.

How TV White Spaces Work

The term “TV white spaces” refers to the unassigned (or otherwise unused) spectrum below 700 MHz that can be used to deliver broadband access, services, and applications.

This available spectrum is uniquely suited for delivering broadband to rural areas because it can carry communications over far greater distances and penetrate through walls and other obstacles than cellular and other spectrum bands. Because of these unique characteristics, technologies leveraging TV white spaces are sometimes referred to as “Super Wi-Fi.”

This technology became a possibility in 2008 during the Bush Administration when the FCC adopted regulations paving the way for more efficient use of such underused spectrum while protecting broadcasters and other licensees from interference.¹²

One example is Dynamic Spectrum Access, a term that describes radio-enabled devices operating in conjunction with an internet database to transmit on available spectrum.

These devices report their location and other information to the database, which identifies which TV white spaces channels are available and an appropriate power level. The database also includes a list of all protected TV stations

and frequencies to avoid interference with TV broadcasts and wireless microphone signals.

Once the available spectrum is identified, devices can use those frequencies, and even switch from one group of channels to another as different channels become available. This engineering happens in the background and requires no action by the end-user.

Microsoft’s Role in Fostering the TV White Spaces Ecosystem

For more than a decade, Microsoft and other companies, research, and academic institutions around the world have been working to pioneer and perfect software-defined radios and cognitive radio systems for use in TV white spaces and other unused spectrum.

These technologies leverage an evolutionary shift from inflexible hardware-defined radios to increasingly flexible software-defined radios that can dynamically adapt to their changing spectrum environment (e.g., by having software, as opposed to hardware, define power levels, frequencies, channel sizes, modulation schemes, etc.).

By leveraging this flexibility, software-defined radios and cognitive radio systems can more efficiently use limited spectrum resources, in the TV white spaces and in other spectrum bands.

Like cell phones (which took 13 years to go from initial approval to the first available commercial products), Wi-Fi devices (which took 14 years) and 4G LTE devices (which took nine years), TV white spaces technologies presented numerous technological and other hurdles that had to be overcome to make them a feasible solution for closing the digital divide.

Microsoft's first public involvement with these emerging technologies began in 2002 when the FCC Spectrum Policy Task Force recommended that more spectrum should be made available on a dynamic basis. This marked the beginning for the first proposals to make the TV white spaces and other bands available on an unlicensed basis.¹³

Microsoft's first published research on TV white spaces was in 2003.¹⁴ Microsoft and other companies were also involved in the FCC's first field testing of TV white spaces technology in 2008, which helped inform the FCC's 2008 decision to allow unlicensed access to the TV white spaces, under the control of geolocation databases.¹⁵

Since then, Microsoft has been involved in numerous TV white spaces research projects and other forms of dynamic spectrum access.¹⁶

Microsoft Research developed the first TV white spaces database research platform. Beginning in 2009, under experimental licenses from the FCC, Microsoft Research conducted the first large-scale, outdoor trials using radios tuned to the TV white spaces on our corporate campus in Redmond, Washington.

This work paved the way for what was the largest TV white spaces field trial in the world in Cambridge, England in June 2011. The Cambridge trial helped inform regulations that were ultimately adopted by the regulator, Ofcom, to allow access to the TV white spaces in the UK.

In April 2012, a consortium of local and global companies was formed to launch series of pilot projects in Singapore, which also helped inform that country's white spaces regulations.

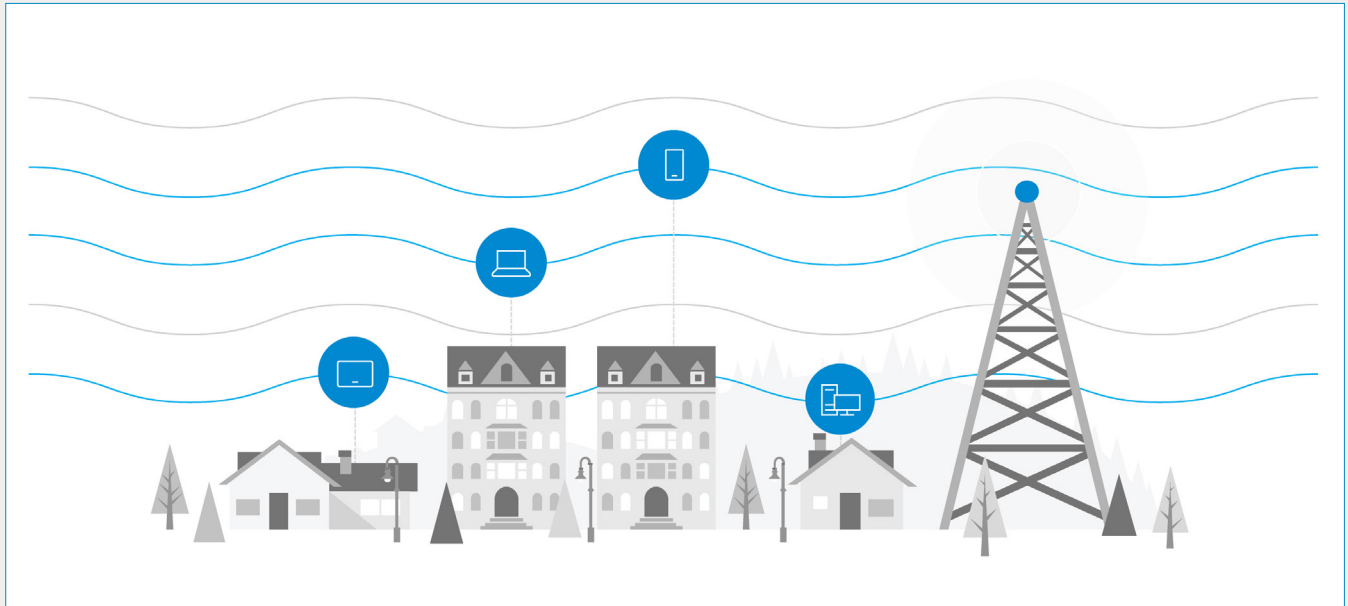
An important part of Microsoft's work in the TV white spaces arena has been to share knowledge and seek collaborative partnerships.

In 2014, Microsoft publicly released the source code for the Microsoft Spectrum Observatory to create an open dialogue with academics, governments, and other members of industry about making the most efficient use of spectrum.¹⁷

These partnerships have shown that most spectrum in most places is not used most of the time—an idea at the fringes of policy discussions only a few years ago.

Now, there is no question that spectrum is being used inefficiently. Furthermore, spectrum can, and should, be shared across a variety of spectrum bands, and under a range of licensing regimes.

SPOTLIGHT: TV WHITE SPACES SPECTRUM EXPLAINED



“White spaces” spectrum is a name for allocated but unused spectrum. “TV white spaces” are the unassigned or otherwise unused blocks of spectrum below 700 MHz located between the frequencies assigned to TV broadcasters and other licensees.

There is more TV white spaces spectrum in smaller cities and rural areas, which tend to have fewer licensed users of spectrum. TV white spaces can be used to create wireless broadband connections over great distances without interfering with incumbent licensees. The TV white spaces spectrum is great for: last-mile wireless broadband access; in-building and in-home coverage; and the Internet of Things (IoT).

In each case, network operators take advantage of the ability of radio waves in the VHF and UHF broadcast frequencies

to travel long distances and pass through natural and manmade obstacles.

Base station radios transmitting via TV white spaces can send and receive signals from up to 10 miles in rural areas, giving consumers broadband connections capable of applications ranging from high-definition video streaming to video conferencing.

The TV white spaces are also useful in more densely populated areas, particularly for expanding coverage in buildings.

IoT encompasses a range of high- and low-bandwidth applications that leverage the propagation characteristics of TV white spaces. This includes a full range of applications used for public safety, transport, energy grids, agriculture, healthcare, and the environment.

The FCC has regulations allowing unlicensed access to TV white spaces. Under those regulations, certified TV white spaces devices operate under the control of a TV white spaces database.

TV white spaces databases are cloud-based services that perform two basic duties for the regulator: (1) providing TV white spaces devices access to broadcast spectrum that is not assigned to a broadcaster or another licensee; and (2) protecting incumbent licensees from interference. The FCC certifies both white spaces databases and devices that are used to access TV white spaces spectrum.

To access TV white spaces spectrum, a TV white spaces device contacts a TV white spaces database over the internet and requests a list of channels at its specified location (as determined through professional installation or geolocation capabilities, such as GPS).

Examples include: a TV white spaces base station radio able to reach the internet over a fiber backhaul connection; an in-home access point able to reach the internet over a cable modem connection; or even a Wi-Fi device able to reach the internet over a 4G LTE connection.

Depending on their operating characteristics and intended uses, the FCC will designate such devices that directly contact TV white spaces databases as either “fixed devices” or “mode two personal portable devices.”

Before these devices begin transmitting over the TV white spaces, they obtain lists of available channels (or frequencies) from the TV white spaces database. The TV white spaces device reports its location to the TV white spaces database, which then communicates which channels can be used by that TV white spaces device at that particular location.

The TV white spaces device will only transmit on channels specified by the TV white spaces database. If no channels are returned by the database, the TV white spaces device cannot transmit until it is given another list of channels. Once the device receives a list of channels, it selects the channels to begin transmitting on.

Client devices designated by the FCC as either fixed devices or mode one personal-portable devices will be under the control of devices with direct contact to the TV white spaces database. The client devices will be in listen-only mode and will only begin transmissions upon hearing an enablement signal from the base station, access point, or other device with direct contact with a TV white spaces database.

TV white spaces devices with direct connections to the internet are required to re-contact the TV white spaces database at specified time intervals (or if moved from their current location) for lists of new TV white spaces channels. The activity is invisible to the user and requires no action by the consumer.

Technologies Using TV White Spaces Can Help Bring Broadband to Rural America

After many years of tests and improvements, technologies leveraging the TV white spaces spectrum are ready for widespread adoption. Through trials and pilots, Microsoft and our partners have validated that TV white spaces are particularly well-suited for bringing broadband to remote areas for many reasons:

Greater distances.

TV signals travel over far longer distances compared with conventional Wi-Fi, making white spaces better suited for extending signals over areas that are more spread apart.

At the same power as Wi-Fi operating in the 2.4 GHz band, a TV white spaces signal can travel up to four times the distance (e.g., 400 feet as opposed to 100 feet). That translates to 16 times the coverage area.

However, the FCC allows fixed TV white spaces devices (such as base station radios) to operate at up to 4 watts EIRP and up to 10 watts EIRP in rural areas. Our experience in rural deployments demonstrates that these signals can provide internet connections at up to 10 miles from the base station.

Greater penetration.

In a typical home, Wi-Fi can penetrate through up to two walls, making it less suitable for distributing a signal across spread-out properties with multiple obstructions.

In contrast, like traditional TV signals, signals traveling on TV white spaces can penetrate through more walls and obstacles, including heavy foliage, hills and other topographical challenges presented by rural areas.

Affordability.

Because TV white spaces technology transmits broadband data over the airwaves using spectrum, it avoids the expensive wired infrastructure on which other rural cost estimates are based.

Deploying TV white spaces technology rather than fiber or other wired alternatives can save up to 80 percent of the costs of deployment.

It also has significant cost advantages over traditional wireless services—as little as 50 percent of the cost of deploying 700 MHz LTE and only about 30 percent of the cost of higher-frequency LTE.

Combined, these unique advantages presented by TV white spaces technologies can significantly improve the economics of deploying wireless broadband in rural and other underserved communities.

Moreover, the fact that these technologies operate on an unlicensed basis will make their deployment far more straightforward than if FCC licenses were required for each implementation.

Already, TV white spaces technology has been tested by initiatives that serve the needs of students, farmers, health care providers, and others who are stuck on the wrong side of the digital divide.

In the United States, Microsoft is partnering with a full range of network operators—from major fixed-line operators to nationwide and regional mobile operators, rural cooperatives, and wireless internet services providers—to demonstrate the impact of broadband access based on TV white spaces.

In Southern Virginia, for example, Microsoft has partnered with Mid-Atlantic Broadband Communities, B2X, and the Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission to provide a “Homework Network” to school children in rural and underserved Charlotte and Halifax Counties. The largest of its kind in North America, this project extends wireless broadband from local schools to students’ homes using TV white spaces equipment.



In addition, Microsoft has been working in Washington State and upstate New York to bring “precision agriculture” to farms using sensors and algorithms to determine exactly how much water, fertilizer, and pesticides crops need.

The Economist has praised precision agriculture’s potential to help “feed a world whose population is forecast to hit almost 10 billion by 2050,” and TV white spaces technology could be key to its success.

Through “Farm Beats,” an end-to-end IoT platform created by Microsoft, TV white spaces have been harnessed to bring data from various sensors (such as cameras, drones, and soil sensors) to farmers. But for farms that lack broadband, precision farming is not possible.

By setting up a high bandwidth link from the farmer’s home to an IoT base station on the farm, Microsoft has been able to extend existing broadband connections to the typically offline farmland, where the sensors can then connect to it.

Moreover, the system is built to work even without grid-based power—the IoT base station’s design enables it to use weather forecasts to appropriately cycle different components of the station based on the availability of adequate solar power.

Microsoft’s other current and already-planned TV white spaces projects currently include partnerships with:

MERIT and Allband:

Providing residential broadband access and connected animal tracking and state park trailhead cameras in rural Alpena and Montmorency Counties in Northeastern Michigan.

Also in Michigan, Microsoft is partnering with the Gigabit Libraries Network to enable pilots using libraries in Gaylord, Lansing, and Marquette as anchors for Wi-Fi hotspot networks.

WildFire:

Deploying residential broadband access in rural areas around the City of Dalton, in northwestern Georgia.

Axiom:

Deploying broadband access for small businesses and residences in rural Washington County, Maine.

Pioneer:

An internet service provider in Southwest Kansas deploying a trial network providing broadband access to residential customers and farms in Scott County.

Microsoft has also significant global experience and research in solving connectivity problems using TV white spaces technology.

For example:

In the Philippines:

Microsoft responded to the devastating series of typhoons that hit the country in 2013 by developing a TV white spaces solution that provided internet connections and Skype calling to affected citizens.

In Kenya:

Microsoft deployed the Mawingu TV white spaces Broadband Project in Laikipia County to help provide the Red Cross with low-cost internet access, which has helped improve the organization's efficiency, scope of services, and bottom line.

In rural South Africa:

Microsoft leveraged TV white spaces spectrum to bring wireless broadband access to five schools as part of the broader Microsoft 4Afrika Initiative, which aims to bolster Africa's economic development and global competitiveness through innovation, skills, and affordable internet access.

Also in South Africa, we recently announced a partnership with Brightwave to bring TV white spaces and Wi-Fi-enabled broadband access to 609 primary and secondary schools to over 200,000 students.

In the United Kingdom:

Broadband trials in Scotland have connected rural communities on the Isle of Bute and in Orkney.



Microsoft TV White Spaces Pilot Projects

More than 20 projects connecting 185,000 people



- | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------------|----------------|
| Botswana | Jamaica | Nigeria | Tanzania |
| Colombia | Kenya | Philippines | United Kingdom |
| DR Congo | Malawi | Singapore | United States |
| Ghana | Nambia | South Africa | Zambia |
| India | Nepal | Taiwan | |

DATA SOURCE: MICROSOFT, 2017



MICROSOFT'S RURAL AIRBAND INITIATIVE

Chapter Three

Microsoft is prepared to invest our own resources to help serve as a catalyst for broader market adoption of this new model. Through our Rural Airband Initiative, we are committed to three elements on a five-year basis:

Direct Projects with Partners

We will invest in partnerships with telecommunications companies with the goal of bringing broadband connectivity to 2 million people living in rural America by July 4, 2022.

With our network operator partners, we will have 12 projects in 12 states up and running within the next 12 months in Arizona, Georgia, Kansas, Maine, Michigan, New York, North Dakota, South

Dakota, Texas, Virginia, Washington, and Wisconsin. And we will continue to grow further from this substantial start.

By investing significant resources, we hope not only to bring connectivity to 2 million citizens, but to stimulate more capital spending by others that focuses on expanding broadband coverage in rural areas.

Our goal is not to profit directly from these projects, although we of course recognize that expanded broadband coverage will bring new commercial opportunities for every company in the tech sector that provides cloud services, including our own. We will rely on a business model focused on investing in the upfront capital projects needed to expand broadband coverage, and then seek a revenue share from operators to recoup our investment. We will use these revenue proceeds to invest in additional projects to expand coverage further over the next five years.

Digital Skills Training for People of All Ages

Working through Microsoft Philanthropies, our Rural Airband Initiative will also invest in helping to train people of all ages in these rural communities on the latest technology so they can use this new connectivity to improve education, healthcare, and agriculture, and transform their businesses.

We will deploy a suite of initiatives to couple the technology itself with efforts to ensure that people will benefit from it, with a special focus on ensuring that technology access and education begin at a young age.

We will work with groups familiar with the unique needs of rural communities to bring skills trainings tailored to the needs of those areas.

Our first partnership under the Rural Airband Initiative will be a multi-year partnership with National 4-H Council—engaging America’s largest youth development organization, 4-H, to provide digital literacy skills training to youth, as well as teen-led learning programs in rural communities.

Microsoft is already working with partners to deploy broadband to students in rural Virginia.

Over the next five years, Microsoft will use this model to work with network operator partners to cover at least 500,000 of the 5 million households with school-age children who lack broadband internet access. By combining broadband access with the necessary skills, we hope to increase digital literacy for millions of Americans who are ready to improve their lives with digital tools and data.

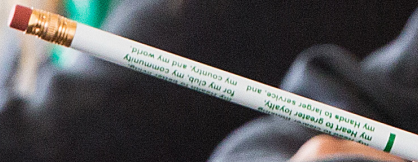
Stimulating Investment by Others Through Technology Licensing

Our ultimate goal is to help serve as a catalyst for market investments by others to reach additional rural communities. We therefore are launching a new technology program to stimulate investment through royalty-free access to at least 39 patents and sample source code related to technology we’ve developed to better enable broadband connectivity through the use of TV white spaces spectrum in rural areas.

Our Rural Airband Technology Program will make our U.S. patents available under a royalty-free license to all comers, including to our competitors, for any work they undertake to stimulate broadband access through TV white spaces. These patents help tackle common problems associated with TV white spaces in a variety of ways:

- They enable the efficient utilization of TV white spaces by dynamically allocating the spectrum among users as needed. For example, Microsoft’s patented technology enables selection of a particular band depending on whether the device is moving or fixed, frequency scanning based on a location-based database query, and the use of guard bands for TV white spaces transmission.

 **4-H**
WELCOME!



-
- They mitigate TV white spaces device interference with incumbent spectrum licensees, such as TV broadcasters and licensed wireless microphones. For example, they enable the detection of an incumbent on a channel and cause a TV white spaces device to switch to an alternate channel.

In addition, they significantly decrease the likelihood that a device will transmit over an occupied channel by shaping a baseband signal according to governing telecommunications policies and local geography to optimize the transmission.

They also enable multiple TV white spaces devices to measure signals in various frequencies around them, communicate such measurements with one another, and thereby identify where available TV white spaces are located on the spectrum.

- They enable the use of a robust location-based database for signal allocation without the need to rely on spectrum sensing.

Microsoft's database-driven TV white spaces technology has continuously been improved through the use of machine learning that populates, maintains, and improves the content of the database, and cloud-based analytics to respond to database queries that, for example, leverages prior spectrum assignments for particular devices.

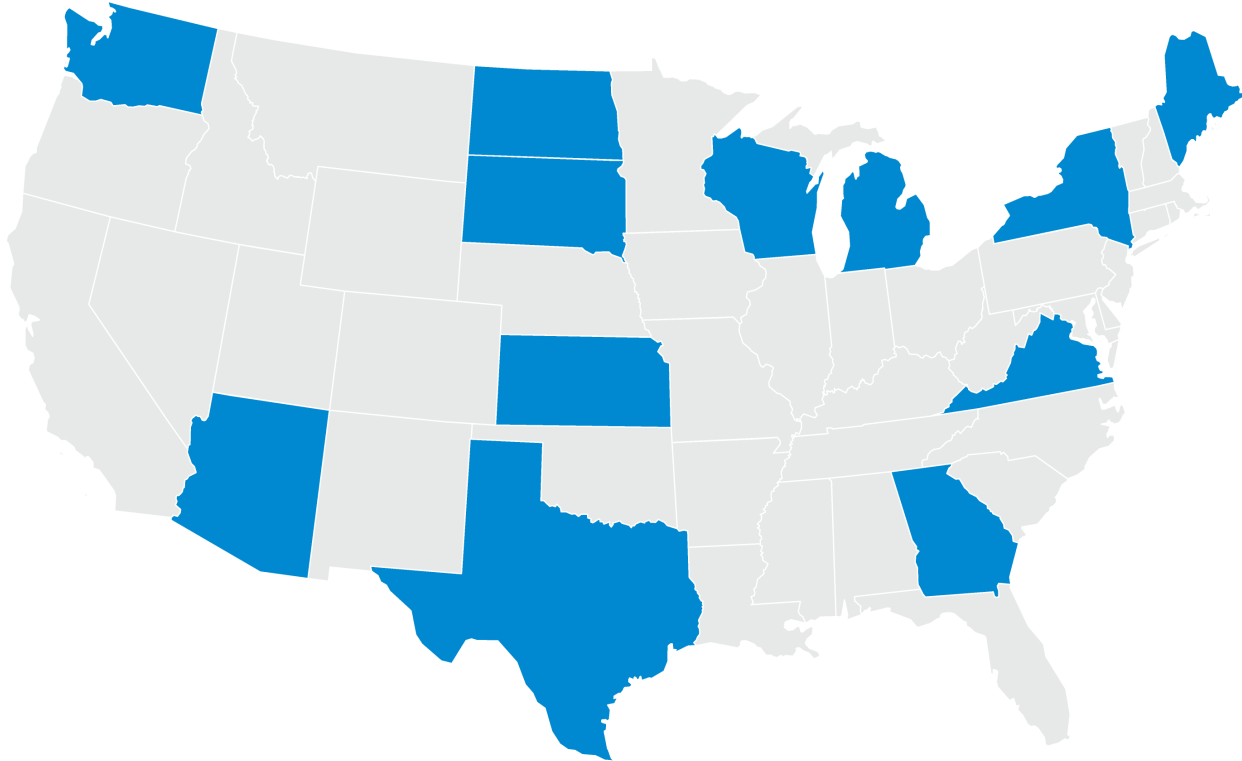
- They harness cognitive radio to provide greater bandwidth and coverage for broadband over and above cellular in two ways: first, switching from cellular/Wi-Fi to TV white spaces based on a trigger condition (such as

bandwidth constraints in the cellular band); or second, simultaneously transmitting in two different spectrums (cellular and TV white spaces).



Microsoft TV White Spaces Pilot Projects: United States

Up and Running 12 Projects, 12 States in the Next 12 Months



- Arizona
- Georgia
- Kansas
- Maine
- Michigan
- New York
- North Dakota
- South Dakota
- Texas
- Virginia
- Washington
- Wisconsin

DATA SOURCE: MICROSOFT, 2017

CASE STUDY: THE HOMEWORK NETWORK BRINGING BROADBAND ACCESS TO STUDENTS IN RURAL VIRGINIA



Today in the United States, it is estimated that about 5 million households with school-age children do not have broadband connectivity. For these children, almost every aspect of academic success—from keeping up with assignments, to communicating with teachers, to applying for college—is much more difficult than it is for their friends and peers who have high-speed internet at home.

At a time when 70 percent of teachers assign homework and research that requires a broadband connection, this means there are millions of children in this country who are not able to access the tools and information they need to thrive in school and gain the skills and knowledge they will require as they move on to college or enter the workforce.

The homework gap is particularly acute in Charlotte and Halifax counties in southern Virginia, a rural area where half of students don't have broadband access at home. To help close this gap, Microsoft and the Mid-Atlantic Broadband Communities Corporation (MBC) announced the launch of an innovative Homework Network that will provide broadband access for education purposes to more than 1,000 rural households—and about 3,000 students—by the end of 2017.

The Southern Virginia Homework Network will be the largest deployment of TV white spaces technology in the United States thus far. Given the region's scattered rural population, hilly terrain, and dense tree cover, low-band

white spaces spectrum is an ideal solution for extending internet services to remote homes without the prohibitive costs required for implementing more traditional broadband infrastructure such as fiber optic cables.

The announcement followed a successful pilot program that reached about 100 households across the two counties. One of the first families to gain access was a household with three school-age children and their mother, who is a teacher. Before the pilot program, the entire family spent most of its evenings at school or a library—where broadband access was available—so they could keep up with assignments and other schoolwork. This is now work they all can do at home.

Currently, the project has moved into the first phase of building out the complete TV white spaces network. Using equipment from Adaptrum—a white spaces technology company based in San Jose—the network will include 18 high-power base stations on towers near fiber-connected schools to deliver long-range coverage that can penetrate hills and trees. MBC is also providing Adaptrum radio receivers for students' homes. The network is being installed by B2X Online, a local internet service provider.

The Homework Network in southern Virginia grew out of Microsoft's Affordable Access Initiative, which aims to support and scale innovative businesses that are developing technologies with the potential to extend broadband access to billions of people around the world who lack connectivity today. The project in Virginia received support from the Virginia Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission.

“Rural southern Virginia is now home to a highly innovative solution, which can serve as a model for other parts of the state, the U.S. and even around the world, to help young people succeed in school,” says Virginia State Senator Frank Ruff, who co-chairs the Commission. “We are proud to help support and fund such an important project starting here in Charlotte and Halifax counties.”

The Homework Network is a model that offers the promise of affordable broadband connectivity for the millions of students in the United States who face unfair barriers when it comes to essential access to critical digital tools and technology.



THE VITAL ROLE OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR

Chapter Four

While we believe the private sector can play the leading role in closing the rural broadband gap, the public sector also has a vital role to play in achieving the U.S. government’s longstanding communications policy goal of ensuring that advanced services, such as broadband, are universally available across the United States.¹⁹

The leadership of the FCC,²⁰ the White House,²¹ Congress,²² and the states all have focused on these efforts during the past year, and are poised to act.

We hope that policymakers will take specific actions to accelerate the deployment of broadband to rural America:

First, through FCC action, ensure access to TV white spaces spectrum, so this can be used by innovative, unlicensed wireless technologies to

extend the reach of existing infrastructure to provide affordable broadband in rural areas.

Second, ensure that federal and state infrastructure investments include targeted funds on a matching basis for the capital investments that will best expand broadband coverage in rural areas. Critically, public funds should be made available and directed to projects that will spur private investment on a technology-agnostic basis so that the most effective technologies can be deployed to solve the rural broadband challenge.

Third, take concrete steps to ensure that the FCC has the data it needs to accurately measure the availability and adoption of broadband internet access technologies. This will enable the government and private sector to assess the success of different initiatives, technologies, and business models, and to design evidence-based policies in the future.

The FCC Should Ensure Access to TV White Spaces Spectrum

The FCC has the potential to significantly advance the availability of affordable broadband in rural and underserved areas without the need for congressional action or congressional funding.

The single most effective action the government can take to connect rural America is to provide sustained nationwide access to TV white spaces spectrum.

The FCC must finalize outstanding TV white spaces policies in a manner that promotes the growth and evolution of this technology.

A forward-looking decision by the FCC in 2010 made the United States the first country in the world to approve TV white spaces technologies. This act was part of a long and proud tradition of American leadership in spectrum policy. Under former Chairman Kevin Martin, the FCC approved unlicensed access to TV white spaces through a unanimous, bipartisan vote in 2008.

The original TV white spaces regulations were proposed under former FCC Chairman Michael Powell, with bipartisan support. After subsequent revisions to the FCC's technical rules, the current TV white spaces rules went into effect in 2012. Soon thereafter, however, the FCC launched a series of rulemaking proceedings to implement the Television Band Incentive Auction. Congress explicitly ensured that TV white space technologies would continue to advance after the auction, but the

auction required a reorganization of the entire TV spectrum band. This introduced regulatory uncertainty and slowed the evolution of and investment in TV white spaces technologies.

Now, with the post-auction band plan locked in place, the FCC can eliminate the remaining regulatory uncertainty that has served as a barrier to meaningful private investment. The Incentive Auction reduced the number of available channels that can be used for TV white spaces technologies.

To make the significant investments necessary to reach economies of scale, potential TV white spaces network operators and device and chip manufacturers have converged on the need for a minimum of three usable TV white spaces channels in every market, with additional TV white spaces available in smaller markets.

Consequently, the Incentive Auction's reduction in the number of channels available for TV white spaces technology led the FCC to put in place new rules to ensure channel availability, so as to support broadband investment.

That brings us to today.

Recognizing the importance of the technology, the FCC has already adopted rules to provide consumers and innovators with two of the needed three TV white spaces channels.

The FCC must preserve those channels going forward and push back on attempts to undermine the use of those channels for broadband. The FCC will also need to act on channel number three, the so-called "Vacant Channel."

The “Duplex Gap.”

First, the FCC approved use of TV white spaces technologies in the small block of spectrum between mobile service uplink and downlink called the “duplex gap.” These rules are in place and will protect nearby licensed mobile wireless services.

Channel 37.

Second, the Commission approved technical rules allowing TV white spaces devices to share Channel 37 with wireless medical telemetry systems used in some medical facilities, but required additional unspecified testing before these rules can go into effect. The FCC’s conservative rules ensure that TV white spaces technologies will not operate in close proximity to these medical telemetry systems. If the FCC moves forward with a trial period, it must not allow an open-ended trial period with no structure that can be manipulated to effectively prevent shared use on Channel 37. Moreover, the trial period should be location- and time-bounded.

The “Vacant Channel” proceeding.

Finally, there are spectrum gaps between full power TV channels everywhere in the country—so-called “vacant channels.” The FCC has proposed to preserve one of these vacant channels in every market for TV white spaces technologies after the post-Incentive-Auction reorganization of the band. Preserving this channel will not impact any full-power broadcaster. An analysis using the FCC’s own software also demonstrates that preserving a TV white spaces channel in most markets is expected to have no impact on low-power TV stations, and a de minimis impact even in the few areas where there is any impact at all.

By preserving access for TV white spaces technologies in the duplex gap, Channel 37,

and in vacant channels, as well as positively concluding a number of outstanding TV white spaces issues, Chairman Pai and the FCC will put a pivotal piece in place in the FCC’s pro-broadband, pro-investment, pro-innovation policy.

Public Funding Should Provide Incentives for Effective Private Investment in a Technology-Neutral Manner

While we believe that private sector investment can lead the way in closing the rural broadband gap, public sector spending can accelerate this work.

The public-sector entities funding rural broadband development have already made great strides in bringing telecommunications to rural America, and they can play an additional key role in reaching millions more Americans without connectivity.

In continuing to meet this challenge, we suggest that public sector spending be guided by two key principles:

First, public spending should include targeted funds on a matching basis for private sector capital investments that will best expand coverage into rural areas that currently lack broadband access.

Second, these funds should be made available for use by multiple technologies based on what is most cost-effective in serving the most people in a region, including TV white spaces, fixed wireless, and satellite usage.

Federal Programs

The FCC can follow these principles in supporting the deployment of rural broadband through its universal service authority. The Universal Service Fund appropriately has been reoriented to include support for rural broadband development.²³ Among other programs within the Universal Service Fund, the Commission's E-Rate program remains an important means of bringing broadband to schools and libraries throughout the country; but it could be leveraged further in innovative, cost-neutral ways to help close the digital divide.²⁴

We encourage the FCC to continue supporting and accelerating the deployment of spectrum-based technologies in that program, an area where Microsoft has partnered with Virginia educational organizations, local network operators, and state economic development authorities.²⁵ The FCC can use these funds in a forward-looking, technology-agnostic manner that provides sufficient flexibility for all providers to deploy creative solutions for rural broadband connectivity. To the extent that Congress passes infrastructure legislation addressing rural broadband goals, we hope that funding decisions can be guided by these goals, as well.

State Programs

State governments are taking important steps to foster broadband. In September

2016, the Federal-State Joint Conference on Advanced Services provided a survey to the FCC regarding the status of various state broadband deployment initiatives.²⁶

New York State, for example, has devoted \$500 million of state funds to build out its "New NY Broadband Program," which aims to ensure that every New Yorker has access to high-speed internet by 2018.²⁷ Similarly, Wisconsin's Broadband Expansion Grant Program has awarded nearly \$4 million worth of grants geared toward constructing broadband infrastructure in underserved areas of the state.

Combined, the 42 grants that have been approved take an "all-of-the-above" approach when it comes to means of deployment—some will focus on fixed wireless systems, some on digital subscriber line (DSL) systems, some for fiber to the home/premises (FTTH), some for fiber and coaxial cable backbone facilities, and one has been approved for a Wi-Fi system.²⁸ The Public Services Commission of Wisconsin estimates that these projects will connect 600 businesses and over 20,000 homes to broadband service.²⁹

We encourage state governments, like their federal counterparts, to focus on funding these and similar initiatives in a manner that can spark investment and innovation from the private sector. In addition, we urge state funders to support programs in a technology-neutral manner that fosters innovative solutions such as those used in the Rural Airband Initiative.

Accelerated Data Reporting on Rural Broadband Coverage

There is a need for improved data collection regarding rural broadband coverage.

Without accurate data it will be impossible to gauge progress and determine where and how to expand work. Moreover, businesses need accurate data to help decide whether, and where, to invest their resources.

Collecting more accurate and up-to-date data regarding the state of broadband in rural America can help make such decisions easier. Currently, the most recent and most widely accepted data regarding broadband availability in rural America dates back to December 2014—nearly three years ago. Given the importance of the goal, the need to move quickly, and the amount of public and private capital at stake, accurate and timely data is essential.

Congress has recognized this need. The House of Representatives is exploring how to improve the accuracy of broadband mapping in rural America to ensure that any “false positives” in those areas can be identified so that benefits available do not go unused.³⁰ The FCC also needs accurate and current data.³¹

Given the rapid timescale of technology innovation, timely collection of data is essential. We support public-sector efforts to explore creative ways to achieve this goal, including broadband mapping and self-reporting by providers to build out broadband solutions for rural America.

SPOTLIGHT: TV WHITE SPACES STANDARDS EXPLAINED

Source: FCC 2016 Report

Standards Body	Standard	Standard Description
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)	802.11af	Enables wireless local area network operation in TV white spaces spectrum in the 54 and 790 MHz. The standard was approved in February 2014.
IEEE	802.22	Enables wireless wide area network operation using white spaces in the television spectrum band. This standard was finalized in July 2011.
Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF)	Protocol to Access White Spaces Device (PAWS)	Enables international standardization of the interface between the database and white space devices.
U.S. Database Administrators Group	Database Synchronization Interoperability Specification	Defines the method for White Spaces Database (WSDB) Operators in U.S. TV band to interchange records of protected entities and fixed TV band devices that are registered by one WSDB Operator, but must be supplied to all other WSDB Operators.
European Telecommunications Standards Institute—Broadband Radio Access Networks (ETSI—BRAN)	EN 301 598	Enables European standardization of radio local area network (RLAN) operations in the television spectrum band.

The TV white spaces device ecosystem is rapidly maturing. After substantial investment, the building blocks are falling into place for a globally scalable marketplace for devices capable of dynamically accessing unused TV white spaces spectrum.

With favorable and stable regulations, technologies leveraging TV white spaces spectrum can be as cheap as Wi-Fi technologies, which today carry most of the world’s data traffic. Moreover, by using a new Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) standard called 802.11af, next generation

Wi-Fi radios could access TV white spaces spectrum, extending the range and complementing the throughput of current generation Wi-Fi radios which operate at higher 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz frequencies and therefore are better for short-range, higher-capacity communications.

For radios that leverage the TV white spaces to be as affordable as those that use Wi-Fi, they must be standardized and mass manufactured with silicon-based chips. This will equip device manufacturers to produce a full range of low-cost wireless devices using TV white spaces.

Numerous standards have been developed, including the IEEE's 802.11af standard for local area networks and the 802.22 standard for wide area networks.

Today's Wi-Fi devices are built upon the 802.11 family of IEEE standards. U.S. companies would be willing to mass manufacture 802.11af baseband chips if the FCC ensures that there is sufficient usable TV white spaces spectrum available on a nationwide basis.

By leveraging higher modulation schemes, channel aggregation, and MIMO, wireless devices based on the 802.11af standard should be able to deliver throughput of 400 Mbps or more. With favorable regulations from the FCC, low cost 802.11af-based devices would begin to enter the US market in about 24 months.

Moreover, the Internet Engineering Task Force's Protocol to Access White Spaces Device (PAWS) standardized protocol for device-to-database communication is now stable, with devices and databases now deploying to meet the draft standard.

In addition, the TV white spaces database providers have developed a specification for database-to-database communication, which is being extended to countries beyond the United States.

In Europe, the European Technical Standards Institute (ETSI) completed and approved EN 301 598 in 2014, which forms the basis of the UK's TV white space rules and could become the European

(and by default in Middle East and Africa) standard for TV white spaces devices.

While there have been a number of standards efforts, the chart best captures the standards work most relevant to the emergence of TV white spaces technology.

Each of these advances is creating opportunities for vendors to begin product development. Indeed, while current TV white spaces technologies are based on proprietary technologies, the first generation of standards-based devices are in development.

Mediatek, for example, demonstrated its first tri-band 5 GHz, 2.4 GHz, and TV white spaces prototype radio based on the 802.11af Wi-Fi standard in a trial in Glasgow, Scotland, in 2015. With sufficient spectrum, the advancement of standardized white spaces technology is set to accelerate.



4-H
19 02
Head Heart Hands Health

HEAD HEART HANDS HEALTH
SINCE
1902
HEAD HEART HANDS HEALTH

NEW OPPORTUNITIES FOR RURAL AMERICA

Chapter Five

For rural communities across America, the introduction to broadband access could mean significant advantages and potential opportunities.

The bridging of the urban–rural digital divide could unleash tremendous potential for the lives and livelihoods of millions of those living in rural America.

Economic Growth and Opportunity

Broadband has consistently been associated with economic growth and higher incomes. A study led by technology provider Ericsson found that doubling broadband speeds can add the equivalent of \$126 billion to GDP.³² Here in the United States, a 2015 study concluded that rural communities with broadband access generally had higher incomes and lower unemployment rates than communities with less broadband deployment.³³

Beyond individual incomes, expansion of broadband contributes to the growth of competitiveness of rural America.

Rural counties adopting broadband are positioned to attract new businesses, countering the “rural brain drain” crisis, by encouraging talented workers to remain in their communities to find adequate employment.³⁴

Many ranchers, farmers, and local merchants could leverage the modern internet to sell their goods. And those working in service industries would be able to use the internet to improve their offerings, communicate with customers, or reach new markets.³⁵

Small Businesses and Entrepreneurs

Broadband can particularly benefit small businesses because innovations such as cloud computing lower barriers to entry, increase productivity, and significantly decrease costs.

In addition, the internet provides easy, instantaneous connections to potential customers and diversity of suppliers worldwide. Studies show that businesses in rural areas with access to broadband experience a significant and positive economic impact.

In Iowa, for example, a growing number of small businesses are finally able to sell their goods and services across the state and around the world because of the availability of broadband.³⁶

In 2013, this capability resulted in approximately \$20 billion in sales, or the equivalent of 12 percent of the state's GDP for that year.³⁷ Given such figures, it is no surprise that the FCC has recognized and remains committed to addressing the disproportionate impact that the rural–urban digital divide has had on small businesses.³⁸

Quality and Accessible Healthcare

Broadband access is also an important part of managing healthcare delivery and wellness programs. Indeed, the availability of “telemedicine” has been an important development in rural areas which often have fewer doctors per capita than urban areas.³⁹

In a 2014 study by the State of Utah, it was found that telemedicine availability resulted in increased potential coverage of doctors and increased ability to remotely diagnose medical issues, thereby decreasing the overcrowding of local hospitals.⁴⁰

The Delta Health Partnership, for example, uses videoconferencing to connect diabetes patients with nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and others—consultations that would

ordinarily require four-to-six-hour roundtrips by car for patients or their providers.⁴¹

As another example, the Saint Vincent Health System in Erie, Pennsylvania has used telemonitoring to reduce readmissions rates in its facilities by 44 percent.⁴²

Investing more resources to improve the connectivity of broadband to hospitals and health care providers based in rural communities would likely yield better services in health protection and restore greater efficiency to wellness programs for those in need.

By contrast, at Washington County Memorial Hospital, losing internet connections has forced ambulances to find alternative hospitals with better internet connections, even if the alternative hospital is located an additional 40 minutes away.⁴³

Greater broadband connection for larger rural health care providers would lessen the demand for more bandwidth, which in turn would lower costs, resulting in more resources to be reinvested in patient care.

Currently, these rural health care providers pay up to three times as much for broadband as their urban counterparts, and many times these providers forgo broadband altogether.⁴⁴

Access to broadband can also help the quality of medical and rehabilitation treatment to groups such as veterans, many of whom live in rural communities.

Broadband can bring patients closer to their care providers and expand the number of services available to them.



Education Outcomes

Rural schools that adopt broadband are cherishing the many new, exciting educational opportunities that the internet has made possible within the past decade.

Such technological advances have given students with broadband access more personalized educational experiences, the ability to conduct internet-based research, the convenience of online testing, and the ability to track progress.⁴⁵

Moreover, students in rural areas who gain internet access at home, will be better suited to deal with a troubling trend called the “homework gap,”⁴⁶ a growing educational prerequisite in light of the increasing amount of homework that will require internet access.⁴⁷

In addition to measuring performance in school, extending internet access can better prepare a student’s future with access to online applications for tests, jobs and college. Public libraries and other public institutions can also be leveraged as anchors in networks extending broadband access to students at home.

Productive Farming and Agriculture

Access to broadband, and particularly the Internet of Things, promises to enhance agricultural productivity in exciting ways.

Broadband access has given farmers the ability to search for new customers, find buyers willing to pay higher prices, and identify the most affordable sources of seeds, fertilizers, and farm equipment.⁴⁸ Farmers also use advanced wireless technologies to conserve resources and boost yields, from web-based irrigation scheduling⁴⁹ to

“prescriptive planting” technologies that tell farmers how to increase their outputs based on data gathered by tractors.⁵⁰

Having access to such new internet-based technologies will prime many rural farmers to compete more effectively.

Extending broadband connectivity to rural communities could unlock tremendous advantages to education, healthcare, and agriculture, as well as create opportunities for small businesses.

Broadband technology would ensure that all residents within rural communities benefit from technology, access and opportunity.

Whether those transformational benefits empower students with greater educational resources, permit farmers to market produce to more customers, or create better healthcare services to the community, the opportunity for broadband cannot be overstated.







WORKING TOGETHER TO EXPAND ACCESS & OPPORTUNITY FOR RURAL AMERICA

Conclusion

In urban America, we've become accustomed to ongoing capital investments to expand broadband capacity in areas that already have broadband coverage.

The time has come to expand this coverage to the rural areas that currently lack it entirely.

We believe a new rural broadband strategy makes this feasible. And with Microsoft's Rural Airband Initiative, we are prepared to put our own resources and energy behind this effort.

We also believe there is an opportunity for other companies large and small to join in with market-based investments.

We all have the opportunity to innovate together—achieving together what none of us can accomplish alone.

And just as we look forward to sharing what we have learned as a company, we look forward to applying over the next five years what we undoubtedly can learn from others.

Broadband connections have become indispensable for accessing healthcare, advancing education, improving agriculture, and growing a small business. As a country, we should not settle for an outcome that leaves behind 23.4 million living in rural America. To the contrary, we can and should bring the benefits of broadband coverage to every corner of the nation.

We look forward to working in partnership with government leaders at all levels, private sectors companies that have the expertise to develop and deliver affordable solutions, and local community members who can help enable the capabilities that a new generation of digital innovations and cloud computing can provide.

SPOTLIGHT: A CLOUD FOR GLOBAL GOOD CREATING TRUSTED, RESPONSIBLE, AND INCLUSIVE TECHNOLOGY



Cloud computing is delivering capabilities that promise new ways to expand access to economic opportunity and address some of our most pressing problems.

While the cloud is enabling new opportunities in almost every aspect of our lives—from healthcare, to education, communication, and business—it is creating disruption in other ways. There are deep concerns about whether and how this technology can be used to benefit everyone.

Clearly, we've reached a critical crossroads where we must rethink how people interact, companies conduct business, and governments protect public safety, manage economic growth, and deliver services.

At Microsoft, we are fundamentally optimistic about the future. But we also recognize that the cloud must be used to drive societal and economic opportunity. What's needed is a balanced set of policy and technology solutions that will promote positive change and ensure that the benefits of cloud computing are broadly shared.

A Policy Roadmap

In response to our ongoing discussions with governments to offer policy options to help create the right conditions for a trusted, responsible, and inclusive cloud, Microsoft launched a global policy agenda called A Cloud for Global Good.

This multi-year initiative seeks to encourage lawmakers and policy influencers across the world to consider policies and programs that can help their citizens, cities, countries, and regions embrace the benefits of cloud computing while addressing the disruptions that accompany any major technological change.

While we are excited by the opportunities offered by a future powered by the cloud, we understand that not everyone shares our optimism and that the benefits of cloud transformation are not being felt equally.

Microsoft is upfront and direct about the potential impacts of cloud computing that people around the world are concerned about, including: diminished privacy; job displacement; access to education and skills development; fair access; and the impact on the environment.

Our Cloud for Global Good initiative offers a policy roadmap that seeks to maximize the opportunities of cloud computing and minimize the challenges. This roadmap covers 15 policy areas, from personal privacy and cybersecurity, to tech fraud, public safety, digital literacy, and affordable and ubiquitous access.

Under each policy area, we offer comprehensive recommendations and considerations grounded in the belief that for cloud-based technology to achieve the full promise of the opportunities to improve people's lives at great scale, we need a trusted cloud, a responsible cloud, and an inclusive cloud. These three principles guide everything that we do.

To truly build a cloud for global good, it will be essential for governments, citizens, businesses, and organizations to work together to create a framework for cloud computing—one that respects the things that people care about, opens the door to the achievement of the dreams they aspire to, and provides benefits that are equally accessible for all.

More on the policy recommendations in A Cloud for Global Good can be found at: www.microsoft.com/cloudforgood

ENDNOTES

¹ Based on Form 477 data as of December 31, 2014 relied on by the FCC in its 2016 Broadband Progress Report. See In the Matter of Inquiry Concerning the Deployment of Advanced Telecommunications Capability to All Americans in a Reasonable and Timely Fashion, and Possible Steps to Accelerate Such Deployment Pursuant to Section 706 of the Telecommunications Act of 1996, as Amended by the Broadband Data Improvement Act, GN Docket No. 15-191, 2016 Broadband Progress Report, 31 FCC Rcd 699, ¶ 79 (2016) (“FCC 2016 Broadband Progress Report”).

² Unless stated otherwise, all references to “TV white spaces” in this whitepaper are meant to encompass wireless technologies capable of optimally accessing the TV white spaces spectrum.

³ “Mason Dockter, FCC chairman visits Iowa, discusses rural broadband access,” *Sioux City Journal* (Jun. 7, 2017), http://siouxcityjournal.com/news/local/fcc-chairman-visits-iowa-discusses-rural-broadband-access/article_90754cf6-e35c-5120-9e4b-9c5ce1bcff44.html.

⁴ Andrew Perrin, “Digital gap between rural and nonrural America persists,” *Pew Research Center* (May 19, 2017), <http://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2017/05/19/digital-gap-between-rural-and-nonrural-america-persists/>.

⁵ Id.

⁶ Id.

⁷ Jennifer Levitz and Valerie Bauerlein, “Rural America Is Stranded in the Dial-Up Age,” *Wall Street Journal*. (Jun. 15, 2017), <https://www.wsj.com/articles/rural-america-is-stranded-in-the-dial-up-age-1497535841>.

⁸ Julianne Twining, “A Shared History of Web Browsers and Broadband Speed,” *Platform* (Apr. 10, 2013), <https://www.ncta.com/platform/broadband-internet/a-shared-history-of-web-browsers-and-broadband-speed-slideshow/>.

⁹ Jennifer Levitz and Valerie Bauerlein, “Rural America Is Stranded in the Dial-Up Age,” *Wall Street Journal* (Jun. 15, 2017), <https://www.wsj.com/articles/rural-america-is-stranded-in-the-dial-up-age-1497535841>.

¹⁰ Id.

¹¹ See Sean Buckley, “Lawmakers introduce new bill to accelerate rural broadband deployments on highway rights of way,” *Fierce Telecom* (Mar. 13, 2017), <http://www.fiercetelecom.com/telecom/lawmakers-introduce-new-bill-to-accelerate-rural-broadband-deployments-highway-rights-way>.

¹² See In the Matter of Unlicensed Operation in the TV Broadcast Bands, and Additional Spectrum for Unlicensed Devices Below 900 MHz and in the 3 GHz Band, ET Docket Nos. 04-186 and 02-380, 23 FCC Rcd. 16807 (2008). See also Larry Greenmeier, Taking Waves: FCC Green Lights Unlicensed Use of Wireless ‘White Space’ Frequencies, *Scientific American* (Oct. 15, 2010), <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/fcc-white-spaces/>.

¹³ See Report of the Spectrum Rights and Responsibilities Working Group, FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION SPECTRUM POLICY TASK FORCE (Nov. 15, 2002), <https://transition.fcc.gov/sptf/files/SRRWGFinalReport.pdf>; Report of the Unlicensed Devices and Experimental Licenses Working Group, FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION SPECTRUM POLICY TASK FORCE (Nov. 15, 2002), <http://transition.fcc.gov/sptf/files/E&UWGFinalReport.pdf>.

¹⁴ See Victor Bah, Amer Hassan, & Pierre Devries, Draft Proposal for Comment: Etiquette Rules and Procedures for Unlicensed Bands, MICROSOFT CORP. (Jan. 27 2003), https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/research/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/FCC_proposal_v11.pdf.

¹⁵ See Unlicensed Operation in the TV Broadcast Bands, ET Docket No. 04-186, Additional Spectrum for Unlicensed Devices Below 900 MHz and in the 3 GHz Band, ET Docket No. 02-380, Second Report and Order and Memorandum Opinion and Order, 23 FCC Rcd 16807 (2008).

¹⁶ See, e.g., Deepak Vasisht, Zerine Ketanovic, Jong Ho Won, Xinxin Jin, Ranveer Chandra, Sudipta Sinha, & Ashish Kapoor, FarmBeats: An IoT Platform for Data-Driven Agriculture, USENIX (Mar. 27, 2017), <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/research/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/FarmBeats-webpage-1.pdf>; Abusayeed Saifullah, Mahbubur Rahman, Dali Ismail, Chenyang Lu, Ranveer Chandra, & Jie Liu, SNOW: Sensor Network over White Spaces, ACM SENSYS 2016 (Nov. 16, 2016), <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/research/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/SNOW-sensys2016.pdf>; Sid Roberts, Paul Garnett, & Ranveer Chandra, Connecting Africa Using the TV White Spaces: From Research to Real World Deployments, IEEE (Apr. 1, 2015), <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/research/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/main-5.pdf>; Aakanksha Chowdhery, Ranveer Chandra, Paul Garnett, & Paul Mitchell, Characterizing Spectrum Goodness for Dynamic Spectrum Access, IEEE (Oct. 1, 2012), <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/research/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/SpectrumGoodness.pdf>. Numerous other publications over the last 15 years may be found at <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/research/project/networking-over-white-spaces-knows/#>.

¹⁷“Microsoft’s Spectrum Observatory project opens up for increased collaboration,” *Microsoft Corporate Blogs* (Apr. 8, 2014), <https://blogs.microsoft.com/on-the-issues/2014/04/08/microsofts-spectrum-observatory-project-opens-up-for-increased-collaboration/>.

¹⁸“TV dinners: Unused TV spectrum and drones could help make smart farms a reality,” *The Economist* (Sep. 17, 2016), <http://www.economist.com/news/science-and-technology/21707242-unused-tv-spectrum-and-drones-could-help-make-smart-farms-reality-tv-dinners>.

¹⁹ See Telecommunications Act of 1996, Section 706, 47 U.S.C. § 1302.

²⁰ In addition to expanding TV White Spaces, the FCC also has launched initiatives to overcome wireless and wireline infrastructure impediments, which may permit faster and cheaper access to needed infrastructure. See “Accelerating Wireless Broadband Deployment by Removing Barriers to Infrastructure Investment,” WC Docket 17-84, April 21, 2017, https://apps.fcc.gov/edocs_public/attachmatch/FCC-17-38A1_Rcd.pdf; “Accelerating Wireline Broadband Deployment by Removing Barriers to Infrastructure Investment,” WC Docket 17-84, April 21, 2017, https://apps.fcc.gov/edocs_public/attachmatch/FCC-17-37A1_Rcd.pdf. The FCC also is exploring the use of spectrum at 3.5 GHz and in the millimeter wave frequencies for rural broadband service. Senator John Thune recently has urged the FCC to focus on innovative uses of spectrum. See Letter from Sen. John Thune to Chairman Ajit Pai, June 21, 2017, available at https://www.commerce.senate.gov/public/_cache/files/3cefb171-0d50-4c23-9f31-48942e874cc6/4CAB0C0B754962807BB0C203E951D581.thune-letter-on-mid-band-spectrum.pdf.

²¹ President Trump has made infrastructure improvement a centerpiece of his Administration’s domestic policy and his budget proposals. On June 21, 2017, the President committed that expansion of rural broadband development would be a part of his national infrastructure initiative. See Alan Bjerga, “Trump Pledges Rural Broadband Support in Infrastructure Package,” *Bloomberg* (Jun. 21, 2017), <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-06-22/trump-pledges-rural-broadband-support-in-infrastructure-package>.

²² Senator John Thune of South Dakota has taken a leadership role with the MOBILE NOW Act, which would foster innovative licensed and unlicensed wireless solutions, require the government to make available additional spectrum for mobile and fixed broadband use, and require agencies to act on requests for infrastructure quickly, among many other improvements. S. 19, 115th Cong. (2017), <https://www.congress.gov/bill/115th-congress/senate-bill/19>. In addition, the Gigabit Opportunity Act, introduced by Senator Shelley Moore Capito of West Virginia and Rep. Doug Collins of Georgia, would create “gigabit opportunity zones” in which eligible entities could obtain tax and other advantages for investment in gigabit-capable broadband networks. S. 1013, 115th Cong. (2017), <https://www.congress.gov/bill/115th-congress/senate-bill/1013/text>.

²³ See Federal Communications Commission, “Universal Service for High Cost Areas - Connect America Fund,” <https://www.fcc.gov/general/universal-service-high-cost-areas-connect-america-fund>; In the Matter of Connect America Fund, Universal Service Reform – Mobility Fund, Report & Order, WC Docket 10-90 (Mar. 7, 2017).

²⁴ Id.

²⁵ See “Joint Petition for Clarification or, in the Alternative, Waiver of Microsoft Corporation, Mid-Atlantic Broadband Communities Corporation, Charlotte County Public Schools, Halifax County Public Schools, GCR Company, and Kinex Telecom, In the Matter of Modernizing the E-rate Program for Schools and Libraries,” WC Docket No. 13-184 (Jun. 7, 2016).

²⁶ Notice of Written Ex Parte from the State Members of the FCC’s Federal State Joint Conference on Advanced Services filed: In the Matter of Inquiry Concerning the Deployment of advanced Telecommunications Capability to All Americans in a Reasonable and Timely fashion, and Possible Steps to Accelerate Such Deployment Pursuant to Section 706 of the Telecommunications Act of 1996, as Amended by the Broadband Data Improvement Act, GN Docket No. 16-245 (Sep. 16, 2016).

²⁷ “The Plan: The New NY Broadband Program,” *New York State*, <https://www.ny.gov/programs/broadband-all>.

²⁸ Frequently Asked Questions regarding the Broadband Expansion Grant Program, *Public Service Commission of Wisconsin*, <https://psc.wi.gov/Documents/Frequently%20Asked%20Questions%20regarding%20the%20Broadband%20Expansion%20Grant%20Program%20FY18.pdf>.

²⁹ Id.

³⁰ See Defining and Mapping Broadband Coverage in America, *House Energy & Commerce Committee*, <https://energycommerce.house.gov/hearings-and-votes/hearings/defining-and-mapping-broadband-coverage-america>; see also Doug Brake, A Policymaker’s Guide to Rural Broadband Infrastructure, Information Technology and Innovation Foundation, ITIF (Apr. 10, 2017), <https://itif.org/publications/2017/04/10/policymakers-guide-rural-broadband-infrastructure>.

³¹ See FCC 2016 Broadband Progress Report at 82 (noting that figures used are based on December 31, 2014 data).

³² Press Release, “New study quantifies impact of broadband on GDP,” *Ericsson* (Sep. 27, 2011), <https://www.ericsson.com/en/press-releases/2011/9/new-study-quantifies-the-impact-of-broadband-speed-on-gdp>.

³³ Jennifer Levitz and Valerie Bauerlein, “Rural America Is Stranded in the Dial-Up Age,” *Wall Street Journal* (Jun. 15, 2017), <https://www.wsj.com/articles/rural-america-is-stranded-in-the-dial-up-age-1497535841>.

³⁴ Id.

³⁵ Id.

³⁶“How Broadband Is Helping Iowa Businesses,” *Connect Iowa* (Apr. 2015), http://www.connectiowa.org/sites/default/files/connected-nation/whitepaper-iabusinessadoptiontrends-april2015_final.pdf.

³⁷Id.

³⁸“2016 Broadband Progress Report” at ¶ 4.

³⁹See, e.g., David A. Lieb, “Report: rural Mo. has fewer doctors per capita,” *Associated Press* (Jul. 28, 2011), <https://www.yahoo.com/news/report-rural-mo-fewer-doctors-per-capita-204225930.html>.

⁴⁰Utah Telehealth Study – Phase 1 Report, “Pilot Healthcare Strategies for the Utah Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing” (Mar. 21, 2014), http://dopl.utah.gov/docs/Phase1_Report_Major-trends-drivers-and-data-points.pdf.

⁴¹Id.

⁴²Id.

⁴³Jennifer Levitz and Valerie Bauerlein, “Rural America Is Stranded in the Dial-Up Age,” *Wall Street Journal* (Jun. 15, 2017), <https://www.wsj.com/articles/rural-america-is-stranded-in-the-dial-up-age-1497535841>.

⁴⁴Mohit Kaushal, Kavita Patel et. al., “Closing the Rural Health Connectivity Gap: How Broadband Funding Can Better Improve Care,” *Health Affairs Blog* (Apr. 1, 2015), <http://healthaffairs.org/blog/2015/04/01/closing-the-rural-health-connectivity-gap-how-broadband-funding-can-better-improve-care/>.

⁴⁵Darrell M. West and Jack Karsten, “Rural and urban America divided by broadband access,” *Brookings Inst* (Jul. 18, 2016), <https://www.brookings.edu/blog/techtank/2016/07/18/rural-and-urban-america-divided-by-broadband-access/>.

⁴⁶Jessica Rosenworcel, “Bridging the Homework Gap,” *Huffington Post* (Jun. 15, 2016), http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jessica-rosenworcel/bridging-the-homework-gap_b_7590042.html.

⁴⁷Id.

⁴⁸Ivan T. Kandilov and Mitch Renkow, “The Impact of the USDA Broadband Loan Program on U.S. Agriculture,” *NARDeP* (Aug. 9, 2013), http://www.nardep.info/uploads/Brief_USDABroadbandLoans.pdf.

⁴⁹Liz Morrison, “New tools, technology help farmers increase water use, irrigation efficiency,” *Corn + Soybean Digest* (Feb. 24, 2014), <http://www.cornandsoybeandigest.com/precision-ag/new-tools-technology-help-farmers-increase-water-use-irrigation-efficiency>.

⁵⁰Jacob Bunge, “Big Data Comes to the Farm, Sowing Mistrust,” *Wall Street Journal* (Feb. 25, 2014), <https://www.wsj.com/articles/no-headline-available-1393372266>.



<https://news.microsoft.com/rural-broadband>

**Rural Broadband Task Force Meeting
December 10, 2018**

Public Comment from Rod Wagner, Director of the Nebraska Library Commission,
[REDACTED]

Good morning Chairman Toner and members of the Rural Broadband Task Force.

My name is Rod Wagner. I am the Director of the Nebraska Library Commission.

The Nebraska Library Commission is part of the executive branch of state government. Per state statute, the Commission is responsible for the statewide promotion, development and coordination of library services. In fulfilling these functions, the Commission works with all types of libraries – public, school, college and university, special and institutional libraries. Some of the Commission’s services are provided directly to the public and to state government personnel.

Today I would like to share with you some information about the most relevant group of libraries related to rural broadband, the small public libraries.

Nebraska has 268 public libraries. The great majority are municipal libraries. Some are under a township or county government. Of these 268 libraries, 210, or 78%, fall under the Task Force’s definition of “rural”, as being located in service areas with less than 2500 people.

According to 2017 self-reported broadband data submitted by public library directors, 130 of these 210 libraries, or 62%, have maximum download speeds at or below 10mbps, and classified by the Task Force as “unserved”.

Another 34 public libraries, or 16%, have maximum download speeds below 25Mbps, but greater than 10Mbps, which the Task Force considers “underserved”.

That leaves about 21%, or 45 of these 210 rural public libraries with either DSL, cable, fixed wireless, or fiber capable of 25Mbps download speeds or above, which the Task Force considers “served”, at least for residential purposes.

I am sure you know that public libraries are often the only places that people without internet at home can go to get access to the internet, particularly in small, rural communities. Perhaps you’ve heard about or observed the gathering of cars along the curb and in the parking lots of these public libraries at all hours of the night and on weekends.

These members of the community gravitate to the public library for internet in order to use the internet to conduct their small business activities, apply for jobs, engage in continuing education, order things online, and apply for social programs.

Many of these cars contain school children with laptops and tablets, trying to get access to Wi-Fi to complete their homework for school the next day, and who have become what FCC Commissioner Rosenworcel refers to as the “Homework Gap”.

Nebraska public libraries, as community anchor institutions, provide a valuable service for these rural residents, yet the bandwidth that is currently available is insufficient. These libraries could be an even more vital resource if we assisted them with faster broadband, using a variety of different interventions.

Toward that goal, the Nebraska Library Commission is partnering with the Office of the CIO on a small \$25,000 demonstration grant from the Institute for Museum and Library Services (IMLS). The grant provided for fixed wireless connections from the public libraries to the school buildings in the towns of Bancroft, Bayard, Genoa, Imperial, Verdigre, and Wymore to augment their existing internet. The grant also paid for two new desktop computers within each library, which were advertised and promoted as “Homework Hotspots”.

The good part about this grant initiative is that the project sites have been very successful and the Homework Hotspots increased the available internet speeds for students by 400% to 1500%. The sad part about this grant is that it could only fund six locations, and even larger grants of the same variety will only address the needs of a couple dozen libraries, and ONLY IF the school districts and libraries can agree to partner at the local level.

The Nebraska Library Commission’s 2018-2022 Five-Year Plan outlines specific activities to ensure the availability of high-speed broadband for public libraries to meet the digital demands of their communities. These activities include identifying partnerships between Nebraska public libraries and the public, private, and voluntary sectors to increase libraries’ broadband speeds.

The Nebraska State Advisory Council on Libraries adopted a motion at their November 16 meeting to encourage the Rural Broadband Task Force to support improved broadband services for Nebraska public libraries.

As the Nebraska Library Commission, we would like to join with the Rural Broadband Task Force in researching these rural broadband challenges, and helping develop solutions that will benefit our rural communities and library customers.

We look forward to attending future Task Force meetings and participating in any of the subcommittees as invited.

Thank you for this opportunity to comment.

I would be happy to respond to any questions that you may have.

Addendum to comments presented by Rod Wagner, Director Nebraska Library Commission

The datasheet that was used in Rod Wagner's comments included all Nebraska Legal Services Areas for with populations less than 10,000. In his comments this translated to 210 total libraries.

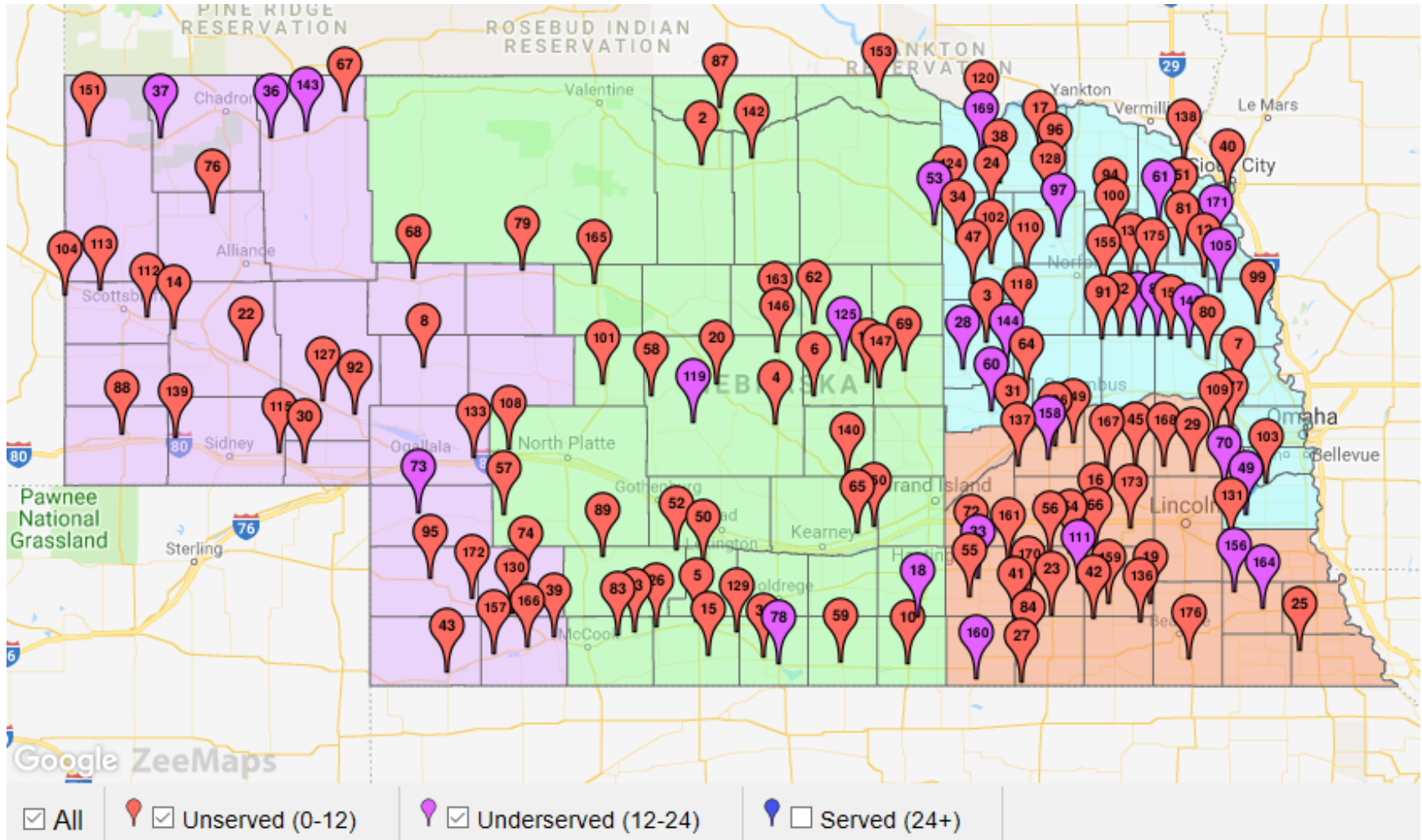
His comments were intended to be directed to all Nebraska Legal Services Areas with populations of less than 2,500. This datasheet translates to 177 total libraries.

Using the correct datasheet provides the following new statistics:

- 177 (or 66%) out of 268 public libraries meet the RBTF's definition of "Rural", with fewer than 2500 Legal Service Area population
- Of the 177 libraries, 120 or 68% have bandwidths < 10Mbps, which the RBTF classifies as "Unserved"
- Of the 177 libraries, 28 or 16% have bandwidths \geq 10Mbps, but < 25Mbps, which the RBTF classifies as "Underserved"
- Of the 177 libraries, 29 or 16% have bandwidth \geq 25Mbps, which the RBTF classifies as "Served"

Unserved (0-12Mbps) and Underserved (12-24Mbps) Nebraska Public Libraries up to 2,500 Library Service Area Population

[Link to ZeeMap](https://www.zeemaps.com/view?group=3247498&x=-99.456747&y=41.329378&z=11) (https://www.zeemaps.com/view?group=3247498&x=-99.456747&y=41.329378&z=11)



Sent July 15, 2019

Hello,

Just wanted to drop you a note about affordable internet availability (or rather, the lack of availability) at our rural home.

We are currently using wireless internet through Verizon as our only internet connection. However, our location does not receive a reliable wireless signal. For instance, within, and even in the area surrounding our house, the wireless signal can range from no signal at all, to a maximum of "two bars" of 4G.

We have attempted, several times, over the past twenty years, (Alliant, then Alltel, now Verizon) to somehow get a better wireless signal to our location. Each time, they have sent a technician out to "check their towers", but the signal has never shown significant improvement.

We have also attempted to get a landline connection at our house which could provide a data speed faster than 56k. Windstream is not able to accomplish this because we are located "toward the end" of their service line. We did have a landline phone through Windstream several years ago, but we dropped our landline service when we learned that we couldn't get faster than 56k internet speed.

Another option we explored is DTN Speednet. They provide an internet signal from the top of the Brainard, NE COOP grain elevator. We are located about eight or nine miles from Brainard, NE and do not have line-of-sight with the the grain elevator, therefore, we were told, we would not be able to get internet service through them.

We are aware of satellite internet, but after looking into that option, it is cost prohibitive for us. Another concern I have with satellite internet is signal reliability. This concern arises from our experience with satellite TV and its unreliable signal during thunderstorms and heavy rain.

These are the only internet options that we are aware of at our location.

Thank you for taking the time to listen to the internet connection difficulties we are having at our rural home. We are hoping to establish reliable and affordable internet access at our house because our children will most likely need more internet capabilities as they progress through school. (Second grade and seventh grade, 2019-2020).

Sincerely,

Shawn and Kathy Strizek
Valparaiso, NE

Name: Nancy E Hinrichs
City: Bruning
State: Nebraska

Comments: Southeast Nebraska has very spotty and undependable service for businesses, schools and personal use.

Sent: Tuesday July 23, 2019 - 11:56 am

RBTF Comment July 23, 2019

Via e-mail –Ocio rural broadband

Hi Anne, Tom, team,

Reaching out to you from SpaceX, where we are well on our way towards deploying a satellite constellation to provide rural broadband connectivity all around the world, including to Nebraska. I'm a sales engineer on the effort, focused primarily on enterprise and government applications.

Would you be interested in settling up a call to discuss our Starlink system, applicability to your needs, timelines, and etc?

Broadly speaking, Starlink is best at providing connectivity to remote, isolated users (farms, small towns, remote residences), so our system offers a good solution for those users who are hardest to reach via fiber. Service levels of 100 Mbps down / 40 Mbps up would generally be anticipated, but depends on how dense the user-base is within a region. Latency will be very low, ~30 ms or so, far quicker than existing satellite-based solutions due to our much lower orbit, and comparable to fiber. User segment is a 19-inch electronically steered antenna, mounted on one's rooftop.

Look forward to discussing with you! My best,

Jamie

Jamie Hadden | Sales Engineer

Name: Jenna Christensen

City: Pender

State: Nebraska

Comments: My students lag behind and our graduation rate is suffering because we do not have low cost access to broadband internet. There is no service in the town other than the school or library. We would love to go 1:1, but no internet access outside of school makes that pointless. Please help me help my students obtain a brighter future and break the persistent cycle of poverty.

Sent: Sunday July 28, 2019 - 10:04 am

Information Services Committee Meeting
Wednesday, March 4, 2020 11:30 AM
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

1. Call to Order
Committee Chair

2. Roll call
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item
Committee Chair

3.1. DE2TAILS - Innovation Grant
Scott Isaacson

3.2. Equitable Access and Digital Resources Innovation Grant
Scott Isaacson

3.3. Learn360 Discussion
Committee Chair

3.4. MSA 2020-2021
Executive Director

3.4.1. Approve NOC Budget Requests for 2020-21
Executive Director

3.4.2. Approve TLT Budget Requests 2020-2021
Executive Director

3.5. SpaceX Document/Presentation
Ron Cone

3.6. Staff Reports
Committee Chair

3.6.1. Scott Isaacson
Scott Isaacson

3.6.2. Beth Kabes
Beth Kabes

3.6.3. Rhonda Eis
Rhonda Eis

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment
Committee Chair

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council
Information Services Committee Meeting
March 4, 2020 at 11:30 AM Central
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

Attendance Taken at 11:37 AM.

Corey Dahl:	Present
Dr. Ted DeTurk:	Present
Dr. Bill Heimann:	Present
Dr. Brenda McNiff:	Present
Deb Paulman:	Absent
Gregg Robke:	Present
Dr. Melissa Wheelock:	Present
Constance Wickham:	Present

1. Call to Order

Notice to visitors: To be heard at this meeting, the "Request to be Heard" form, must be completed and submitted to the Secretary to the Executive Director of ESUCC. The President of the Board of ESUCC will call upon visitors wishing to address the Board in the order they were submitted or by subject.

Pursuant to Section 84-1411 of the Nebraska Statutes, notice of this meeting was given by advertisement on the ESUCC website, NE Public Meeting site, and host site.

Open Meetings Law: Pursuant to Section 84 - 1412 of the Nebraska Statutes, the public is hereby informed that a current copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act is posted in this meeting room.

Closed Session:

The council may enter closed session during the meeting when it determines that doing so is appropriate and is authorized by the provisions of the Open Meetings Act.

Call to order at 11:30 AM.

Staff: Kraig Lofquist, Deb Hericks, Priscilla Quintana, Scott Isaacson, Rhonda Eis, Craig Peterson

Guest: Ron Cone

2. Roll call

3. Agenda Item

3.1. DE2TAILS - Innovation Grant

Technology Director shared we are in the final stages. Final Report will be coming out in March for review and then submit to NDE.

3.2. Equitable Access and Digital Resources Innovation Grant

Technology Director gave updates on the Equitable Access and Digital Resources Innovation Grant. The charter was completed last month. Working to form the leadership team. They team will look at the landscape of needs and create a process to evaluate for gaps. They will select a couple of projects to tackle over the next few years. What is the process to use to bring enough people together to effectively meet the needs of this grant. Funding for project is through Summer of 2021.

3.3. Learn360 Discussion

Discussion regarding transitioning Learn360 from MSA to COOP Marketplace for 2020-2021. Rhonda Eis shared updates on meeting for Learn360 in putting this into the COOP Marketplace. She shared the some calculations on how the pricing would affect ESUs/schools.

3.4. MSA 2020-2021

Rhonda Eis shared the updates that have been done to the MSA for 2020-2021.

3.4.1. Approve NOC Budget Requests for 2020-21

Review NOC Budget Requests for 2020-21

Approve NOC Budget Requests for 2020-21 Passed with a motion by Constance Wickham and a second by Corey Dahl.

Corey Dahl:	Yea
Dr. Ted DeTurk:	Yea
Dr. Bill Heimann:	Yea
Dr. Brenda McNiff:	Yea
Gregg Robke:	Yea
Dr. Melissa Wheelock:	Yea
Constance Wickham:	Yea

Yea: 7, Nay: 0

3.4.2. Approve TLT Budget Requests 2020-2021

Review TLT Budget Requests for 2020-21.

Approve TLT Budget Requests 2020-2021 Passed with a motion by Dr. Melissa Wheelock and a second by Constance Wickham.

Corey Dahl: Yea

Dr. Ted DeTurk: Yea

Dr. Bill Heimann: Yea

Dr. Brenda McNiff: Yea

Gregg Robke: Yea

Dr. Melissa Wheelock: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 7, Nay: 0

3.5. SpaceX Document/Presentation

[Starlink](#)

[Grand Island TV White space pilot](#)

[Nextlink wireless](#)

[Rural Broadband Task Force and NE legislation](#)

[FCC actions impacting schools](#)

Ron Cone was present to give a presentation on SpaceX. Starlink launches satellites every couple of weeks. The satellites will cover the Northern US and Canada. There will be a pizza box size box that will mount to your roof in order to access. Currently they reflect too much light. The satellite will have about a 20 kilometer service. There is no cost estimate set yet but expect about \$150/month plus cost of box. Discussions on libraries and erate funding available to upgrade their systems. There is a TV white space - radio frequency - low power antennae - Grand Island grant project, will use TV white space to give students access. We can put up higher antennas to reach more houses. There is a installation for the student homes. Discussion on RFPs for Network NE. Seeing some reductions and discounts. Discussion of creating a NE NE backbone. Some schools are doubling broadband and seeing less pricing than in the past.

3.6. Staff Reports

3.6.1. Scott Isaacson

Technology Director shared some additional comments on the NE Cloud. The App Launch

portal will be rolled out around the beginning of April. They will be adding some additional apps such as PBIS, Clever, etc. SRS has had some more involved additions - they have added 9 fixes to the system. January they started a check in with the advisory committee to check in with them to see how things are working in the schools. This group is also working on a design for what the 504 portion will look like. Continue to request sessions at conferences to get the word out.

3.6.2. Beth Kabes

No report given.

3.6.3. Rhonda Eis

Rhonda Eis gave an update for OverDrive and usage. A few requests have been made and purchased. She added a state wide report for Learn360 usage. OER has added 40 new members. she gave some usage data on the OER. Caitlin Tucker training this summer, will let ESUs ask school personnel to attend as well.

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items

5. Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 12:53 PM.



PROJECT NAME: Digital Learning Projects – Instructional Materials
PROJECT DIRECTOR: Rhonda Eis
REPORT PERIOD: March 2020

OverDrive – ESUCC Professional Library

- Collection
 - 187 titles – 138 ebooks and 49 audiobooks
 - Additional book requests can be made by filling out the [Book Request Form](#)
- Usage and Users for February 2020
 - Checkouts – 24 audiobooks and 21 ebooks
 - Number of users who have checked out books – 28

ESU 1	3		ESU 10	3
ESU 3	4		ESU 13	2
ESU 4	2		ESU 16	2
ESU 5	1		ESU 17	1
ESU 7	2		ESU 18	1
ESU 8	3		ESUCC	4

Learn360

Statewide Usage – August 1, 2019 – March 1, 2020

Logins	Searches	Video Views	Video Downloads	Non-Video Views	Custom Video Views
142,542	76,473	164,566	674	8,002	8,590

Infobase - ESUCC Marketplace Cooperative Agreement for Learn360 under review.

Open Education Resources (OER) Project

- Nebraska OER Hub: <https://www.oercommons.org/hubs/nebraska>
- Hub Stats – 40 new members added - increased to 945 members
- Groups – 19 groups
 - New – ESU 16 Business Teachers – 14 members; Nebraska Social Studies – 44 members
- Aligned to Nebraska Standards – 260 resources
- Authored or Remixed - 159 resources
- Searchable OER on the Nebraska Hub – 14,887

TLT Affiliate -Upcoming Trainings

- July 23 & 24
 - Blended Learning & Coaching with Catlin Tucker – 2 days in Kearney

ESUCC Information Services Update

Scott Isaacson
March, 2020

DE²TAILS

Xin Wang from RMC is completing the final report and evaluation of the grant projects and this will be available in March. The final reimbursement request has been submitted to NDE.

Software Innovation Network

The [charter](#) for the network was finalized and the emphasis is on recruiting leadership team members and convening the team to begin work. From the charter, the goals and outcomes are:

- **Review** appropriate and available **data** to determine priority software needs in Nebraska.
- **Create a process** for prioritizing, evaluating options, testing, deployment, ongoing evaluation and ultimate sustainability / decommissioning for state-wide enterprise-level software solutions.
- **Develop a governance structure** to support the process and ensure strategic investment in innovative projects.
- **Use the process** to select and implement two or more projects.
- **Evaluate and revise** the process based on the experience of the project implementations.

Leadership team membership will include the following representative groups including Educational Service Units (ESUs) and school districts:

- Technology director
- Technology integration
- Professional Learning
- Administration
- Digital Learning / Learning Engineer
- Special Education
- NDE
- Cooperative Purchasing
- Instructional materials
- Network Nebraska
- Post-secondary representative
- Network director - ESUCC Technology Director
- NDE Information Services Officer

Nebraska Cloud

SSO Usage and Update

School day usage of the SSO framework is up from 1174 sessions per day at the end of the 2018-2019 school year to 1537 sessions per day with the latest data ending February 29, 2020. Applications with the most usage are the NebraskaCloud app launch portal, Houghton Mifflin, Moodle, Adobe Creative Cloud and TestWiz.

Our next enhancements to this framework will be to add additional ways of connection with applications and users such as Learning Tools Interoperability (LTI) and Clever integrations. We also plan to bring the new app launch portal out of testing and make it live for everyone in April.

SRS

The team continues to address fixes and improvements to the system, especially in the areas of ADVISER reporting, bugs in completing forms, and improving helpdesk response times. The team has released 9 fixes into the live system since our last board meeting. Helpdesk tickets are down, with 86 currently open. We have continued short monthly check-in calls with the advisory team between their quarterly full-length meetings. A few key user representatives met in February to plan for adding 504 plan support to the SRS application and are sharing their work with the SRS advisory committee for more feedback. Another key enhancement coming will be an administrative dashboard or checklist to help administrative users see a concise list of problems such as errors reporting students to ADVISER, expired forms, or incomplete data.

Marketing

I have increased the number of presentation proposals to NETA, NDLA, and the NDE Data conference to help get the word out about our work.

ESU	Public Students Pk 12	NonPublic Students Pk 12	Total Students	Public plus 50% Cost	NonPublic (\$0.46)
4	6,707	606	7,313	\$4,275.45	\$278.76
5	5,671	346	6,017	\$4,047.31	\$159.16
8	10,966	1,923	12,889	\$5,213.35	\$884.58
13	14,337	456	14,793	\$5,955.69	\$209.76
15	3,689	139	3,828	\$3,610.84	\$63.94
16	8,192	482	8,674	\$4,602.47	\$221.72
17	1,546	20	1,566	\$3,138.92	\$9.20
18	42,258		42,258	\$12,104.32	\$0.00
TOTALS	93,366	3,972	97,338		\$1,827.12
licensed	97,338				
ESU	\$2,798.47				

NON RENEWING ESUs

ESU	Public	NonPublic	Total Students	Marketplace Pricing at \$0.21	2019-20 Fee
1	11,560	890	12,450	\$3,859.50	\$6,539.80
2	12,918	1,822	14,740	\$4,569.40	-
3	60,444		60,444	\$18,737.64	\$16,398.88
6	14,270	805	15,075	\$4,673.25	-
7	13,269	2,399	15,668	\$4,857.08	\$7,550.44
9	9,646	661	10,307	\$3,195.17	\$6,031.10
10	31,342	1,284	32,626	\$10,114.06	-
11	4,954	47	5,001	\$1,550.31	-
19	53,483		53,483	\$16,579.73	-

ESU	Total Fee with 50/50 Formula 2019-20(Columns E+F)
1	\$6,539.80
3 (no Millard)	\$16,398.88
4	\$5,336.18
5	\$5,026.68
7	\$7,550.44
8	\$6,801.87
9	\$6,031.10
13	\$6,903.86
15	\$4,512.22
16	\$5,689.55
17	\$4,000.06
18	\$12,682.16
	\$87,472.80

Total Fee with MSA 50/50	MSA Per Student Cost	Marketplace Pricing	Savings Moving into	ESU
\$4,554.21	\$0.62	\$2,267.03	\$2,287.18	4
\$4,206.47	\$0.70	\$1,865.27	\$2,341.20	5
\$6,097.93	\$0.47	\$3,995.59	\$2,102.34	8
\$6,165.45	\$0.42	\$4,585.83	\$1,579.62	13
\$3,674.78	\$0.96	\$1,186.68	\$2,488.10	15
\$4,824.19	\$0.56	\$2,688.94	\$2,135.25	16
\$3,148.12	\$2.01	\$485.46	\$2,662.66	17
\$12,104.32	\$0.29	\$13,099.98	-\$995.66	18
\$44,775.48	\$0.46	\$30,174.78		

ESU
1
2
3
6
7
9
10
11
19

Not included - Millard Public

Marketplace Pricing	
Price band per	ESUCC member
10,000 - 20,000	\$0.77
20,001 - 40,000	\$0.72
40,001 - 60,000	\$0.56
60,001 - 90,000	\$0.44
90,001 - above	\$0.31



PDO Training Form

Contact Person/Affiliate Chair: Jamen Hall
Affiliate: NOC
Email: jamen.hall@esu6.org
Phone: 402-761-7001

Contractor/Company: None selected yet
Presenter:
Email:
Phone:
Address: City, State, Zip:
Point of Contact:

Workshop Title: None selected yet
Date of Workshop: No date selected yet
Projected cost of workshop (include presenter fees, materials, expenses, etc):

Budget request for 2020-21
\$21,000 for NOC training
\$9,000 for online instructional materials
\$30,000 total

How does workshop align with ESU CC Goals and ESUCC/NDE priority areas?

Office Use:

Contract sent:
W-9/W4NA:

Date Received:
Date Received:

Software Innovation Network

Project Charter

February 3, 2020

Purpose

Building on the work of *Data Ecosystem Innovation Grant project*, the creation of the Software Innovation Network focuses on cooperative software development, evaluation and licensing to address currently unmet needs. The *Education Innovation Network* will review, revise and improve current practices to provide high-quality software and features to students, educators and administrators:

- by being highly attentive to meeting Nebraska-specific needs and use cases
- at a low, sustainable cost
- with equitable statewide access
- while raising the level of data privacy and security protections

Sponsor

Nebraska Innovation Grant Program funded by Nebraska Innovation Education Fund operated through the Nebraska Department of Education, Dean Folkers, Information Systems Officer

Scope

This Education Innovation Network will include school districts and educational service units working together and with the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC) **to develop and maintain a portfolio of innovative digital tools and resources**. Through surveys and follow-up interviews, **common areas of need will be identified**, clearly defined **and prioritized**. The highest-priority needs will be selected for focus, and project teams will be assembled to advance toward meeting those needs.

Desired Goals and Outcomes

- **Review** appropriate and available **data** to determine priority software needs in Nebraska.
- **Create a process** for prioritizing, evaluating options, testing, deployment, ongoing evaluation and ultimate sustainability / decommissioning for state-wide enterprise-level software solutions.

- **Develop a governance structure** to support the process and ensure strategic investment in innovative projects.
- **Use the process** to select and implement two or more projects.
- **Evaluate and revise** the process based on the experience of the project implementations.

Authority

The Software Innovation Network, also known as the Equitable Access and Digital Resources Innovation Network is chartered by the Nebraska Department of Education (NDE). Representatives serve on behalf of their organizations and communities of practice to provide input to the Network leadership and stakeholders to shape the way our education system specifies, evaluates, acquires and uses software and related resources to improve teaching and learning.

Membership

The Network's leadership and project teams will broadly represent the K-12 education community in Nebraska. For purposes of this Network, a leadership team will assist in advising the work of the Network. In addition, district and ESU's may submit an application to participate in the work of the Network.

Leadership Team: The ESUCC Technology Director will serve as the chair and Network Manager. Members of the leadership team will be representative of the education system and provide opportunities for coordination and strategic priorities. Members selected of the leadership team represent nominated, recommended, or volunteers to reflect the diverse needs desired to support the system.

Leadership team membership will include the following representative groups including Educational Service Units (ESUs) and school districts:

- Technology director
- Technology integration
- Professional Learning
- Administration
- Digital Learning / Learning Engineer
- Special Education
- NDE
- Cooperative Purchasing
- Instructional materials
- Network Nebraska
- Network director - ESUCC Technology Director
- NDE Information Services Officer

Meetings and Timeframe

The ESUCC Technology Director (Network director) or designee will chair each leadership team meeting and attend project team meetings. Project teams will be formed by the leadership team to manage and track project work.

Leadership team meetings will be at minimum bi-monthly and more frequent as the Network is formed and starts its work, scheduled by the Network director and leadership team members. The meeting agenda will be determined by the Network director with input from leadership members. Meetings may be face-to-face or via video conferencing.

At the end of each fiscal year in June or more frequently as needed, the Network director and leadership team will evaluate the effectiveness of the Network and make recommendations to the NDE Information Services Officer for future approaches.

Duration: The initial resources of the Education Innovation Fund provide resources for the Education Innovation Network through June 30, 2021.

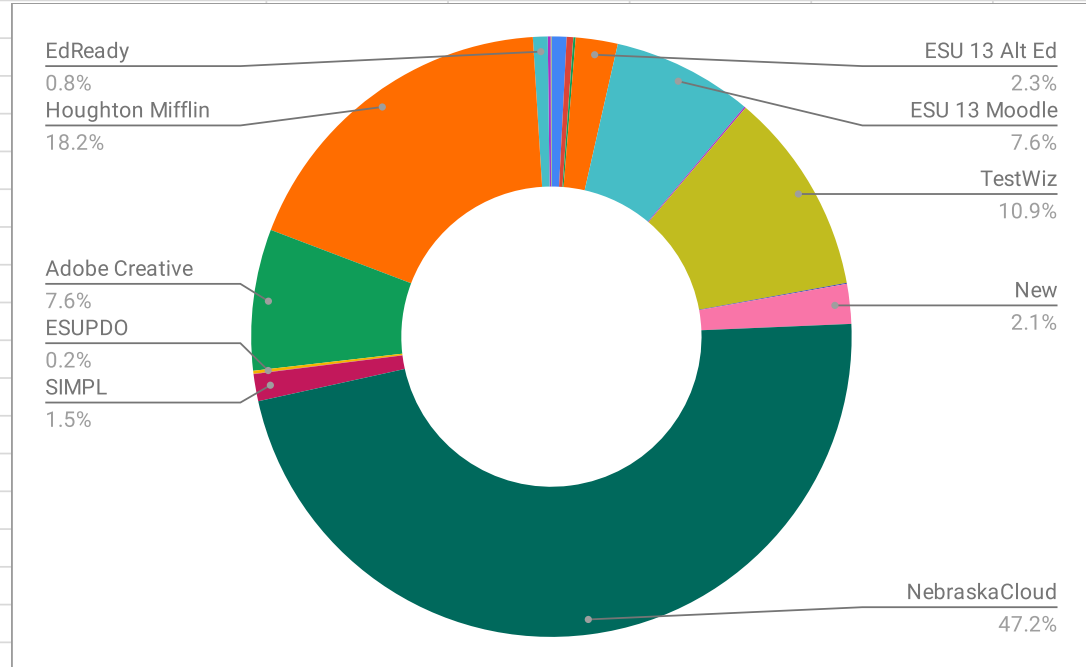
2019-2020 Charter Membership Appointments

- Technology director - Bill Pulte, ESU 3
- Technology integration - Craig Hicks, ESU 13
- Professional Learning
- Administration
- Digital Learning / Learning Engineer
- Special Education
- NDE
- Cooperative Purchasing
- Instructional materials
- Network Nebraska
- Network director - Scott Isaacson, ESUCC Technology Director
- NDE Information Services Officer - Dean Folkers

SSO Sessions by Application

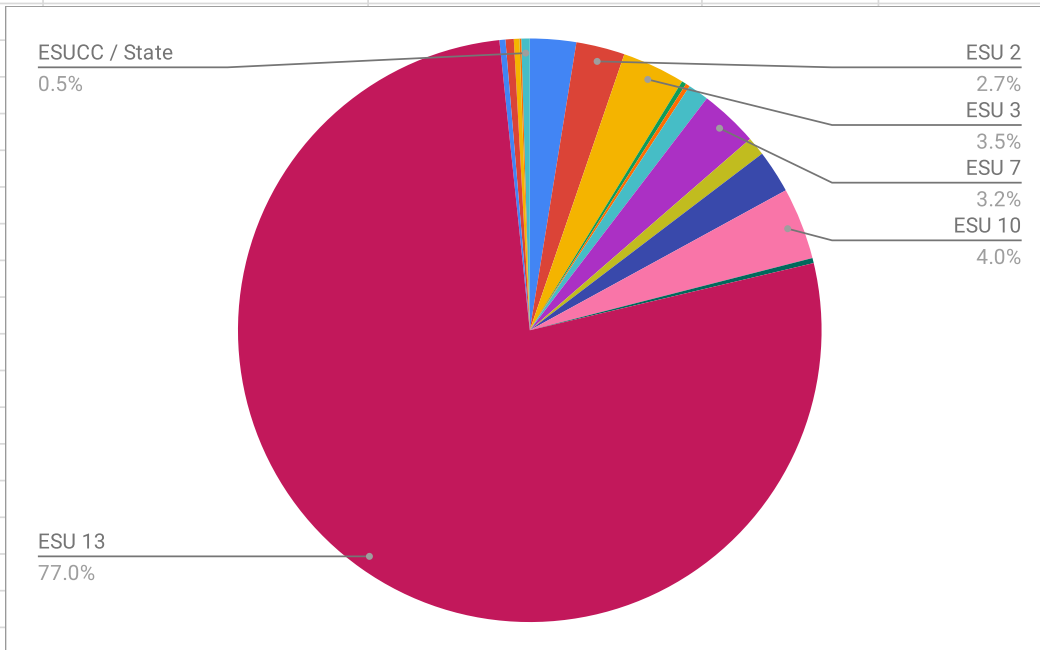
Feb. 1 - Feb. 29, 2020

Application	Sessions
ADVISER Dashboard	217
ESUPDO Overdrive/SORA	94
ESU 9 Connect	2
ESU 13 Impact	32
ESU 13 Alt Ed Moodle	605
ESU 13 Moodle	2022
MyVRSpot	21
TestWiz	2922
NVIS	14
New NebraskaCloud Portal	572
NebraskaCloud Portal	12622
SIMPL	390
TestWiz	1
SAS Curriculum Pathways	4
ESUPDO Registration	43
Adobe Creative Cloud	2031
Houghton Mifflin Harcourt	4872
EdReady	212
Follett Software	41
OER Commons	11



SSO Sessions by ESU

Feb. 1 - Feb. 29, 2020



ESU 1	933
ESU 2	983
ESU 3	1273
ESU 4	92
ESU 5	85
ESU 6	420
ESU 7	1181
ESU 8	378
ESU 9	868
ESU 10	1452
ESU 11	103
ESU 13	28092
ESU 15	121
ESU 16	167
ESU 17	112
ESU 18	4
ESU 19	32
ESUCC / State	171



PDO Training Form

Contact Person/Affiliate Chair: Jamen Hall
Affiliate: NOC
Email: jamen.hall@esu6.org
Phone: 402-761-7001

Contractor/Company: None selected yet
Presenter:
Email:
Phone:
Address: City, State, Zip:
Point of Contact:

Workshop Title: None selected yet
Date of Workshop: No date selected yet
Projected cost of workshop (include presenter fees, materials, expenses, etc):

Budget request for 2020-21
\$21,000 for NOC training
\$9,000 for online instructional materials
\$30,000 total

How does workshop align with ESU CC Goals and ESUCC/NDE priority areas?

Office Use:

Contract sent:
W-9/W4NA:

Date Received:
Date Received:

FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	EMAIL	POSITION / ASSIGNMENT - DISTRICT	Trainer of Trainers
Jackie	Anderson	jackieanderson@opsd.org	Director of Student Services, Ogallala PS	
Christa	Anderson	christa.anderson@lexschools.org	Special Education Coordinator - Lexington Public	
Kaylee	Ayala	kayala@paplv.org	Elementary Special Services Supervisor - Papillion La Vista	
Anita	Bachmann	anita.bachmann@lexschools.org	Teacher - Lexington Public	
Julie	Baker	julie.baker@lexschools.org	Teacher - Lexington Public	
Laura	Barrett	lbarrett@geringschools.net	Director of Student Services - Gering Public	
April	Becker	abecker@esu7.org	School Psychologist - ESU 7	
Heather	Bernt	hbernt@esu2.org	SPED Liaison - ESU 2	
Connie	Biaggio	connie.biaggio@sewardschools.org	Director of Special Services at Seward Schools	
Maria	Bohlen	mbohlen@4huskies.org	MS/HS Resource Teacher - PEAK Success Center/Aurora Public	
Mikki	Bohling	mikki.bohling@esu10.org	Special Education Coordinator - ESU 10	Trainer of Trainers
Autumn	Bos	autumn.bos@ssccards.org	Teacher - South Sioux City Community	
Pam	Brezenski	pbrezenski@esu13.org	Director, Special Education - Scottsbluff	Trainer of Trainers
Traci	Brittain	tbrittain@gips.org	Social-Emotional Cognitive Learning Specialist - Grand Island Public	Trainer of Trainers
Jennifer	Brockman	brockman.jennifer@westside66.net	Supervisor, Special Services - Westside Public	
Penny	Brown	plbrown@gips.org	Special Education Supervisor, Grand Island Public Schools	Trainer of Trainers
Teresa	Burr	tburr@sdarockets.org	Special Education Coordinator - Syracuse-Dunbar-Avoca Public	Trainer of Trainers
Brent	Cain	brentc@creteschools.org	Teacher - Special Education - Crete Public	Trainer of Trainers
Shawn	Carlson	scarlson@spsne.org	Elementary Principal - Sutoon Public	
Kellie	Cetak	kellie.cetak@lexschools.org	Teacher - Lexington Public	
Danita	Comfort	danita.comfort@lexschools.org	Teacher - Lexington Public	
Tricia	Connors	tricia.connors@ssccards.org	Teacher - South Sioux City Community	
Sue	Czaplewski	sue.czaplewski@esu9.us	NE D-HH Liaison - ESU 9	
Aimee	Daily	adaily@esu4.net	Sped Coordinator ESU #4	
Donna	Davey	ddavey@hnsccats.org	SPED Coordinator and 7-12 Resource	
Ann	Dubas	adubas@esu7.org	School Psychologist - ESU 7	
Jill	Eberhardt	Jill.Eberhardt@creteschools.org	Teacher - Crete Public	Trainer of Trainers
Renee	Engel	rengel@gips.org	Director of Special Education - Grand Island Public	Trainer of Trainers
Geraldine	Erickson	gerickson17@esu17.org	ESU 17 Administrator/ SPED Director	
Katie	Feezell	katie.feezell@adams-central.org	7-12 Special Education Teacher/Head Girls Golf Coach	
Christine	Fisher	fisherce@unk.edu	Lecturer - Teacher Education/SPED - UNK	
Kathryn	Flanagan	kflanaga@boonecentral.esu7.org	Special Education Coordinator/Reading Teacher - Boone Central	Trainer of Trainers
Chuck	Foster	charles.foster@lexschools.org	Teacher - Lexington Public	
Joe	Haney	Joe.haney@esu9.us	Special Services Director - ESU 9	
Anne	Heimann	anne.heimann@ralstonschools.org	Teacher - Special Education - Ralston Public	
Erica	Johnson	erica.johnson@esu10.org	Assistant Special Education Director	Trainer of Trainers
Wendy	Kemling-Horner	wkemling@sbps.net	Executive Director of Student Services - Scottsbluff Public	
Karen	Klein	karen.klein@cozadschools.net	High School Special Education - Cozad Public	
Sara	Koehler	sarkoehler@kearneycats.com	Special Education Coordinator - Kearney Public	
Angie	Kovarik	angie.kovarik@lexschools.org	Director of Student Services - Lexington Public	
Jodi	Krauss	jodi_krauss@ralstonschools.org	Resource Teacher - Ralston Public	

Amy	Kroll	amy.kroll@apsbulldogs.org	Director of Special Education, Auburn Public Schools	
McKayla	LaBorde	mlaborde@esu3.org	Director of Student Services - ESU 3	
Jeanette	Lengemann	lengemann.jeanette@westside66.net	Teacher - Special Education - Westside Public	
Laurie	Lieswald	laulieswald@westholt.org	Special Education - West Holt Public	
Codi	Lorensen	codi.lorensen@hpspanthers.org	Resource Teacher - Hershey Public	
Jesse	Mayo	jemayo1@waynebluedevils.org	Teacher - Wayne Public	
Amy	Mazankowski	amymaz@esu7.org	ESU7 Resource Coach	
Lloyd	McIntyre	lmcintyre@gips.org	Assistant Principal - Grand Island Public	
Kristine	McMullen	kmcmullen@gips.org	Special Education Coordinator - Grand Island Public	Trainer of Trainers
Matthew	McNiff	mmcniff@esu5.org	Director of Special Education – ESU #5	Trainer of Trainers
Connie	Meyer	connie.meyer@esu10.org	Speech-Language Pathologist - ESU 10	
Ruth	Miller	ruth@esu8.org	Director of Special Education - ESU 8	
Steph	Neeser	stephanie.neeser@sscads.org	Teacher - South Sioux City Community	
Lona	Nelson	lonelso@esu11.org	Director of Special Education ESU 11	Trainer of Trainers
Tracy	Nelson	nelson@lps.org	Principal - Lincoln Public	
Scotty	Nelson	scnelson@esu17.org	School Psychologist - ESU 17	
Randall	Newmyer	randy.newmyer@creteschools.org	Teacher - Resource - Crete Public	Trainer of Trainers
Amanda	Novak	anovak@gips.org	SECL Coach - Grand Island Public	Trainer of Trainers
Regina	Oliver	roliver@esu5.org	MTSS & School Aged Coordinator - ESU 5	
Shana	Orr	shana.orr@dusters.org	Director of Early Childhood and Special Education	
April	Overholser	aoverhol@esu11.org	Speech Language Pathologist / Coordinator - ESU 11	
Melody	Pebley	mpebley@gips.org	Special Education Supervisor, Grand Island Public Schools	Trainer of Trainers
Nicole	Pechous	npechous@paplv.org	Special Services Supervisor - Papillion La Vista Public	
Amy	Pepplitsch	amy.pepplitsch@lexschools.org	Teacher - Lexington Public	
Mary	Peters	mpeters@esusixteen.org	Special Education Director - ESU 16	
Melissa	Petersen	petersen.melissa@westside66.net	Department Head - Special Services - Westside Public	
Sandra	Peterson	speterson@pti-nebraska.org	PTI Nebraska	
Sara	Peterson	speterson@esu13.org	Teacher of the Deaf for ESU 13 Scottsbluff and a CWNP Coordinator for ESU 9 Hastings	Trainer of Trainers
Trina	Pettit	tpettit@fairburyjeffs.org	Coordinator Transition Specialist - Fairbury Public	
Mary	Phillips	mary.phillips@esu6.org	Director of Student Services, ESU 6	Trainer of Trainers
Daria	Pierorazio	dpierorazio@gips.org	CNSSP Supervisor - Grand Island Public	
Michele	Rayburn	michele.rayburn@esu6.org	ESU6 Program Supervision	Trainer of Trainers
Hailey	Rhynalds	hailey.rhynalds@mindenwhippets.org	Resource Teacher - Minden Public	
Barb	Rieken Gross	brieken@esu5.org	Behavioral Consultant - ESU 5	
Brandy	Rose	brose@esu7.org	School Psychologist - ESU 7	
Crystal	Schilling	cstratma@lps.org	Special Education Teacher - Lincoln Public	
Teresa	Schneider	teresa.schneider@gosweddes.org	Special Education Director / Asst. Elementary Principal - Gothenburg Public	
Jessica	Shepard	jessica.shepard@esu9.us	Special Education Consultant	Trainer of Trainers
Midge	Simmons	misimmo1@wsc.edu	Assistant Professor at Wayne State College	Trainer of Trainers
Betsy	Skelcher	bskelcher@sbps.net	Assistant Director of Student Services - Scottsbluff Public	
Caitlin	Smith	caitlin.smith@cozadschools.net	Elementary Special Education - Cozad Public	
Heidi	Sommer	hsommer@pti-nebraska.org	Outreach Coordinator - PTI Nebraska	

Alesia	Spangler	aspangl@lps.org	Special Education Coordinator - Lincoln Public
Ellen	Stokebrand	estokebrand@esu4.net	Director of Special Education - ESU 4
Melissa	Stolley	mstolley@ralstonschools.org	Director of Student Services - Ralston Public
Haley	Strobel	hkunze@esu7.org	School Psychologist - ESU 7
Jeff	Sutter	jsutter@4rhuskies.org	SPED Director - Aurora Public Schools
Alison	Sweitzer	sweitzer.alison@westside66.net	Teacher - Behavior Facilitator - Westside Public
Jodie	Tagel	tagel.jodie@westside66.net	Teacher - Behavior Facilitator - Westside Public
Jackie	Ternus	jternus@esu7.org	School Psychologist - ESU 7
Sheri	Thompson	sthompson@4rhuskies.org	Speech-Language Pathologist - Aurora Public
Dr. Jill	Timmons	jtimmons@fairburyjeffs.org	School Psychologist
Karen	Williams	karen.williams@creteschools.org	Psychologist - Crete Public
Heather	Witte	heather.witte@esu9.us	DHH Coordinator ESU9/CWNP
Keery	Wolf	Wolf.Keery@westside66.net	Teacher - Behavior Facilitator - Westside Public
Steph	Yockey	Stephanie.yockey@gibbonpublic.org	Teacher - Gibbon Public

Trainer of Trainers

Trainer of Trainers

SAVE THE DATE!

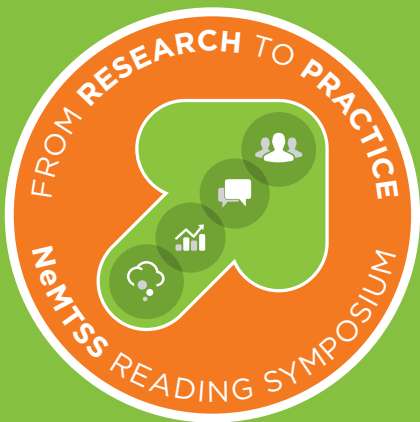
NeMTSS Reading Symposium

From Research to Practice

June 10, 2020

Embassy Suites

Lincoln, NE



NeMTSS
FRAMEWORK



SAVE THE DATE!

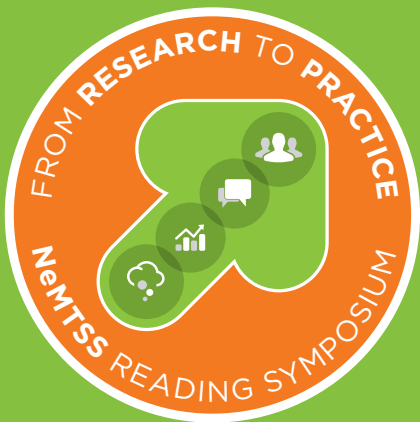
NeMTSS Reading Symposium

From Research to Practice

June 10, 2020

Embassy Suites

Lincoln, NE



NeMTSS
FRAMEWORK



Nebraska Open Meetings Act

84-1407. Act, how cited. Sections 84-1407 to 84-1414 shall be known and may be cited as the Open Meetings Act.

84-1408. Declaration of intent; meetings open to public. It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that the formation of public policy is public business and may not be conducted in secret. Every meeting of a public body shall be open to the public in order that citizens may exercise their democratic privilege of attending and speaking at meetings of public bodies, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of Nebraska, federal statutes, and the Open Meetings Act.

84-1409. Terms, defined. For purposes of the Open Meetings Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1)(a) Public body means (i) governing bodies of all political subdivisions of the State of Nebraska, (ii) governing bodies of all agencies, created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, of the executive department of the State of Nebraska, (iii) all independent boards, commissions, bureaus, committees, councils, subunits, or any other bodies created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, (iv) all study or advisory committees of the executive department of the State of Nebraska whether having continuing existence or appointed as special committees with limited existence, (v) advisory committees of the bodies referred to in subdivisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subdivision, and (vi) instrumentalities exercising essentially public functions; and

(b) Public body does not include (i) subcommittees of such bodies unless a quorum of the public body attends a subcommittee meeting or unless such subcommittees are holding hearings, making policy, or taking formal action on behalf of their parent body, except that all meetings of any subcommittee established under section 81-15,175 are subject to the Open Meetings Act, and (ii) entities conducting judicial proceedings unless a court or other judicial body is exercising rulemaking authority, deliberating, or deciding upon the issuance of administrative orders;

(2) Meeting means all regular, special, or called meetings, formal or informal, of any public body for the purposes of briefing, discussion of public business, formation of tentative policy, or the taking of any action of the public body; and

(3) Videoconferencing means conducting a meeting involving participants at two or more locations through the use of audio-video equipment which allows participants at each location to hear and see each meeting participant at each other location, including public input. Interaction between meeting participants shall be possible at all meeting locations.

84-1410. Closed session; when; purpose; reasons listed; procedure; right to challenge; prohibited acts; chance meetings, conventions, or workshops.

(1) Any public body may hold a closed session by the affirmative vote of a majority of its voting members if a closed session is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest or for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual and if such individual has not requested a public meeting. The subject matter and the reason necessitating the closed session shall be identified in the motion to close. Closed sessions may be held for, but shall not be limited to, such reasons as: (a) Strategy sessions with respect to collective bargaining, real estate purchases, pending litigation, or litigation which is imminent as evidenced by communication of a claim or threat of litigation to or by the public body; (b) Discussion regarding deployment of security personnel or devices; (c) Investigative proceedings regarding allegations of criminal misconduct; (d) Evaluation of the job performance of a person when necessary to prevent needless injury to the reputation of a person and if such person has not requested a public meeting; (e) For the Community Trust created under section 81-1801.02, discussion regarding the amounts to be paid to individuals who have suffered from a tragedy of violence or natural disaster; or (f) For public hospitals, governing board peer review activities, professional review activities, review and discussion of medical staff investigations or disciplinary actions, and any strategy session concerning transactional negotiations with any referral source that is required by federal law to be conducted at arms length. Nothing in this section shall permit a closed meeting for discussion of the appointment or election of a new member to any public body.

(2) The vote to hold a closed session shall be taken in open session. The entire motion, the vote of each member on the question of holding a closed session, and the time when the closed session commenced and concluded shall be recorded in the minutes. If the motion to close passes, then the presiding officer immediately prior to the closed session shall restate on the record the limitation of the subject matter of the closed session. The public body holding such a closed session shall restrict its consideration of matters during the closed portions to only those purposes set forth in the motion to close as the reason for the closed session. The meeting shall be reconvened in open session before any formal action may be taken. For purposes of this section, formal action shall mean a collective decision or a collective commitment or promise to make a decision on any question, motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance or formation of a position or policy but shall not include negotiating guidance given by members of the public body to legal counsel or other negotiators in closed sessions authorized under subdivision (1)(a) of this section.

(3) Any member of any public body shall have the right to challenge the continuation of a closed session if the member determines that the session has exceeded the reason stated in the original motion to hold a closed session or if the member contends that the closed session is neither clearly necessary for (a) the protection of the public interest or (b) the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual. Such challenge shall be overruled only by a majority vote of the members of the public body. Such challenge and its disposition shall be recorded in the minutes. (4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that any meeting be closed to the public. No person or public body shall fail to invite a portion of its members to a meeting, and no public body shall designate itself a subcommittee of the whole body for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act. No closed session, informal meeting, chance meeting, social gathering, email, fax, or other electronic communication shall be used for the purpose of circumventing the requirements of the act.

(5) The act does not apply to chance meetings or to attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops of members of a public body at which there is no meeting of the body then intentionally convened, if there is no vote or other action taken regarding any matter over which the public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power.

84-1411. Meetings of public body; notice; contents; when available; right to modify; duties concerning notice; videoconferencing or telephone conferencing authorized; emergency meeting without notice; appearance before public body.

(1) Each public body shall give reasonable advance publicized notice of the time and place of each meeting by a method designated by each public body and recorded in its minutes. Such notice shall be transmitted to all members of the public body and to the public. Such notice shall contain an agenda of subjects known at the time of the publicized notice or a statement that the agenda, which shall be kept continually current, shall be readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the public body during normal business hours. Agenda items shall be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the matters to be considered at the meeting. Except for items of an emergency nature, the agenda shall not be altered later than (a) twenty-four hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting or (b) forty-eight hours before the scheduled commencement of a meeting of a city council or village board scheduled outside the corporate limits of the municipality. The public body shall have the right to modify the

agenda to include items of an emergency nature only at such public meeting.

(2) A meeting of a state agency, state board, state commission, state council, or state committee, of an advisory committee of any such state entity, of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a public power district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, or of a community college board of governors may be held by means of videoconferencing or, in the case of the Judicial Resources Commission in those cases specified in section 24-1204, by telephone conference, if: (a) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given; (b) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio or visual recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if videoconferencing or telephone conferencing was not used; (c) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference; (d) At least one member of the state entity, advisory committee, board, council, or governing body is present at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; and (e)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (2)(e)(ii) of this section, no more than one-half of the state entity's, advisory committee's, board's, council's, or governing body's meetings in a calendar year are held by videoconference or telephone conference; or (ii) In the case of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, such organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conferencing. Videoconferencing, telephone conferencing, or conferencing by other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(3) A meeting of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of an entity formed under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, of a community college board of governors, of the governing body of a public power district, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district, or of the Nebraska Brand Committee may be held by telephone conference call if: (a) The territory represented by the educational service unit, member educational service units, community college board of governors, public power district, public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or member public agencies of the entity or pool covers more than one county; (b) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given which identifies each telephone conference location at which there will be present: (i) A member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of a public power district, governing body of a public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or entity's or pool's governing body; or (ii) A nonvoting designee designated under subdivision (3)(f) of this section; (c) All telephone conference meeting sites identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, or entity or pool or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (d) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recordation by audio recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if a telephone conference call was not used; (e) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the telephone conference call; (f) At least one member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or governing body of the entity or pool is present at each site of the telephone conference call identified in the public notice, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; (g) The telephone conference call lasts no more than five hours; and (h) No more than one-half of the board's, council's, governing body's, entity's, or pool's meetings in a calendar year are held by telephone conference call, except that: (i) The governing body of a risk management pool that meets at least quarterly and the advisory committees of the governing body may each hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the governing body's quarterly meetings are not held by telephone conference call or videoconferencing; and (ii) An organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act may hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conference call. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the participation of consultants, members of the press, and other nonmembers of the governing body at sites not identified Daily Documentation 1st Quarter in the public notice. Telephone conference calls, emails, faxes, or other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(4) The secretary or other designee of each public body shall maintain a list of the news media requesting notification of meetings and shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notification to them of the time and place of each meeting and the subjects to be discussed at that meeting.

(5) When it is necessary to hold an emergency meeting without reasonable advance public notice, the nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes and any formal action taken in such meeting shall pertain only to the emergency. Such emergency meetings may be held by means of electronic or telecommunication equipment. The provisions of subsection (4) of this section shall be complied with in conducting emergency meetings. Complete minutes of such emergency meetings specifying the nature of the emergency and any formal action taken at the meeting shall be made available to the public by no later than the end of the next regular business day.

(6) A public body may allow a member of the public or any other witness other than a member of the public body to appear before the public body by means of video or telecommunications equipment.

84-1412. Meetings of public body; rights of public; public body; powers

and duties.

(1) Subject to the Open Meetings Act, the public has the right to attend and the right to speak at meetings of public bodies, and all or any part of a meeting of a public body, except for closed sessions called pursuant to section 84-1410, may be videotaped, televised, photographed, broadcast, or recorded by any person in attendance by means of a tape recorder, camera, video equipment, or any other means of pictorial or sonic reproduction or in writing.

(2) It shall not be a violation of subsection (1) of this section for any public body to make and enforce reasonable rules and regulations regarding the conduct of persons attending, speaking at, videotaping, televising, photographing, broadcasting, or recording its meetings. A body may not be required to allow citizens to speak at each meeting, but it may not forbid public participation at all meetings.

(3) No public body shall require members of the public to identify themselves as a condition for admission to the meeting nor shall such body require that the name of any member of the public be placed on the agenda prior to such meeting in order to speak about items on the agenda. The body may require any member of the public desiring to address the body to identify himself or herself.

(4) No public body shall, for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act, hold a meeting in a place known by the body to be too small to accommodate the anticipated audience.

(5) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds its meeting in its traditional meeting place which is located in this state.

(6) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds a meeting outside of this state if, but only if: (a) A member entity of the public body is located outside of this state and the meeting is in that member's jurisdiction; (b) All out-of-state locations identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the entity or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience; (c) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including making a telephone conference call available at an in-state location to members, the public, or the press, if requested twenty-four hours in advance; (d) No more than twenty-five percent of the public body's meetings in a calendar year are held out-of-state; (e) Out-of-state meetings are not used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act; (f) Reasonable arrangements are made to provide viewing at other in-state locations for a videoconference meeting if requested fourteen days in advance and if economically and reasonably available in the area; and (g) The public body publishes notice of the out-of-state meeting at least twenty-one days before the date of the meeting in a legal newspaper of statewide circulation.

(7) The public body shall, upon request, make a reasonable effort to accommodate the public's right to hear the discussion and testimony presented at the meeting.

(8) Public bodies shall make available at the meeting or the in-state location for a telephone conference call or videoconference, for examination and copying by members of the public, at least one copy of all reproducible written material to be discussed at an open meeting. Public bodies shall make available at least one current copy of the Open Meetings Act posted in the meeting room at a location accessible to members of the public. At the beginning of the meeting, the public shall be informed about the location of the posted information.

84-1413. Meetings; minutes; roll call vote; secret ballot; when.

(1) Each public body shall keep minutes of all meetings showing the time, place, members present and absent, and the substance of all matters discussed.

(2) Any action taken on any question or motion duly moved and seconded shall be by roll call vote of the public body in open session, and the record shall state how each member voted or if the member was absent or not voting. The requirements of a roll call or viva voce vote shall be satisfied by a public body which utilizes an electronic voting device which allows the yeas and nays of each member of such public body to be readily seen by the public.

(3) The vote to elect leadership within a public body may be taken by secret ballot, but the total number of votes for each candidate shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) The minutes of all meetings and evidence and documentation received or disclosed in open session shall be public records and open to public inspection during normal business hours.

(5) Minutes shall be written, except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, and available for inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurs earlier, except that cities of the second class and villages may have an additional ten working days if the employee responsible for writing the minutes is absent due to a serious illness or emergency.

(6) Minutes of the meetings of the board of a school district or educational service unit may be kept as an electronic record.

84-1414. Unlawful action by public body; declared void or voidable by district court; when; duty to enforce open meeting laws; citizen's suit; procedure; violations; penalties.

(1) Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be declared void by the district court if the suit is commenced within one hundred twenty days of the meeting of the public body at which the alleged violation occurred. Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in substantial violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be voidable by the district court if the suit is commenced more than one hundred twenty days after but within one year of the meeting of the public body in which the alleged violation occurred. A suit to void any final action shall be commenced within one year of the action.

(2) The Attorney General and the county attorney of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets shall enforce the Open Meetings Act.

(3) Any citizen of this state may commence a suit in the district court of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets or in which the plaintiff resides for the purpose of requiring compliance with or preventing violations of the Open Meetings Act, for the purpose of declaring an action of a public body void, or for the purpose of determining the applicability of the act to discussions or decisions of the public body. It shall not be a defense that the citizen attended the meeting and failed to object at such time. The court may order payment of reasonable attorney's fees and court costs to a successful plaintiff in a suit brought under this section.

(4) Any member of a public body who knowingly violates or conspires to violate or who attends or remains at a meeting knowing that the public body is in violation of any provision of the Open Meetings Act shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for a first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for a second or subsequent offense.

Revised 6-3-19




PERRY, GUTHRY, HAASE & GESSFORD, P.C., L.L.O.
233 SOUTH 13TH STREET, SUITE 1400, LINCOLN, NE 68508
(402) 476-9200

jgessford@perrylawfirm.com
rschultze@perrylawfirm.com
gperry@perrylawfirm.com



Nebraska Council
of School Administrators

455 South 11th Street, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68508
(402) 476-8055
nrsa.org



*To lead and support the preparation of all
Nebraskans for learning, earning, and living.*

2017-2026 STRATEGIC VISION AND DIRECTION

Nebraska State Board of Education and Nebraska
Department of Education

12/02/16

Nebraska State Board of Education

The State Board of Education is an elected, constitutional body that is the policy forming and evaluative body for the state school program (79-301 (2) R.R.S.) in addition to ensuring the State Department of Education functions effectively within the framework developed by the state Legislature and the Board. The Board is elected on a non-partisan ballot, with one member from each district. Board members serve four-year terms.

District 3: Rachel Wise, President

District 1: Lillie Larsen, Vice President

District 2: Glen Flint

District 4: John Witzel

District 5: Patricia Timm

District 6: Maureen Nickels

District 7: Molly O 'Holleran

District 8: Patrick McPherson

Nebraska Department of Education

The Nebraska Department of Education (NDE) is a constitutional agency comprised of services, programs, Vocational Rehabilitation (Nebraska VR), and Disabilities Determination Section (DDS). The NDE operates under the authority of an elected State Board of Education (Board) and the Commissioner of Education (Commissioner). The NDE is organized into teams that carry out the duties assigned by state and federal statutes and the policy directions of the Board. Teams are organized around distinct functions and responsibilities that encompass leadership and support for Nebraska's system of early childhood, primary, secondary, and postsecondary education; direct services to clients; and internal support to the agency.

The NDE carries out its duties on behalf of Nebraska students and parents involved in public and nonpublic school systems. The NDE staff interacts with schools, parents, businesses, community partners, and institutions of higher education to develop, coordinate, and improve educational programs and services.

Commissioner of Education: Matthew L. Blomstedt, Ph.D.

Strategic Vision and Direction – 2017-2026

Introduction

In January of 2016, the Board and the NDE initiated the development of a Strategic Plan to guide the vision and direction of education in Nebraska for the next ten years. Nebraska's Strategic Plan to be known as **Nebraska Quality Education Systems for Today and Tomorrow (NEQuESTT)** represents the evolution of a philosophical and practical approach to supporting education in Nebraska. This commitment unifies and strengthens positive outcomes for each and every Nebraskan through bold and achievable goals. **NEQuESTT** not only outlines the critical needs and strengths within the system, but also reflects innovative approaches to ensure each Nebraskan has equitable access to opportunities and are ready for success in postsecondary, career, and civic life. **NEQuESTT** is the educational journey that puts forth a new vision and bold agenda for the system of education in Nebraska. This vision will require new and different ways of working together, stretching beyond the status quo, and engaging stakeholders through collaborative processes. The strategic plan defines a direction for accountability and a system of services and supports without losing sight of the importance of ensuring compliance with state and federal policies.

NEQuESTT guides the Board and the NDE to address some of the most urgent priorities within Nebraska. With an intentional and comprehensive focus on ensuring a reduction in educational inequities for the most vulnerable populations, this strategic plan directs focus on student- or client-centered outcomes, high quality opportunities, and a strong system of support **for every student, every day**.

NEQuESTT and AQuESTT

NEQuESTT aligns with Nebraska's accountability system, Accountability for a Quality Education System Today and Tomorrow (**AQuESTT**). The six critical tenets of **AQuESTT** holistically address accountability and quality education in Nebraska. Originally designed to meet statutory accountability requirements, **AQuESTT** has quickly grown beyond and guides the NDE and its work.

AQuESTT provides a fundamental focus on achievement and opportunity gaps and ensures strategies produce equitable outcomes for each and every learner. As a result, **NEQuESTT** includes goals with benchmarks that measure disaggregated data to ensure equity and access.

Roles:

In order to support strategic priorities, a suite of approaches is utilized that reflects the nuance of the work and the many stakeholders, systems, and partners that intersect to support a state education system. The various roles are:

Champion - NDE actively leads the strategic vision, goals, and policy direction to support learning, earning, and living by:

- Engaging key stakeholders and partners on emerging needs in the educational landscape and corresponding policy advocacy approach
- Exercising policy leadership and proactively engaging and partnering with the Unicameral and Governor on priority issues
- Advocating for necessary resources to meet needs and/or address issues to execute the vision

Regulator - NDE leverages policy authority to ensure delivery of high-quality, equitable education and services, beyond compliance with state and federal regulations by:

- Assuring access to fair, equitable, and high-quality education and services
- Monitoring school and districts to ensure adherence to regulations and setting expectations beyond compliance for accountability and growth in learning
- Promoting best practices for leadership and using data and resources to ensure effective continuous improvement

Capacity Builder - NDE directs technical assistance and professional development opportunities and promotes the sharing of best practices by:

- Providing technical assistance and professional development opportunities for educators, staff, and community providers
- Actively engaging with priority and needs improvement schools as well as continuing to support the improvement of all schools
- Identifying schools and districts across the state with effective educational practices to gather data on successful practices
- Acting as a facilitator to connect schools to highlight learnings, share lessons learned, and communicate best practices
- Developing, maintaining, and leveraging strong working relationships with education and community partners to extend and enhance capacity across the state

Connector - NDE helps bridge the divide between learning, earning, and living, connecting schools, families, business, and communities by:

- Connecting, convening, and partnering with schools, businesses, out-of-school programs, postsecondary education, state agencies, and community providers to create a more comprehensive approach to education and service delivery
- Supporting other agencies and organizations in active engagement and relationship building amongst individuals, parents, and families

Change Agent - NDE explores and supports promising new innovations by:

- Researching, promoting, and providing support for promising new initiatives and innovations in education across the state and nation (e.g., promising activities in rural areas, blended learning, personalized learning, adult basic education)
- Providing ongoing training, support, and resources to drive the adoption of new practices and to assure implementation

Strategic Direction:

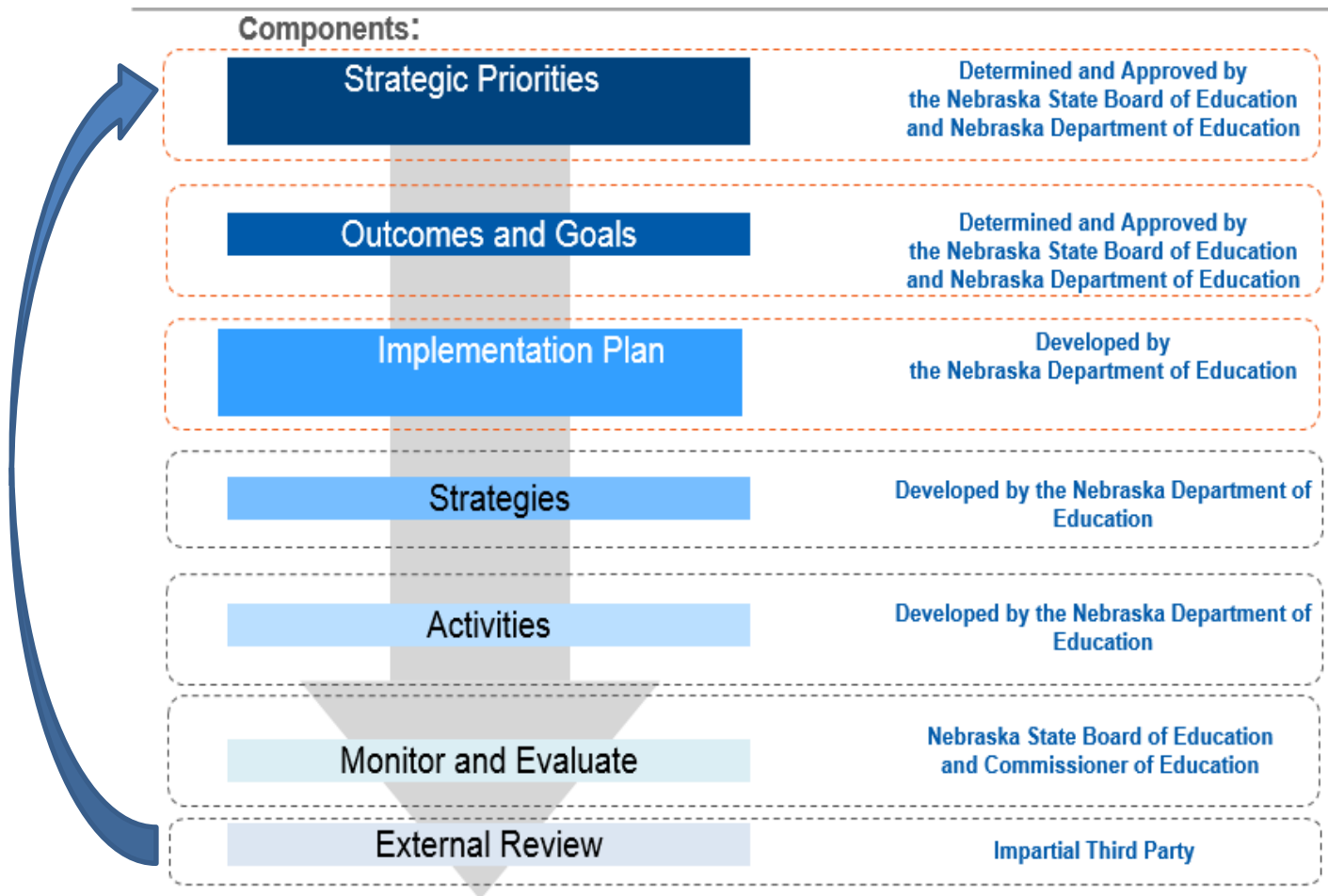
To realize the new strategic vision it can no longer be business as usual.

	FROM	TO
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organizational structure primarily oriented around subject area silos Decision-making authority mostly concentrated in hands of senior agency leadership 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> More cross-functional, with collaboration and communication across teams More distributed decision-making authority, where staff closer to the issue is empowered to make relevant decisions
PERSONNEL & STAFFING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff with very specific skills focused primarily on content knowledge Traditional focus on regulation and compliance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Broader staff expertise, including both content knowledge and breadth of experiences (e.g., relationship building, background in business, work with underserved communities) Focus on leadership, innovation, and learning
STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sporadic engagement on an as-needed basis Limited engagement with specific populations or cultural communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consistent and tailored stakeholder engagement plans for specific audiences, allowing authentic relationships and dialogue to develop
DATA & SYSTEMS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited publicly accessible data Focus on accountability and compliance Cumbersome website 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Readily available data for all stakeholders from an easy to use, up-to-date platform Focus on performance management User-friendly website and an online portal with lessons learned and best practices for practitioners

Moving Forward:

The Board has taken into account the multiple roles of the NDE in the development of this strategic plan and in the expectations set forth for the NDE. This recognition is coupled with the expectation of providing quality, equitable support through a multi-faceted system under the charge of the NDE. The shared responsibility of leadership between the Board and the Commissioner includes developing this plan, monitoring goals, and implementing strategies through the NDE's programs and supports for schools, students, systems and clients across the state. The Board carries out this strategic plan through direction to the Commissioner. The Commissioner has the responsibility to build an implementation plan that makes **NEQUESTT** a living document utilizing the aforementioned roles and strategic direction outlined for organizational structure; personnel and staffing; stakeholder engagement; and data and systems.

The strategic plan is multi-layered.



Operational Approach:

NEQUESTT provides a framework for measuring multiple levels and processes to ensure success through standard, quantifiable metrics, artifacts, and evidence-based analyses utilizing a three-tiered approach:

- **NDE Accountability** – Process, regulations, support, interagency collaboration, data systems, fiscal responsibility, and evaluation
- **Service Accountability** – Quality and success of services provided by the agency
- **District and School Accountability** – School and agency progress and improvement

Strategic Priorities, Outcomes, and Goals:

The Board and Commissioner will regularly review these goals as organized by the strategic priorities and outcomes. The NDE goals will include Commissioner and Board activities necessary to build the department's system of accountability and support for services and schools. The NDE will track progress on these goals and other metrics required by state and federal law. The Commissioner will annually report progress on these goals and other measures to report progress and performance to the Board.

Implement, Monitor, and Evaluate:

The Board and the Commissioner share the responsibility to:

- champion and lead the strategic vision and goals.
- serve as change agents and capacity builders.
- ensure progress on the strategic priorities.

The Board and the Commissioner will be responsible for implementing this plan including the development of strategies, and activities, and monitoring on an annual basis. A review will be presented by the Commissioner and appropriate NDE personnel annually or as directed. An objective external review of **NEQUESTT** will be conducted by an impartial third-party reviewer two years after adoption and thereafter as determined by the Board with results being presented to stakeholders.

MISSION

To lead and support the preparation of all Nebraskans for learning, earning, and living

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

NDE will:

- Create a dynamic vision that drives change through proactive leadership to support learning;
 - Build connections amongst stakeholders to take action in support of success for all learners;
 - Provide all Nebraskans significant opportunity to receive fair, equitable, and high-quality education and services to close achievement gaps;
 - Allow all learners to achieve their fullest potential in transitioning through phases of school and into civic life;
 - Ensure all educators are effective in instructional strategies and monitoring student progress using multiple measures of proficiency; and
 - Prepare all learners to be college, career, and civic-ready.
-

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

Ensure that all Nebraskans, regardless of background or circumstances, have equitable access to opportunities for success

Increase the number of Nebraskans who are ready for success in postsecondary education, career, and civic life

OUTCOME STATEMENTS

Leadership

Provide leadership and high quality services in processes, regulations, interagency collaboration, data systems, fiscal responsibility and evaluation that enhance the success of educational systems in Nebraska.

Success, Access, and Support

Positive Partnerships and Student Success – Increase student, family, and community engagement to enhance educational experiences and opportunities.

Transitions – Provide quality educational opportunities for student success through transitions between grade levels, programs, schools, postsecondary institutions, and careers.

Educational Opportunities and Access – Ensure that all students have access to comprehensive instructional opportunities to be prepared for postsecondary education and career.

Teaching, Learning, and Serving

College, Career, and Civic Ready – Ensure every student upon completion of secondary education is prepared for postsecondary education, career, and civic opportunities.

Assessment – Use assessments to measure and improve student achievement and inform instruction.

Educator Effectiveness – Assure that students are supported by qualified/credentialed, effective teachers and leaders throughout their learning experiences.

Leadership

Strategic Priority: Ensure that all Nebraskans, regardless of background or circumstances, have equitable access to opportunities for success.

Strategic Priority: Increase the number of Nebraskans who are ready for success in postsecondary education, career, and civic life.

Outcome Statement: Provide leadership and high-quality services in processes, regulations, interagency collaboration, data systems, fiscal responsibility, and evaluation that enhance the success of educational systems in Nebraska.

- Goal 1.1** By 2018, the NDE will be organized through personnel and processes to provide leadership in school support systems, regulations, interagency collaboration, data systems, fiscal responsibility, and evaluation that will enhance the success of educational systems in Nebraska.
- Goal 1.2** By 2018, the Board and Commissioner will have a process in place to evaluate and ensure timely, high-quality services and systems of support provided by the Nebraska Department of Education.
- Goal 1.3** By 2020, 100% of teachers, service providers, school leaders and local school board members will have access to quality professional learning opportunities through an NDE facilitated professional learning directory.
- Goal 1.4** By 2020, the NDE will collaborate with the Governor, Legislature, postsecondary institutions, and the Educational Service Units (ESUs) to create a uniform process to align dual credit opportunities for students across the state.

Success, Access, and Support

Positive Partnerships, Relationships, and Success

Strategic Priority: Ensure that all Nebraskans, regardless of background or circumstances, have equitable access to opportunities for success.

Outcome Statement: Increase student, family, and community engagement to enhance educational experiences and opportunities.

Goal 2.1 By 2019, the NDE will develop a system to regularly engage and survey clients, schools, and stakeholders to gather input, and measure engagement and satisfaction.

Goal 2.2 By 2026, the dropout rate of all Nebraska students including subgroups will be less than 1%.

Goal 2.3 By 2026, 100% of Nebraska schools will have all students in grades 7-12 create and utilize a personal learning plan.

Goal 2.4 By 2026, there will be a reduction in the percentage of students who are absent more than 10 days per year from 27.46% to 15%.

Success, Access, and Support Transitions

Strategic Priority: Ensure that all Nebraskans, regardless of background or circumstances, have equitable access to opportunities for success.

Outcome Statement: Provide quality educational opportunities for student success through transitions between grade levels, programs, schools, postsecondary institutions, and careers.

- Goal 3.1** **By 2018, a baseline and benchmarks will be developed to track all students with a disability having access to participate in career counseling, explorations, self-advocacy training, and work-based learning experiences.**

- Goal 3.2** **By 2026, the 4-year cohort graduation rates for all Nebraska students will be greater than 92% and not less than 85% for any one subgroup.**

- Goal 3.3** **By 2026, the 7-year cohort graduation rates for all Nebraska students will be greater than 95% and not less than 90% for any one subgroup.**

- Goal 3.4** **By 2026, 100% of Nebraska schools will fully implement a systematic process for supporting the needs of highly-mobile students.**

Success, Access, and Support
Educational Opportunities and Access

Strategic Priority: Ensure that all Nebraskans, regardless of background or circumstances, have equitable access to opportunities for success.

Outcome Statement: Ensure all students have access to comprehensive instructional opportunities to be prepared for postsecondary education and career.

Goal 4.1 **By 2020, NDE will develop a statewide digital course and content repository.**

Goal 4.2 **By 2026, 85% of all Nebraska students, upon graduation from high school, will have completed Advanced Placement coursework, earned dual credit and/or obtained industry certification.**

Goal 4.3 **By 2026, 95% of Nebraska elementary schools would be able to identify at least one high-quality early childhood educational program accessible to all of the school's resident preschool age population.**

Teaching, Learning, and Serving
College, Career, and Civic Ready

Strategic Priority: Increase the number of Nebraskans who are ready for success in postsecondary education, career, and civic life.

Outcome Statement: Ensure every student upon completion of secondary education is prepared for postsecondary education, career, and civic opportunities.

Goal 5.1 **By 2018, the State Board will adopt a comprehensive approach to define and measure civic readiness.**

Goal 5.2 **By 2020, all Nebraska elementary schools will provide evidence-based interventions for any students not on grade level in reading and/or math.**

Goal 5.3 **By 2026, 100% of Nebraska schools will provide all students with a program for career awareness, exploration, and preparation.**

Goal 5.4 **By 2026, at least 50% of all Nebraska high school students from any given cohort year, will have earned a college degree, credential, or certificate within five years of graduating from high school.**

Teaching, Learning, and Serving

Assessment

Strategic Priority: Increase the number of Nebraskans who are ready for success in postsecondary education, career, and civic life.

Outcome Statement: Use assessments to measure and improve student achievement and inform instruction.

Goal 6.1 By 2018, utilizing baseline data from the ACT, long-term goals will be developed for 11th grade achievement, including goals for subgroups.

Goal 6.2 By 2018, the NDE will implement an assessment system to measure achievement and growth in grades 3-8 that meets the requirements of federal and state law and is timely for instructional purposes.

Goal 6.3 By 2026, the percent of Nebraska students in grades 3-8 and 11 proficient in reading will increase from 79% to 89%.

Goal 6.4 By 2026, the percent of Nebraska students in grades 3-8 and 11 proficient in math will increase from 72% to 82%.

Goal 6.5 By 2026, the percent of Nebraska students in grades 3-8 and 11 proficient in science will increase from 72% to 82%.

Teaching, Learning, and Serving

Educator Effectiveness

Strategic Priority: Increase the number of Nebraskans who are ready for success in postsecondary education, career, and civic life.

Outcome Statement: Assure students are supported by qualified/credentialed, effective teachers and leaders throughout their learning experiences.

Goal 7.1 By 2018, NDE will develop and implement a statewide teacher equity plan.

Goal 7.2 By 2020, 100% of Nebraska schools will utilize performance standards and a research-based evaluation system for all certificated staff as aligned to Rule 10.

Goal 7.3 By 2022, 100% of Nebraska schools will be staffed by teachers who have or are actively pursuing a teaching certificate with the appropriate endorsement for the subject(s) and grade level(s) of the course(s) being taught.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Nebraska State Board of Education and the Nebraska Department of Education give special thanks to the many partners who have provided input in the development of this strategic plan. We also recognize and appreciate the grant support of the Peter Kiewit Foundation and the Sherwood Foundation. The NDE is excited to continue collaboration in leading and supporting the preparation of all Nebraskans for learning, earning, and living.



The **Assistive Technology Partnership Education (ATP/Ed) Program** provides statewide services to IFSP and IEP team members working with children and students with disabilities birth to 21 who are receiving services within school systems. All decisions related to assistive technology services and devices are made by the IFSP/IEP team.

Our vision is to ensure that individual children/students can be successful by creating systemic capacity that results in quality Assistive Technology (AT) services for every child/student who needs AT.

SERVICES OF ATP/ED PROGRAM

ATP/Ed DOES	ATP/Ed DOES NOT
<p>Engage in support via phone, email, or video related to AT processes and/or AT devices/systems.</p> <p>Provide webinar support regarding AT processes and AT devices/systems.</p> <p>Provide regional face-to-face workshops (15 or more attendees) regarding AT processes and to build knowledge of potential AT device/system solutions for students.</p> <p>Engage in conference presentations and demonstrations to increase awareness and capacities of educational systems to provide quality AT services to children/students.</p> <p>Support and provide access to the AT4All Statewide Education Loan Pool.</p> <p>Provide <i>priority</i> coaching to IEP/IFSP teams on AT processes/services [NOTE – this is not yet offered as the service is in development].</p> <p>Seek feedback from the field regarding the needs for building the capacity of educational systems for providing AT services.</p> <p>Collaborate with state and regional agencies, organizations, and projects to coordinate supports that result in education systems' capacities to provide quality AT services to children/students.</p>	<p>Engage in direct services to students.*</p> <p>Conduct AT Assessments.*</p> <p>Train students how to use AT devices/systems.*</p> <p>Provide onsite support to individuals or teams on a concierge/as needed basis.</p> <p>*NOTE – These are services that are provided by IEP/IFSP teams. ATP/Ed can support IEP/IFSP teams through the services noted in the preceding column.</p>

Professional Development Being Scheduled

- **Vendor-based webinars** to provide access/awareness to different types of assistive technology tools and systems.
- **Regional Trainings**
 - o General Trainings
 - **AT Basics** - What is AT, Different Types of AT, AT Cycle, AT Consideration, AT in the IEP
 - **AT Assessment** - What is AT (Review), AT Consideration, Team-Based Assessment (Framework, Feature Match, Trials), Using Data to make decisions
 - **AT Implementation** - What is AT (Review), AT in the IEP, AT Implementation Planning, Evaluating Effectiveness of AT
 - o Focused Trainings
 - **Case-Specific Connected AT Trainings** – 4 Trainings over the course of a year that allows IEP/IFSP teams to bring a case and work through it from start to finish. The trainings cover all of the ‘General Trainings’ but are connected and focused on a particular student.
- **Webinars** that include but not limited to AT tools to support students who struggle with:
 - o Reading Decoding
 - o Reading Comprehension
 - o Writing - Transcription
 - o Writing - Planning and Composing
 - o Writing - Revising and Editing
 - o Math - Computation
 - o Executive Function - Time Management
 - o Executive Function - Materials Organization

To request ATP/Ed Services:

Contact Us:		
<u>Email</u>	<u>Phone</u>	<u>Website Form</u>
atp.education@nebraska.gov	(877) 713-4002 (in state only)	https://atp.nebraska.gov/services/services-school

The ATP Education Program is part of the Nebraska Assistive Technology Partnership (ATP) and is funded through the Nebraska Department of Education Office of Special Education.

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council
Educational Resources Committee Meeting
March 4, 2020 at 1:45 PM Central
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

Attendance Taken at 1:37 PM.

Greg Barnes:	Present
Dr. Ted DeTurk:	Present
Geraldine Erickson:	Absent
Drew Harris:	Present
Dr. Brenda McNiff:	Present
Deb Paulman:	Absent
Sarah Salem:	Absent
Constance Wickham:	Present

1. Call to Order

Notice to visitors: To be heard at this meeting, the "Request to be Heard" form, must be completed and submitted to the Secretary to the Executive Director of ESUCC. The President of the Board of ESUCC will call upon visitors wishing to address the Board in the order they were submitted or by subject.

Pursuant to Section 84-1411 of the Nebraska Statutes, notice of this meeting was given by advertisement on the ESUCC website, NE Public Meeting site and host site.

Open Meetings Law: Pursuant to Section 84 - 1412 of the Nebraska Statutes, the public is hereby informed that a current copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act is posted in this meeting room.

Closed Session:

The council may enter closed session during the meeting when it determines that doing so is appropriate and is authorized by the provisions of the Open Meetings Act.

Call to order at 1:45 PM.

Staff: Kraig Lofquist, Deb Hericks, Scott Isaacson, Priscilla Quintana

2. Roll Call

3. Agenda Item

3.1. Special Populations

3.1.1. NDE Special Education Update

NDE not present. Discussion regarding the LTRS (Learning the Science of Reading) Project through MTSS. NDE is asking for volunteers for a two year intensive training for this project. Once trained, they go out to any school that need training.

3.1.1.1. Friday Newsblast - February 7, 2020

PEP Conference - May 1st and 2nd

Save the Date - see *attached* flyer

2019-2020 Year-End ADVISER Workdays

ADVISER Workdays have been scheduled at each ESU for 2019-2020 Year-End reporting. Please follow this [link](#) for the calendar and registration.

Each workday consists of a brief presentation in the morning with the majority of the day focused on providing time to work on 2019-2020 ADVISER Year End data with SIS Vendor and NDE staff onsite to assist. Districts can go to any ESU that works best for their schedule and may attend as often as needed.

District staff that would benefit from attending and that NDE encourages to attend: Data Steward, Special Education staff and Administrators.

What is IEP Meeting Facilitation?

IEP Meeting Facilitation is available to assist teams in the effective development of an Individualized Education Plan. IEP Facilitation is an optional process that State Education Agencies or school districts may provide to parents and schools. Families and schools agree to have a facilitator at the IEP meeting. The facilitator helps with communication among team members and does not make decisions about the IEP. The facilitator's role is to:

- To ensure that during an IEP meeting, the IEP team addresses all matters on their agenda.
- To facilitate the meeting process so that all team members participate and are given the opportunity to provide input.
- To assist the IEP team to collaboratively reach decisions about a student's program.
- If disagreements arise during the meeting, a facilitator can help the team clarify and resolve them.

The data-based *attached* contains a listing of trained facilitators in Nebraska. The hi-lighted members serve as Trainer of Trainers and are available to build experience and training in collaborative problem solving, communication and conflict resolution. If you have questions relating to facilitation, please contact Rhea Hochstein at rhea.hochstein@nebraska.gov

Nominations Being Accepted for Dr. Frank Turk Excellence in Education Award

Teresa Coonts would like to share information from the Nebraska Commission for the Deaf or Hard of Hearing (NCDHH) regarding the Dr. Frank Turk Excellence in Education Award specific to educators who have improved education for students in Nebraska who are deaf or hard of hearing. Let's try to get an excellent educator nominated for this great award.

Board Chair Jeremy Fitzpatrick announced at the Full Board meeting on Friday, Dec. 13, the creation of the 'Dr. Frank Turk Excellence in Education Award'. This annual recognition award is for educators in the community who have made significant contributions to the improvement of education for students in Nebraska who are deaf or hard of hearing. The award recipient will be named annually during the last week in May.

The award is created in honor of Dr. Frank Turk with nearly half a century of experience in leadership and education roles including Gallaudet University, Superintendent at South Dakota School for the Deaf and state director of the North Carolina Services for the Deaf, before coming to Nebraska and serving two full terms on the NCDHH Full Board of Commissioners. Dr. Turk is known as the "Father of the Deaf Youth of America" in his work on leadership training activities at schools across America. He co-founded the National Association of the Deaf's famous Youth Leadership Camp (YLC) for teenagers with leadership potential.

Criteria:

- The recipient must be in the education field as a teacher, mentor, supervisor, speech pathologist, and/or training director in the related fields listed
 - o The recipient must work in the state of Nebraska, working with Nebraska students
- The recipient should embrace innovative approaches designed to foster teaching and a dedication to excellence in the deaf and hard of hearing community
- The recipient is someone who has exhibited outstanding leadership throughout his or her career in the following areas of but not limited to: scholarship, teaching, administration or service

Selection Committee - A member/representative of the following organizations:

- NCDHH Full Board
- Nebraska Department of Education
- Nebraska Association of the Deaf
- Nebraska VR

How to apply: More information including a nomination form may be found on our website at: <https://ncdhh.nebraska.gov/resources>

Assistive Technology Partnership Education Program

The Assistive Technology Partnership Education (ATP/Ed) Program provides statewide services to IFSP and IEP team members working with children and students with disabilities birth to 21 who are receiving services within school systems. The ATP/Ed program supports teams through various programs. Please view the *attachments* above to learn more about the Scope of ATP/Ed Services, and Using AT4ALL.

K12 Student Engagement

The student engagement project has a plethora of resources providing evidence based practices

to support educators in improving student behavior and reducing exclusionary discipline. There are resources that will help strengthen educators' competence to collect data in order to evaluate and support the students they serve. The materials were created to be used by a variety of professionals with minimal training. Since the project was funded by the Nebraska Department of Education materials can be widely disseminated, free of charge. You will find materials that can be used for individual students, classrooms, school-wide, district-wide and materials can be adapted to any grade level.

This month's highlighted brief is: Anger Management - <https://k12engagement.unl.edu/anger-management>

Do you have any students who struggle with anger management? If so, check out this strategy brief that provides some information and support to teach anger management. Teaching students how to control their emotions and behavior can have a big impact on creating a safe environment for students and staff reducing the incidents of school violence.

Thanks to all who have been able to join the joint conference these last two days. We have been very fortunate to have Laurie VanderPloeg as the guest speaker, a great opportunity for all. Enjoy your weekend.

Steve and Amy

3.1.1.2. Friday Newsblast - February 14, 2020

NSCAS General and Alternate Accessibility Q&A

New this year—NDE is offering two live Q&A sessions for Nebraska educators to ask questions about accessibility supports for the NSCAS General and Alternate assessments. Any district/school staff is welcome to attend the session. Please distribute this information to anyone you think might benefit from the Q&A session.

NDE staff will be available during the two sessions and will be able to answer questions about accommodations for students with IEPs and linguistic supports for EL students.

Monday, March 2nd 10:00-11:00 CST **AND** Tuesday, March 3rd 4:00-5:00 CST Find Zoom info on the home page of our [website](#) under the test schedules.

NeMTSS Reading Symposium

To support Special Education instructors and others working with students who struggle with reading, NeMTSS is holding a Reading Symposium on June 10, 2020. See the *attached* flyer.

Looks like we might have a warmer weekend. Enjoy!

Steve and Amy

3.1.1.3. Friday Newsblast - February 21, 2020

Nebraska Young Child Institute - June 16-17

Registration is now open for the Nebraska Young Child Institute. Please see *attached* flyer for further information and link to registration site.

NSCAS General and Alternate Accessibility O&A

New this year—NDE is offering two live Q&A sessions for Nebraska educators to ask questions about accessibility supports for the NSCAS General and Alternate assessments. Any district/school staff is welcome to attend the session. Please distribute this information to anyone you think might benefit from the Q&A session.

NDE staff will be available during the two sessions and will be able to answer questions about accommodations for students with IEPs and linguistic supports for EL students.

Monday, March 2nd 10:00-11:00 CST **AND** Tuesday, March 3rd 4:00-5:00 CST Find Zoom info on the home page of our [website](#) under the test schedules.

NeMTSS Reading Symposium

To support Special Education instructors and others working with students who struggle with reading, NeMTSS is holding a Reading Symposium on June 10, 2020. See the *attached* flyer.

Thanks for all you do,

Steve and Amy

3.1.1.4. Friday Newsblast - February 28, 2020

202 NeMTSS Summit, September 21-23, 2020, Younes

Call for Proposals - link: <https://forms.gle/Hhc473SAv4DvUxGw8> Due by **April 1, 2020**

Survey for the TIP

NDE is considering making some minor changes to the TIP submission including the due date for the TIP and providing set responses for evidence-based strategies/practices. We are also trying to gather data about the TIP trainings that have been offered by request. To get information to guide decision making, we request all who are involved in writing and implementing the TIP fill out the following [survey](#). Additional information will be discussed on the Director's call on Friday, February 28. The survey will remain open through March 6.

Thanks for all you do. Enjoy the warmer weather.

Steve and Amy

3.1.2. ESPD Report

ESPD Chair shared they have not met. They will meet in May. They will have the internship

coordinators from UNL, UNK, and UNO at their meetings to discuss shortages of specialty areas. NDE is looking for someone from Central NE to help work on the paraprofessional course modules.

3.1.3. Behavioral Health

Change this agenda item to Mental Health and Wellness.

3.1.4. SRS Staff Report

Technology Director shared that they continue to address fixes and have begin to look forward to next phases (504 plan). They have fixed 9 fixes since last month. They have a check in meeting with the SRS Advisory Committee to help find out what their priorities are moving forward. The Advisory Team will help in building the 504. They are also looking at an administrative checklist to hel them know what is due, over due, not finished, etc. Discussion on those who want to leave the SRS system and trying to gain them back.

3.2. PDO (Professional Development Organization)

3.2.1. MSA 2020-2021

Discussion on adding SIMPL to the MSA. SIMPL was under the Innovation Grant that ended in December.

3.2.1.1. PDO/Affiliate Budget Requests

3.2.1.1.1. Approve ESPD Budget Request 2020-2021

ESPD would highly recommend the approval of their \$2000 budget request to be able to have KSB School Law attend their meetings.

Review ESPD budget review for 2020-2021.

Approve ESPD Budget Request 2020-2021 Passed with a motion by Dr. Ted DeTurk and a second by Constance Wickham.

Greg Barnes: Yea

Dr. Ted DeTurk: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Dr. Brenda McNiff: Yea
Constance Wickham: Yea
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.2.1.1.2. Approve SDA Budget Requests 2020-2021

Approve SDA Budget Requests 2020-2021 Passed with a motion by Greg Barnes and a second by Constance Wickham.

Greg Barnes: Yea
Dr. Ted DeTurk: Yea
Drew Harris: Yea
Dr. Brenda McNiff: Yea
Constance Wickham: Yea
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.2.1.1.3. Approve PDO - September 8-9, 2020 - Visible Learning Quote

Review PDO/Visible Learning budget review for 2020-2021.

Approve PDO - September 8-9, 2020 - Visible Learning Quote Passed with a motion by Constance Wickham and a second by Dr. Ted DeTurk.

Greg Barnes: Yea
Dr. Ted DeTurk: Yea
Drew Harris: Yea
Dr. Brenda McNiff: Yea
Constance Wickham: Yea
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.2.1.1.4. Approve PDO Fees - 2020-2021

Review SDA budget review for 2020-2021.

Approve PDO Fees - 2020-2021 Passed with a motion by Greg Barnes and a second by Constance Wickham.

Greg Barnes: Yea
Dr. Ted DeTurk: Yea
Drew Harris: Yea
Dr. Brenda McNiff: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0

Review PDO Budget Request of \$3,404 Passed with a motion by Greg Barnes and a second by Dr. Ted DeTurk.

Greg Barnes: Yea

Dr. Ted DeTurk: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Dr. Brenda McNiff: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.2.1.2. Approve SRS Fees and Tier Structure

Participation Fee is \$5,500.

2019-2020 2020-2021 Tier

\$166	\$174	<100
\$430	\$452	100-249
\$858	\$901	250-499
\$2,576	\$2,705	500-999
\$3,435	\$3,607	1000-1999
\$4,293	\$4,508	2000-3999
\$8,584	\$9,013	4000-17999

Review SRS Fees budget review for 2020-2021.

Approve SRS Fees and Tier Structure increase of 5% Passed with a motion by Drew Harris and a second by Greg Barnes.

Greg Barnes: Yea

Dr. Ted DeTurk: Yea

Drew Harris: Yea

Dr. Brenda McNiff: Yea

Constance Wickham: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.2.2. PDO Meetings

3.2.3. NDE Updates

Russ Masco from NDE gave an update on talking points. Brad Dirksen will be presenting tomorrow on Rule 10.

3.2.4. Monthly Talking Points

3.2.5. LB 147/998 Training

Discussion regarding LB 147/998 Training. Need sub-committee to lead this work. Opportunity for ESUs to be a leader.

3.2.6. High Quality Instructional Materials Fellowship

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items

5. Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 2:51PM.

Educational Resources Committee Meeting
Wednesday, March 4, 2020 1:45 PM
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

1. Call to Order
Committee Chair

2. Roll Call
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item
Committee Chair

3.1. Special Populations
Committee Chair

3.1.1. NDE Special Education Update
Steve Milliken

3.1.1.1. Friday Newsblast - February 7, 2020
Steve Milliken

3.1.1.2. Friday Newsblast - February 14, 2020
Steve Milliken

3.1.1.3. Friday Newsblast - February 21, 2020
Steve Milliken

3.1.1.4. Friday Newsblast - February 28, 2020
Steve Milliken

3.1.2. ESPD Report
Jean Anderson

3.1.3. Behavioral Health
Committee Chair

3.1.4. SRS Staff Report

3.2. PDO (Professional Development Organization)
Committee Chair

3.2.1. MSA 2020-2021
Executive Director

3.2.1.1. PDO/Affiliate Budget Requests
Executive Director

3.2.1.1.1. Approve ESPD Budget Request 2020-2021
Executive Director/ESPD Chair

3.2.1.1.2. Approve SDA Budget Requests 2020-2021
Executive Director

3.2.1.1.3. Approve PDO - September 8-9, 2020 - Visible Learning Quote
Executive Director

3.2.1.1.4. Approve PDO Fees - 2020-2021
Executive Director

3.2.1.2. Approve SRS Fees and Tier Structure
Committee Chair

3.2.2. PDO Meetings
Committee Chair

3.2.3. NDE Updates
Russ Masco

3.2.4. Monthly Talking Points
Executive Director

3.2.5. LB 147/998 Training
Executive Director

3.2.6. High Quality Instructional Materials Fellowship
Committee Chair

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment
Committee Chair

Karen Flories

karen.flories@corwin.com

Karen is a full-time Professional Learning consultant for Corwin. In her role, she works with teachers and leaders across the nation to understand the Visible Learning research and use it as a guide to inform decisions about what best impacts student learning. Karen also facilitates professional learning centered on teacher clarity and formative assessment, and works hands on with teachers and leaders to drive learning at surface, deep and transfer levels. Prior to her role with Corwin, Karen was the Executive Director of Educational Services for 5 years and Director of Literacy and Social Studies in VVSD for 2 years, after serving as the English Department Chair for Romeoville high school. Karen's classroom experience includes high school English, special education, and alternative education. During her time at the district level, Karen led the implementation of Visible Learning as well as development on sound assessment practices and design. As a result, the district has seen steady gains in both English Language Arts and mathematics for the past four years. Karen's presentation style is highly engaging and focuses on participants being able to understand and apply specific practices in their school or classroom based on solid evidence.

LEGISLATURE OF NEBRASKA
ONE HUNDRED SIXTH LEGISLATURE
FIRST SESSION

LEGISLATIVE BILL 147

Introduced by Groene, 42.

Read first time January 11, 2019

Committee: Education

- 1 A BILL FOR AN ACT relating to the Student Discipline Act; to amend
- 2 section 79-254, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska; to provide for
- 3 use of physical contact or physical restraint or removal from a
- 4 class in response to student behavior; to harmonize provisions; and
- 5 to repeal the original section.
- 6 Be it enacted by the people of the State of Nebraska,

1 Section 1. Section 79-254, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is
2 amended to read:

3 79-254 Sections 79-254 to 79-294 and sections 2 and 3 of this act
4 shall be known and may be cited as the Student Discipline Act.

5 Sec. 2. (1) If a student becomes physically violent toward himself
6 or herself, a teacher, an administrator, or another student, a teacher or
7 administrator may use the necessary physical contact or physical
8 restraint to control such student until such student no longer presents a
9 danger to himself or herself, the teacher, the administrator, or the
10 other student.

11 (2) If a student exhibits destructive behavior toward school
12 property, a teacher or administrator may use the necessary physical
13 contact or physical restraint to control such student until such student
14 ceases the destructive behavior or the student is removed from the
15 classroom.

16 (3) Any action by a teacher or administrator pursuant to subsection
17 (1) or (2) of this section shall not be considered corporal punishment
18 pursuant to section 79-295.

19 (4) Any teacher or administrator defending himself or herself,
20 another teacher or administrator, or a student pursuant to subsection (1)
21 of this section, or protecting school property pursuant to subsection (2)
22 of this section, shall not be subject to legal action or administrative
23 discipline if such teacher or administrator was acting in a reasonable
24 manner.

25 (5) For purposes of this section, physical restraint means holding
26 the hands, wrists, or torso of a student to control the movements of such
27 student and shall not include the use of any mechanical device or binding
28 a student to any object.

29 Sec. 3. (1) A teacher has the authority to have a student removed
30 from the classroom by an administrator, administrator's designee, or
31 school resource officer if the teacher:

1 (a) Has documented that such student has repeatedly interfered with
2 such teacher's ability to communicate effectively with the students in
3 such class or with the ability of students in such class to learn;

4 (b) Determines such student's behavior is so unruly, disruptive, or
5 abusive that it seriously interferes with such teacher's ability to
6 communicate effectively with the students in the class or with the
7 ability of the students in the class to learn; or

8 (c) Determines such student has committed other disruptive acts that
9 merit discipline under the Student Discipline Act.

10 (2) If a teacher has a student removed from a classroom pursuant to
11 this section, the principal of the school may place such student into
12 another appropriate classroom or into in-school suspension or suspend the
13 student pursuant to section 79-265 or 79-267. The principal may not
14 return such student to a class taught by such teacher without the
15 teacher's consent unless such return is required pursuant to the Special
16 Education Act or the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act,
17 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq., as such act existed on January 1, 2019. If the
18 teacher does not consent to the student's return to the teacher's
19 classroom, within two school days following the student's removal a
20 conference shall be held with the teacher and the parent or legal
21 guardian of such student in the presence of the principal or the
22 principal's designee for the purpose of determining the causes of the
23 problem and developing a plan to implement possible student behavior
24 improvement mechanisms. Following the conference, the principal may
25 readmit such student to the teacher's class. A principal or other
26 administrator shall not coerce a teacher to consent to the return of a
27 student to a class from which such student was removed pursuant to this
28 section.

29 (3) A teacher shall not be subject to legal action or administrative
30 discipline for having a student removed from a class pursuant to
31 subsection (1) of this section if such teacher was acting in a reasonable

1 manner.

2 Sec. 4. Original section 79-254, Reissue Revised Statutes of
3 Nebraska, is repealed.

LEGISLATURE OF NEBRASKA
ONE HUNDRED SIXTH LEGISLATURE
SECOND SESSION

LEGISLATIVE BILL 998

Introduced by Murman, 38.

Read first time January 14, 2020

Committee: Education

1 A BILL FOR AN ACT relating to schools; to amend section 79-2,146, Reissue
2 Revised Statutes of Nebraska, sections 9-812, 79-2,144, 79-1001, and
3 79-1007.11, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement, 2018, and
4 section 79-1017.01, Revised Statutes Supplement, 2019; to transfer
5 money; to create a fund; to provide duties; to require behavioral
6 awareness and intervention training and behavioral awareness and
7 intervention points of contact as prescribed; to change the Tax
8 Equity and Educational Opportunities Support Act as prescribed; to
9 harmonize provisions; and to repeal the original sections.
10 Be it enacted by the people of the State of Nebraska,

1 Section 1. Section 9-812, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement,
2 2018, is amended to read:

3 9-812 (1) All money received from the operation of lottery games
4 conducted pursuant to the State Lottery Act in Nebraska shall be credited
5 to the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund, which fund is hereby created.
6 All payments of the costs of establishing and maintaining the lottery
7 games shall be made from the State Lottery Operation Cash Fund. In
8 accordance with legislative appropriations, money for payments for
9 expenses of the division shall be transferred from the State Lottery
10 Operation Trust Fund to the State Lottery Operation Cash Fund, which fund
11 is hereby created. All money necessary for the payment of lottery prizes
12 shall be transferred from the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund to the
13 State Lottery Prize Trust Fund, which fund is hereby created. The amount
14 used for the payment of lottery prizes shall not be less than forty
15 percent of the dollar amount of the lottery tickets which have been sold.

16 (2) A portion of the dollar amount of the lottery tickets which have
17 been sold on an annualized basis shall be transferred from the State
18 Lottery Operation Trust Fund to the Education Innovation Fund, the
19 Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund, the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund,
20 the Nebraska Environmental Trust Fund, the Nebraska State Fair Board, and
21 the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund as provided in subsection (3) of
22 this section. The dollar amount transferred pursuant to this subsection
23 shall equal the greater of (a) the dollar amount transferred to the funds
24 in fiscal year 2002-03 or (b) any amount which constitutes at least
25 twenty-two percent and no more than twenty-five percent of the dollar
26 amount of the lottery tickets which have been sold on an annualized
27 basis. To the extent that funds are available, the Tax Commissioner and
28 director may authorize a transfer exceeding twenty-five percent of the
29 dollar amount of the lottery tickets sold on an annualized basis.

30 (3) Of the money available to be transferred to the Education
31 Innovation Fund, the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund, the Nebraska

1 Education Improvement Fund, the Nebraska Environmental Trust Fund, the
2 Nebraska State Fair Board, and the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund:

3 (a) The first five hundred thousand dollars shall be transferred to
4 the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund to be used as provided in section
5 9-1006;

6 (b) Beginning July 1, 2016, forty-four and one-half percent of the
7 money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and
8 the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be
9 transferred to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund;

10 (c) Forty-four and one-half percent of the money remaining after the
11 payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the
12 Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Nebraska
13 Environmental Trust Fund to be used as provided in the Nebraska
14 Environmental Trust Act;

15 (d) Ten percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes
16 and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive
17 Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Nebraska State Fair
18 Board if the most populous city within the county in which the fair is
19 located provides matching funds equivalent to ten percent of the funds
20 available for transfer. Such matching funds may be obtained from the city
21 and any other private or public entity, except that no portion of such
22 matching funds shall be provided by the state. If the Nebraska State Fair
23 ceases operations, ten percent of the money remaining after the payment
24 of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the
25 Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the General
26 Fund; and

27 (e) One percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes
28 and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive
29 Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Compulsive Gamblers
30 Assistance Fund to be used as provided in section 9-1006.

31 (4) The Nebraska Education Improvement Fund is created. The fund

1 shall consist of money transferred pursuant to subsection (3) of this
2 section, money transferred pursuant to section 85-1920, and any other
3 funds appropriated by the Legislature. The fund shall be allocated, after
4 actual and necessary administrative expenses, as provided in this section
5 for fiscal years 2016-17 through 2020-21. A portion of each allocation
6 may be retained by the agency to which the allocation is made or the
7 agency administering the fund to which the allocation is made for actual
8 and necessary expenses incurred by such agency for administration,
9 evaluation, and technical assistance related to the purposes of the
10 allocation, except that no amount of the allocation to the Nebraska
11 Opportunity Grant Fund may be used for such purposes. On or before
12 December 31, 2019, the Education Committee of the Legislature shall
13 electronically submit recommendations to the Clerk of the Legislature
14 regarding how the fund should be allocated to best advance the
15 educational priorities of the state for the five-year period beginning
16 with fiscal year 2021-22. For fiscal year 2016-17, an amount equal to ten
17 percent of the revenue allocated to the Education Innovation Fund and to
18 the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund for fiscal year 2015-16 shall be
19 retained in the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund. For fiscal years
20 2017-18 through 2020-21, an amount equal to ten percent of the revenue
21 received by the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund in the prior fiscal
22 year shall be retained in the fund. The balance of the fund on June 30,
23 2021, shall be transferred to the Behavioral Training Cash Fund. For
24 fiscal years 2016-17 through 2020-21, the remainder of the Nebraska
25 Education Improvement Fund fund, after payment of any learning community
26 transition aid pursuant to section 79-10,145, shall be allocated as
27 follows:

28 (a) One percent of the allocated funds to the Expanded Learning
29 Opportunity Grant Fund to carry out the Expanded Learning Opportunity
30 Grant Program Act;

31 (b) Seventeen percent of the allocated funds to the Department of

1 Education Innovative Grant Fund to be used (i) for competitive innovation
2 grants pursuant to section 79-1054 and (ii) to carry out the purposes of
3 section 79-759;

4 (c) Nine percent of the allocated funds to the Community College Gap
5 Assistance Program Fund to carry out the community college gap assistance
6 program;

7 (d) Eight percent of the allocated funds to the Excellence in
8 Teaching Cash Fund to carry out the Excellence in Teaching Act;

9 (e) Sixty-two percent of the allocated funds to the Nebraska
10 Opportunity Grant Fund to carry out the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Act in
11 conjunction with appropriations from the General Fund; and

12 (f) Three percent of the allocated funds to fund distance education
13 incentives pursuant to section 79-1337.

14 (5) Any money in the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund, the State
15 Lottery Operation Cash Fund, the State Lottery Prize Trust Fund, the
16 Nebraska Education Improvement Fund, or the Education Innovation Fund
17 available for investment shall be invested by the state investment
18 officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska
19 State Funds Investment Act.

20 (6) Unclaimed prize money on a winning lottery ticket shall be
21 retained for a period of time prescribed by rules and regulations. If no
22 claim is made within such period, the prize money shall be used at the
23 discretion of the Tax Commissioner for any of the purposes prescribed in
24 this section.

25 Sec. 2. The Behavioral Training Cash Fund is created. The fund
26 shall be administered by the State Department of Education and shall
27 consist of money received pursuant to section 9-812 and any money
28 appropriated by the Legislature. The department shall distribute money in
29 the fund pursuant to section 6 of this act to school districts for
30 behavioral awareness and intervention training required pursuant to
31 section 79-2,146. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be

1 invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital
2 Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

3 Sec. 3. Section 79-2,144, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement,
4 2018, is amended to read:

5 79-2,144 The state school security director appointed pursuant to
6 section 79-2,143 shall be responsible for providing leadership and
7 support for safety and security for the public schools. Duties of the
8 director include, but are not limited to:

9 (1) Collecting safety and security plans, required pursuant to rules
10 and regulations of the State Department of Education relating to
11 accreditation of schools, and other school security information from each
12 school system in Nebraska. School districts shall provide the state
13 school security director with the safety and security plans of the school
14 district and any other security information requested by the director,
15 but any plans or information submitted by a school district may be
16 withheld by the department pursuant to subdivision (8) of section
17 84-712.05;

18 (2) Recommending minimum standards for school security on or before
19 January 1, 2016, to the State Board of Education;

20 (3) Conducting an assessment of the security of each public school
21 building, which assessment shall be completed by August 31, 2019;

22 (4) Identifying deficiencies in school security based on the minimum
23 standards adopted by the State Board of Education and making
24 recommendations to school boards for remedying such deficiencies;

25 (5) Establishing security awareness and preparedness tools and
26 training programs for public school staff;

27 (6) Establishing research-based model instructional programs for
28 staff, students, and parents to address the underlying causes for violent
29 attacks on schools;

30 (7) Overseeing suicide awareness and prevention training in public
31 schools pursuant to section 79-2,146;

1 (8) Establishing tornado preparedness standards which shall include,
2 but not be limited to, ensuring that every school conducts at least two
3 tornado drills per year;

4 (9) Collecting behavioral awareness and intervention training plans
5 and certifying compliance or noncompliance with section 79-2,146 to the
6 State Department of Education for each school district;

7 (10) (9) Responding to inquiries and requests for assistance
8 relating to school security from private, denominational, and parochial
9 schools; and

10 (11) (10) Recommending curricular and extracurricular materials to
11 assist school districts in preventing and responding to cyberbullying and
12 digital citizenship issues.

13 Sec. 4. Section 79-2,146, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is
14 amended to read:

15 79-2,146 (1)(a) (1) Beginning in school year 2015-16, all public
16 school nurses, teachers, counselors, school psychologists,
17 administrators, school social workers, and any other appropriate
18 personnel shall receive at least one hour of suicide awareness and
19 prevention training each year. This training shall be provided within the
20 framework of existing inservice training programs offered by the State
21 Department of Education or as part of required professional development
22 activities.

23 (b) (2) The department, in consultation with organizations
24 including, but not limited to, the Nebraska State Suicide Prevention
25 Coalition, the Nebraska chapter of the American Foundation for Suicide
26 Prevention, the Behavioral Health Education Center of Nebraska, the
27 National Alliance on Mental Illness Nebraska, and other organizations and
28 professionals with expertise in suicide prevention, shall develop a list
29 of approved training materials to fulfill the requirements of subsection
30 (1) of this section. Such materials shall include training on how to
31 identify appropriate mental health services, both within the school and

1 also within the larger community, and when and how to refer youth and
2 their families to those services. Such materials may include programs
3 that can be completed through self-review of suitable suicide prevention
4 materials.

5 (2)(a) Prior to the end of school year 2024-25, each school district
6 shall ensure that administrators, teachers, paraprofessionals, school
7 nurses, and counselors receive behavioral awareness and intervention
8 training. Each school district may provide such training, or similar
9 training, to any other school employees at the discretion of the school
10 district. In addition, all school employees shall have a basic awareness
11 of the goals, strategies, and schoolwide plans included in such training.

12 (b) Beginning in school year 2021-22, each school district shall
13 offer behavioral awareness and intervention training annually.
14 Administrators, teachers, paraprofessionals, school nurses, and
15 counselors who have received such training from the school district in
16 which they are employed shall receive a behavioral awareness and
17 intervention training review at least once every three years.

18 (c) Any protections and defenses found in the Student Discipline Act
19 shall not be made contingent on whether or not an employee of a school
20 district has completed behavioral awareness and intervention training.

21 (d) Behavioral awareness and intervention training shall include,
22 but not be limited to, evidence-based training on a continuum that
23 includes:

24 (i) Recognition of detrimental factors impacting student behavior,
25 including, but not limited to, signs of trauma;

26 (ii) Positive behavior support and proactive teaching strategies,
27 including, but not limited to, expectations and boundaries;

28 (iii) Verbal intervention and de-escalation techniques;

29 (iv) Clear guidelines on removing students from and returning
30 students to a class;

31 (v) Behavioral interventions and supports that will take place when

1 a student has been removed from a class; and

2 (vi) Physical intervention for safety.

3 (e) In addition to the requirements contained in subdivision (2)(d)
4 of this section, behavioral awareness and intervention training shall be
5 consistent with the Student Discipline Act, include an awareness of the
6 protections for school personnel found in the act, include an awareness
7 of the requirement for written consent of a parent or guardian pursuant
8 to section 79-258, and include the identification and role of each
9 employee designated as the behavioral awareness and intervention point of
10 contact.

11 (3)(a) Each school district shall designate one or more school
12 employees as a behavioral awareness and intervention point of contact for
13 each school building or other division as determined by such school
14 district. Each behavioral awareness and intervention point of contact
15 shall be trained in behavioral awareness and intervention and shall have
16 knowledge of community service providers and other resources that are
17 available for the students and families in such school district.

18 (b) Each school district shall maintain or have access to an
19 existing registry of local mental health and counseling resources. The
20 registry shall include resource services that can be accessed by families
21 and individuals outside of school. Each behavioral awareness and
22 intervention point of contact shall coordinate access to support services
23 for students whenever possible. Except as provided in section 43-2101, if
24 information for an external support service is provided to an individual
25 student, school personnel shall notify a parent or guardian of such
26 student in writing unless such recommendation involves law enforcement or
27 child protective services. Each school district shall indicate each
28 behavioral awareness and intervention point of contact for such school
29 district on the web site of the school district and in any school
30 directory for the school that the behavioral awareness and intervention
31 point of contact serves.

1 (4)(a) On or before September 1, 2021, and on or before September 1
2 of each year thereafter, each school district shall submit a behavioral
3 awareness and intervention training report to the state school security
4 director. Such report shall include the school district behavioral
5 awareness and intervention training plan, summarize how such plan
6 fulfills the requirements of this section, and provide any other
7 information required by rules and regulations adopted and promulgated
8 pursuant to subsection (5) of this section.

9 (b) Behavioral awareness and intervention training required pursuant
10 to this section shall be funded from the Behavioral Training Cash Fund
11 pursuant to section 6 of this act. Any school district that fails to file
12 the behavioral awareness and intervention training report required
13 pursuant to subdivision (4)(a) of this section with the state school
14 security director or that is found to be in noncompliance with the
15 requirements of this section shall not receive behavioral awareness and
16 intervention training funding pursuant to section 6 of this act for such
17 school year.

18 (c) On or before October 31, 2021, and each October 31 thereafter,
19 the state school security director shall certify the compliance or
20 noncompliance with the requirements of this section of each school
21 district to the State Department of Education.

22 (5) ~~(3)~~ The department may adopt and promulgate rules and
23 regulations to carry out this section.

24 Sec. 5. Section 79-1001, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement,
25 2018, is amended to read:

26 79-1001 Sections 79-1001 to 79-1033 and section 6 of this act shall
27 be known and may be cited as the Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities
28 Support Act.

29 Sec. 6. (1) For school fiscal year 2021-22 and each school fiscal
30 year thereafter, except as provided in subsection (6) of this section,
31 using data from the fall personnel report filed pursuant to section

1 79-804 for the immediately preceding school fiscal year, each school
2 district shall receive behavioral training funding paid from the
3 Behavioral Training Cash Fund for each school within such school district
4 that has any grade above kindergarten, including, but not limited to, a
5 special education school, an alternative school, or a focus school.

6 (2) The behavioral training funding for each school described in
7 subsection (1) of this section shall equal the base training
8 reimbursement plus any additional training reimbursement units calculated
9 pursuant to this section.

10 (3) The base training reimbursement shall be two thousand dollars.

11 (4) Each school that has a full-time teacher equivalent greater than
12 or equal to eighty teachers shall qualify for additional training
13 reimbursement units as follows:

14 (a) Three additional training reimbursement units for each school
15 with a full-time teacher equivalent greater than or equal to two hundred
16 forty teachers;

17 (b) Two additional training reimbursement units for each school with
18 a full-time teacher equivalent greater than or equal to one hundred sixty
19 teachers but less than two hundred forty teachers; and

20 (c) One additional training reimbursement unit for each school with
21 a full-time teacher equivalent greater than or equal to eighty teachers
22 but less than one hundred sixty teachers.

23 (5) The amount to be paid for each additional training reimbursement
24 unit for each school fiscal year shall equal the ratio of (a) the
25 difference of the amount available for distribution in the Behavioral
26 Training Cash Fund on December 1 immediately preceding such school fiscal
27 year minus the total of the base training reimbursements for all school
28 districts divided by (b) the total additional training reimbursement
29 units for all school districts.

30 (6) For school fiscal year 2021-22, each school district shall
31 qualify for behavioral training funding. For school fiscal year 2022-23

1 and each school fiscal year thereafter, each school district in
2 compliance with the behavioral awareness and intervention training
3 requirements contained in section 79-2,146 as certified by the state
4 school security director is eligible for behavioral training funding.

5 (7) For school fiscal year 2021-22 and each school fiscal year
6 thereafter, the department shall include a behavioral training adjustment
7 in the calculation of formula need pursuant to section 79-1007.11 for
8 each school district which shall be equal to the behavioral training
9 funding to be paid to such school district for such school fiscal year.

10 (8) For school fiscal year 2021-22 and each school fiscal year
11 thereafter, the department shall include the behavioral training funding
12 to be paid for such school fiscal year in the calculation of formula
13 resources pursuant to section 79-1017.01 for each school district.

14 Sec. 7. Section 79-1007.11, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement,
15 2018, is amended to read:

16 79-1007.11 ~~(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, for~~
17 ~~school fiscal years 2013-14 through 2015-16, each school district's~~
18 ~~formula need shall equal the difference of the sum of the school~~
19 ~~district's basic funding, poverty allowance, limited English proficiency~~
20 ~~allowance, focus school and program allowance, summer school allowance,~~
21 ~~special receipts allowance, transportation allowance, elementary site~~
22 ~~allowance, instructional time allowance, teacher education allowance,~~
23 ~~distance education and telecommunications allowance, averaging~~
24 ~~adjustment, new learning community transportation adjustment, student~~
25 ~~growth adjustment, any positive student growth adjustment correction, and~~
26 ~~new school adjustment, minus the sum of the limited English proficiency~~
27 ~~allowance correction, poverty allowance correction, and any negative~~
28 ~~student growth adjustment correction.~~

29 (1) (2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, for school
30 fiscal year 2016-17, each school district's formula need shall equal the
31 difference of the sum of the school district's basic funding, poverty

1 allowance, limited English proficiency allowance, focus school and
2 program allowance, summer school allowance, special receipts allowance,
3 transportation allowance, elementary site allowance, distance education
4 and telecommunications allowance, averaging adjustment, new learning
5 community transportation adjustment, student growth adjustment, any
6 positive student growth adjustment correction, and new school adjustment,
7 minus the sum of the limited English proficiency allowance correction,
8 poverty allowance correction, and any negative student growth adjustment
9 correction.

10 (2) ~~(3)~~ Except as otherwise provided in this section, for school
11 fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19, each school district's formula need
12 shall equal the difference of the sum of the school district's basic
13 funding, poverty allowance, poverty allowance adjustment, limited English
14 proficiency allowance, focus school and program allowance, summer school
15 allowance, special receipts allowance, transportation allowance,
16 elementary site allowance, distance education and telecommunications
17 allowance, averaging adjustment, new community achievement plan
18 adjustment, student growth adjustment, any positive student growth
19 adjustment correction, and new school adjustment minus the sum of the
20 limited English proficiency allowance correction, poverty allowance
21 correction, and any negative student growth adjustment correction.

22 (3) ~~(4)~~ Except as otherwise provided in this section, for school
23 fiscal years ~~year~~ 2019-20 and 2020-21 ~~each school fiscal year thereafter~~,
24 each school district's formula need shall equal the difference of the sum
25 of the school district's basic funding, poverty allowance, limited
26 English proficiency allowance, focus school and program allowance, summer
27 school allowance, special receipts allowance, transportation allowance,
28 elementary site allowance, distance education and telecommunications
29 allowance, community achievement plan allowance, averaging adjustment,
30 new community achievement plan adjustment, student growth adjustment, any
31 positive student growth adjustment correction, and new school adjustment

1 minus the sum of the limited English proficiency allowance correction,
2 poverty allowance correction, and any negative student growth adjustment
3 correction.

4 (4) Except as otherwise provided in this section, for school fiscal
5 year 2021-22 and each school fiscal year thereafter, each school
6 district's formula need shall equal the difference of the sum of the
7 school district's basic funding, poverty allowance, limited English
8 proficiency allowance, focus school and program allowance, summer school
9 allowance, special receipts allowance, transportation allowance,
10 elementary site allowance, distance education and telecommunications
11 allowance, community achievement plan allowance, behavioral training
12 adjustment, averaging adjustment, new community achievement plan
13 adjustment, student growth adjustment, any positive student growth
14 adjustment correction, and new school adjustment minus the sum of the
15 limited English proficiency allowance correction, poverty allowance
16 correction, and any negative student growth adjustment correction.

17 (5) If the formula need calculated for a school district pursuant to
18 subsections (1) through (4) of this section is less than one hundred
19 percent of the formula need for such district for the school fiscal year
20 immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being
21 calculated, the formula need for such district shall equal one hundred
22 percent of the formula need for such district for the school fiscal year
23 immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being
24 calculated.

25 (6) If the formula need calculated for a school district pursuant to
26 subsections (1) through (4) of this section is more than one hundred
27 twelve percent of the formula need for such district for the school
28 fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is
29 being calculated, the formula need for such district shall equal one
30 hundred twelve percent of the formula need for such district for the
31 school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which

1 aid is being calculated, except that the formula need shall not be
2 reduced pursuant to this subsection for any district receiving a student
3 growth adjustment for the school fiscal year for which aid is being
4 calculated.

5 (7) For purposes of subsections (5) and (6) of this section, the
6 formula need for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school
7 fiscal year for which aid is being calculated shall be the formula need
8 used in the final calculation of aid pursuant to section 79-1065 and for
9 districts that were affected by a reorganization with an effective date
10 in the calendar year preceding the calendar year in which aid is
11 certified for the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated,
12 the formula need for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the
13 school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated shall be attributed
14 to the affected school districts based on information provided to the
15 department by the school districts or proportionally based on the
16 adjusted valuation transferred if sufficient information has not been
17 provided to the department.

18 Sec. 8. Section 79-1017.01, Revised Statutes Supplement, 2019, is
19 amended to read:

20 79-1017.01 For state aid calculated for each school fiscal year,
21 local system formula resources includes other actual receipts determined
22 pursuant to section 79-1018.01, net option funding determined pursuant to
23 section 79-1009, allocated income tax funds determined pursuant to
24 section 79-1005.01, ~~and~~ community achievement plan aid determined
25 pursuant to section 79-1005, and, beginning in school fiscal year
26 2021-22, behavioral training funding, and is reduced by amounts paid by
27 the district in the most recently available complete data year as
28 property tax refunds pursuant to or in the manner prescribed by section
29 77-1736.06.

30 Sec. 9. Original section 79-2,146, Reissue Revised Statutes of
31 Nebraska, sections 9-812, 79-2,144, 79-1001, and 79-1007.11, Revised

- 1 Statutes Cumulative Supplement, 2018, and section 79-1017.01, Revised
- 2 Statutes Supplement, 2019, are repealed.

Investment and Timeline

NE - ESUCC - Visible Learning - September 8-9, 2020

Currency: US Dollar

Resources	Author	Unit Price	Quantity	Discount	Resources Price	Total Price
Foundation Day						\$5,000.00
9/8/2020: <u>Karen Flories</u> - \$5,000.00						
Impact Series: Mindframes for Impact						\$5,000.00
9/9/2020: <u>Karen Flories</u> - \$5,000.00						
Resources						
	Foundation Day Resource Guide	\$22.00	120.00		\$2,640.00	\$2,640.00
	Mindframes for Success Resource Guide	\$22.00	120.00		\$2,640.00	\$2,640.00
Estimated Shipping						\$244.95
TOTAL						\$15,524.95

- Pricing for Consulting Service Days are inclusive of all travel expenses.
- Investment above includes an estimate of Shipping Fees for books and resources and may vary based on rates that are applied at the time the order is shipped. A separate PO for books and resources will be requested and are required without a signed contract. Resources and books will be invoiced separately from professional development services. Books and resources will be shipped approximately 30 days prior to engagement; please notify Corwin with specific delivery requests. Expedited shipping will apply should the client request it.
- Copying and distribution of any handouts is the Client's responsibility.
- Consultant will hold above date(s) on his/her calendar for 30 days, at which time he/she may need to release the hold for another Client. Corwin recommends moving to contract within 30 days, if possible, so as to secure this date on his/her calendar.
- All payments indicated above are exclusive of all federal, state, local and foreign taxes, levies and assessments. The Client will be responsible for the payment of all such taxes, levies and assessments imposed by any taxing authority, and taxes will be included at the time of invoice; tax exempt form should be included with PO and signed contract, if applicable.
- This proposal for services is intended to be a working document and is subject to change based on client needs.
- For any Survey product, Corwin will send a link for Customer to complete a survey and Customer has two (2) weeks to complete the survey in order for Corwin to generate a report for Customer. If Customer does not complete the survey within the two-week period and/or if less than five (5) survey responses are received, the survey will be considered invalid/incomplete and the related survey Product will be forfeited and no refunds or credits will be granted.
- Evaluation Services including Surveys and Assessments will be billed upon the delivery of the Client's subsequent report.



REGISTRATION NOW OPEN

NEBRASKA YOUNG CHILD INSTITUTE

A state-wide conference for multidisciplinary professionals to connect on issues to improve the outcomes of young children.

JUNE 16-17, 2020

Younes Conference Center | Kearney, NE

www.neyoungchildinstitute.com

#ForNebraskaBabies

NEBRASKA
— Young Child Institute —



SAVE THE DATE!

Parents Encouraging Parents

PEP Conference

May 1 – May 2, 2020 | Younes Conference Center | 416 W Talmadge Rd. | Kearney, NE

PEP brings together parents of children with disabilities in an accepting and confidential environment. You'll have the opportunity to share your ideas and feelings, and discuss common concerns. Sessions also include further information on parenting and educating children with disabilities, as well as how to develop and maintain effective partnerships with the professionals who work with your family.

Who Should Attend?

All Nebraskan Parents, who are raising a child with an active IFSP/IEP.

Couples: both partners are encouraged to attend the conference together for maximum benefit.

Single parents are encouraged to bring a support-person.

A small number of openings are reserved for education professionals who serve children with disabilities and are employed in Nebraska school districts. Professionals will experience PEP from a parent perspective.

Conference Details

No Registration fee

Registration is first come, first served

Lodging will be provided Friday, May 1

Continental breakfast provided by the hotel

Lunch provided both days of the conference

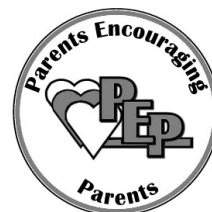
What Parents and Education Professionals Say About PEP

"After coming, I understand the importance for parents to come together because they are so busy 'just handling' things. They need to regroup and get on the same page. This has started a movement in us to better our relationship like nothing ever has. Thank-you."

"I learned a lot of great information. I feel relieved and empowered and know I am not alone."

"I was able to take my professional hat off and listen to what parents with a child with a disability go through from the day they learn about the disability."

REGISTRATION DETAILS TO BE ANNOUNCED



ESUCC Educational Resources

SRS Update

Scott Isaacson

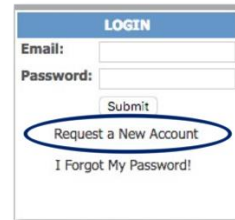
March, 2020

The team continues to address fixes and improvements to the system, especially in the areas of ADVISER reporting, bugs in completing forms, and improving help desk response times. The team has released 9 fixes into the live system since our last board meeting. Helpdesk tickets are down, with 86 currently open. We have continued short monthly check-in calls with the advisory team between their quarterly full-length meetings. A few key user representatives met in February to plan for adding 504 plan support to the SRS application and are sharing their work with the SRS advisory committee for more feedback. Another key enhancement coming will be an administrative dashboard or checklist to help administrative users see a concise list of problems such as errors reporting students to ADVISER, expired forms, or incomplete data.

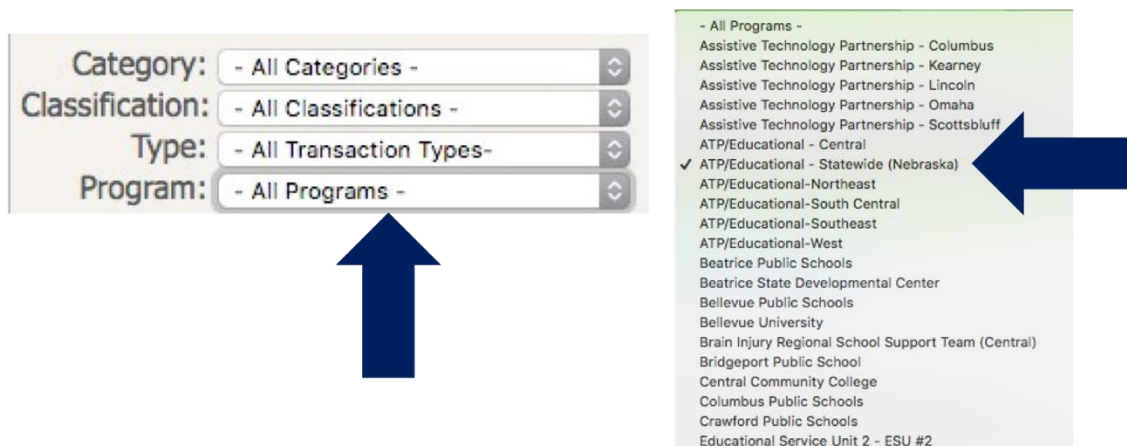
Using AT4All.com is EASY!

Directions

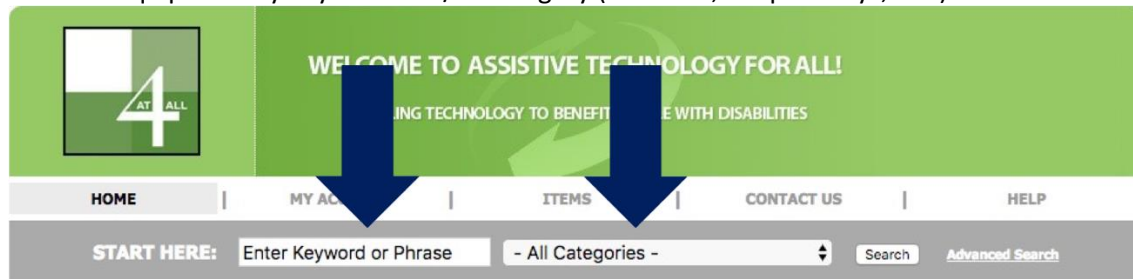
1. Link to **AT4All.com** and **Request a new account.**



2. To locate equipment available in the ATP Educational Statewide Equipment Loan Pool click '**Advance Search**'. Then use the dropdown menu next for '**Programs**' and choose '**ATP/Educational-Statewide**'.



3. Search for equipment by keyword and/or category (software, adapted toys, etc.)



4. To view a description of an item, **click on the name of the item.**

The screenshot shows a search results page for 'c-pen'. At the top, it says 'Searching for c-pen: 314 items found'. There are filters for Category, Classification, Type, and Program, all set to '- All ...'. The State is set to 'Nebraska (314)' and Sorting is 'Relevance'. There is a 'Custom Item Report' link and a checked 'Include Contact Info' option. A 'Bookmark' link is visible. The main content area shows 'Item Information' for 'C-Pen Exam Pen - Available for Loan'. A blue arrow points to the item name. The description states: '(AT00397) The C-Pen Exam Reader pen scanner is major technological breakthrough for anyone wanting to read English exam questions. The C-Pen Exam Reader is a totally portable, pocket-sized device that reads text out aloud with an English human-like digital voice. The Exam Reader has been approved by The Joint Council for Qualifications (JCQ)* for use in exams. This means students who have reading difficulties such as dyslexia can independently take exams knowing that they can read and understand the questions. No special access arrangements required. The pen is half the size of other portable pen scanners on the market and at 50g is half the weight.'

5. To save the item for future reference, click **Bookmark Item**. To request to obtain the item on loan, click **Request Loan**.

The screenshot shows the 'ITEM DETAILS' page for 'C-Pen Exam Pen #167957'. The 'Item Information' section contains the same description as in the previous screenshot. A photograph shows a person's hand holding the orange pen scanner over a document. Below the description, there are three buttons: 'Bookmark Item', 'Request Loan', and 'Show Contact Information'. Two large blue arrows point from the 'Request Loan' button area down to the 'Request Loan' button. At the bottom of the page, there is a disclaimer: 'AT4ALL is brought to you by Nebraska Assistive Technology Partnership - ATP. There are a number of state agencies, private businesses, and lending programs along with individuals that are listing items for sale, giveaway, demonstration, or loan. Please keep in mind that each agency, business, or program will have their own criteria for selling or lending their equipment. If you have any questions, please contact the specified person for that item. List of Participating Agencies'.

For more information contact:
877-713-4002
atp.education@nebraska.gov



PDO Training Form

Contact Person/Affiliate Chair: Amy Schultz, Mark Brady

Affiliate: SDA

Email: amy.schultz@esu9.us, mbrady@esu7.org

Phone: 402-463-5611 (ESU 9), 402-564-5753 (ESU 7)

Contractor/Company: Corwin

Presenter: TBD

Email: Kelly.valentine@corwin.com

Phone: (805) 410-2661

Address: 2455 Teller Road City, State, Zip: Thousand Oaks, CA 91320

Point of Contact: Kelly Valentine

Workshop Title: Visible Learning Foundation and Mind frames for Visible Learning or Developing Visible Learners

Date of Workshop: September 8-9, 2020

Projected cost of workshop (include presenter fees, materials, expenses, etc): \$16,000

How does workshop align with ESU CC Goals and ESUCC/NDE priority areas?

The idea for this training was developed within the Educator Effectiveness PDO work group as members considered current needs in our schools. Members of this work group and other members of PDO identified this training as necessary in improving our knowledge-base and our capability to provide support for our schools in the area of evidence-based practices. Training in Visible Learning will positively impact PDO members' abilities to support schools in various AQuESTT tenets including Educator Effectiveness, Educational Opportunities and Access, and College, Career, and Civic Readiness. This training would be cost prohibitive for many schools across the state, so increasing the collective efficacy of our PDO group will ultimately allow districts to receive Visible Learning training and resources while saving a significant amount of money. In this way, the proposed Visible Learning PDO session supports the ESUCC Value-Add Bold Step.

Office Use:

Contract sent:

W-9/W4NA:

Date Received:

Date Received:

Karen Flories

karen.flories@corwin.com

Karen is a full-time Professional Learning consultant for Corwin. In her role, she works with teachers and leaders across the nation to understand the Visible Learning research and use it as a guide to inform decisions about what best impacts student learning. Karen also facilitates professional learning centered on teacher clarity and formative assessment, and works hands on with teachers and leaders to drive learning at surface, deep and transfer levels. Prior to her role with Corwin, Karen was the Executive Director of Educational Services for 5 years and Director of Literacy and Social Studies in VVSD for 2 years, after serving as the English Department Chair for Romeoville high school. Karen's classroom experience includes high school English, special education, and alternative education. During her time at the district level, Karen led the implementation of Visible Learning as well as development on sound assessment practices and design. As a result, the district has seen steady gains in both English Language Arts and mathematics for the past four years. Karen's presentation style is highly engaging and focuses on participants being able to understand and apply specific practices in their school or classroom based on solid evidence.

Investment and Timeline

NE - ESUCC - Visible Learning - September 8-9, 2020

Currency: US Dollar

Resources	Author	Unit Price	Quantity	Discount	Resources Price	Total Price
Foundation Day						\$5,000.00
9/8/2020: <u>Karen Flories</u> - \$5,000.00						
Impact Series: Mindframes for Impact						\$5,000.00
9/9/2020: <u>Karen Flories</u> - \$5,000.00						
Resources						
	Foundation Day Resource Guide	\$22.00	120.00		\$2,640.00	\$2,640.00
	Mindframes for Success Resource Guide	\$22.00	120.00		\$2,640.00	\$2,640.00
Estimated Shipping						\$244.95
TOTAL						\$15,524.95

- Pricing for Consulting Service Days are inclusive of all travel expenses.
- Investment above includes an estimate of Shipping Fees for books and resources and may vary based on rates that are applied at the time the order is shipped. A separate PO for books and resources will be requested and are required without a signed contract. Resources and books will be invoiced separately from professional development services. Books and resources will be shipped approximately 30 days prior to engagement; please notify Corwin with specific delivery requests. Expedited shipping will apply should the client request it.
- Copying and distribution of any handouts is the Client's responsibility.
- Consultant will hold above date(s) on his/her calendar for 30 days, at which time he/she may need to release the hold for another Client. Corwin recommends moving to contract within 30 days, if possible, so as to secure this date on his/her calendar.
- All payments indicated above are exclusive of all federal, state, local and foreign taxes, levies and assessments. The Client will be responsible for the payment of all such taxes, levies and assessments imposed by any taxing authority, and taxes will be included at the time of invoice; tax exempt form should be included with PO and signed contract, if applicable.
- This proposal for services is intended to be a working document and is subject to change based on client needs.
- For any Survey product, Corwin will send a link for Customer to complete a survey and Customer has two (2) weeks to complete the survey in order for Corwin to generate a report for Customer. If Customer does not complete the survey within the two-week period and/or if less than five (5) survey responses are received, the survey will be considered invalid/incomplete and the related survey Product will be forfeited and no refunds or credits will be granted.
- Evaluation Services including Surveys and Assessments will be billed upon the delivery of the Client's subsequent report.



PDO Training Form

Contact Person/Affiliate Chair: Amy Schultz, Mark Brady

Affiliate: SDA

Email: amy.schultz@esu9.us, mbrady@esu7.org

Phone: 402-463-5611 (ESU 9), 402-564-5753 (ESU 7)

Contractor/Company: Corwin

Presenter: TBD

Email: Kelly.valentine@corwin.com

Phone: (805) 410-2661

Address: 2455 Teller Road City, State, Zip: Thousand Oaks, CA 91320

Point of Contact: Kelly Valentine

Workshop Title: Visible Learning Foundation and Mind frames for Visible Learning or Developing Visible Learners

Date of Workshop: September 8-9, 2020

Projected cost of workshop (include presenter fees, materials, expenses, etc): \$16,000

How does workshop align with ESU CC Goals and ESUCC/NDE priority areas?

The idea for this training was developed within the Educator Effectiveness PDO work group as members considered current needs in our schools. Members of this work group and other members of PDO identified this training as necessary in improving our knowledge-base and our capability to provide support for our schools in the area of evidence-based practices. Training in Visible Learning will positively impact PDO members' abilities to support schools in various AQuESTT tenets including Educator Effectiveness, Educational Opportunities and Access, and College, Career, and Civic Readiness. This training would be cost prohibitive for many schools across the state, so increasing the collective efficacy of our PDO group will ultimately allow districts to receive Visible Learning training and resources while saving a significant amount of money. In this way, the proposed Visible Learning PDO session supports the ESUCC Value-Add Bold Step.

Office Use:

Contract sent:

W-9/W4NA:

Date Received:

Date Received:

**ADDENDUM TO 2015-2018 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT EXTENSION BETWEEN
ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND WORLD BOOK INC.**

THIS ADDENDUM is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing (“Cooperative”) and **World Book Inc.** (“Contractor”) to the 2015-2018 Special Buy Agreement Extension signed by the Cooperative on March 14, 2018, and by the Contractor on March 13, 2018. The Addendum is as follows:

Exhibit “A” is amended to add the following goods or services:

World Book Wizard: classroom-based, adaptive learning platform providing a comprehensive set of curriculum-based drills for students. It’s smart, personalized, and a proven way to help students master skills in core subject areas such as Math, Science, Social Studies, and Language Arts.

Live Homework Help: one-to-one, live homework help and academic support for 3rd-9th graders. Tutors are highly vetted and available instantaneously during the following hours:

- 2 pm to 11 pm EST/CST/MST
- 1 pm to 10 pm PST
- 12 pm to 8 pm (Hawaii and Alaska)

Exhibit “B” is amended to add the following pricing information:

World Book Wizard: \$2/user

Live Homework Help: Blocks of Hours

	5 Hours	10 Hours	25 Hours	50 Hours	100 Hours
Price	\$180	\$360	\$900	\$1,800	\$3,600

All other terms and conditions of the 2018-2021 Special Buy Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

Kraig Lofquist
Executive Director

Contact Name _____
Title _____

Date Executed _____

Date Executed _____

**ADDENDUM /EXTENSION TO 2016-2019 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND IXL Learning**

This Addendum and Extension is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing ("Cooperative") and IXL Learning ("Contractor") to the 2016-2019 Special Buy Agreement ("Agreement") signed by the Cooperative on December 07, 2016, and by the Contractor on November 10, 2016. The Addendum is as follows:

The Terms and Conditions of the Agreement are amended as follows:

The contract is only guaranteed for one year

All orders submitted through the ESUCC portal must be submitted between March 1 and May 31, 2020

Exhibit "A" is amended to add the following goods or services:

No Changes to Exhibit A

Exhibit "B" is amended to add the following pricing information:

In order for schools ordering through the ESUCC portal to qualify for ESUCC pricing, the total number of new students added through the ESUCC by May 31 must be no less than 2500

ESUCC pricing is \$9.00 per-student for one-subject, \$14.00 per student for two, \$17.00 for three and \$19.00 for four

The Agreement permits amendment and modification by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment. The Cooperative has approved an extension and now desires to extend the Agreement for an additional term of twelve (12) months until June 30, 2021. Upon the signature of an authorized officer of the Cooperative and the Contractor, the Agreement is hereby extended.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

Kraig Lofquist
Executive Director

Date: _____

Name: _____
Title: _____

Date: _____



2020-2023 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing (“Cooperative”), and Tierney (“Contractor”). The Cooperative is an organization founded in 1968 with the purpose of providing the Educational Service Unit (ESU) member school districts (“Members”) of Nebraska an opportunity to secure the maximum procurement value through cooperative synergies. The Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC) Advisory group serves as the steering committee for new and future cooperative buys statewide under its direction. A chief executive officer coordinates the statewide purchasing agreement between service units and their school districts and other serviceable entities. The Director manages the program with the guidance of the ESUCC, Advisory Board, and the Fiscal Agent. Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing serves 17 ESUs that provide a statewide network of educational opportunities to approximately 249 school districts and more than 300,000 students.

In consideration of mutual covenants, the parties agree as follows:

- 1. Scope of the Contract.** The Contractor shall provide Members the opportunity to purchase the goods and/or services as defined in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, at the prices set forth in this Agreement and its Exhibits.
- 2. Payment Terms/Payment Schedule.** Members shall pay for services rendered and/or for accepted goods on the terms and payment schedule as set forth in **Exhibit B** which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. Prices listed in Exhibit B shall remain in effect during the term of this Agreement unless agreed otherwise by the parties in writing.
- 3. Administrative Fee.** Contractor shall submit to the Cooperative as an administrative fee a sum equal to two percent (2%) of the total gross dollar volume, less freight of all goods and services and excluding annual support and maintenance purchased by the Cooperative, ESUs, and Members. This fee will be submitted to the Cooperative on a quarterly basis beginning three months from the Effective Date of this Agreement for all transactions completed and paid during said quarter.
- 4. Term.** This Agreement is effective on March 6th, 2020 (“Effective Date”) and shall continue until 12:00 midnight (CST) on December 31st, 2023, unless terminated earlier as provided by this Agreement or by law.
- 5. Governing Law; Designation of Forum.** This Agreement is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska. Any action to enforce this Agreement must be brought in the state or federal courts of the State of Nebraska. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any disputes shall be in Sarpy County, Nebraska.
- 6. Termination.**

- A. The Cooperative may terminate this Agreement in whole or part if funding from federal, state, or other sources for the Cooperative or its Members is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to allow for purchase of the good and/or services in the indicated quantities or term. The Cooperative shall notify the Contractor as soon as practicable if funds to meet the Cooperative's or Members' obligations become unavailable. The determination of the Cooperative as to the insufficiency of funds is conclusive.
- B. Each party may terminate this Agreement if the other party breaches or is in default of any material obligation hereunder which default is incapable of cure, or which, being capable of cure, has not been cured within 30 days after receipt of written notice of such default or such additional cure period as the nondefaulting party may authorize in writing.
- C. Each party may terminate this Agreement by written notice if federal or state laws or rules are modified or interpreted in a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this contract or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this contract.
- D. The Cooperative may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, by written notice to the Contractor and may regard the Contractor in default of this Agreement if the Contractor becomes:
 - (1) Insolvent;
 - (2) Makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
 - (3) Files a voluntary petition of bankruptcy;
 - (4) Suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or assets;
 - (5) Becomes subject to any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, whether domestic or foreign; or
 - (6) Has wound up or liquidated, voluntarily or otherwise.
- E. The Cooperative may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, immediately, without notice, if the Contractor is debarred or suspended from performing services on any public contracts.
- F. The parties may terminate this Agreement without cause by mutual written consent or by either party with a minimum of 90 days written notice.
- G. Upon the termination for any reason or expiration of this Agreement, the Contractor promptly must return to the Cooperative all papers, materials and other property of the Cooperative then in its possession, including but not limited to all work in progress as is appropriate in its then existing form to the Cooperative.

7. Indemnification.

- A. The Contractor hereby waives and agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Cooperative and the ESUs and their officials, agents, employees, and volunteers (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Indemnities"), against any and all claims of injuries, death, damage to property, liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses

which may otherwise accrue against Indemnities in consequence of the granting of this Agreement or which may otherwise result therefrom.

- B. The Contractor shall, at his or her own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefrom or incurred in connection therewith.
- C. If any judgment shall be rendered against the Cooperative or the ESUs in any such action, the Contractor shall, at his or her own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.
- D. Any performance bond or insurance protection required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify and save harmless and defend the Indemnities as herein provided.
- E. The Contractor's obligation to indemnify and save harmless any Indemnities will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement by either party for any reason.

8. Insurance. Contractor shall secure and keep in force during the term of this Agreement the following insurance coverages from insurance companies or government self-insurance pools authorized to do business in Nebraska:

- A. Commercial general liability, including premises or operations, contractual, and products or completed operations coverages (if applicable), with minimum liability limits of \$1,000,000 per person and \$5,000,000 per occurrence; and
- B. If applicable, workers compensation coverage meeting all statutory requirements.

The Contractor shall furnish a certificate of insurance to the undersigned Cooperative representative prior to commencement of this Agreement. Failure to provide insurance as required in this agreement is a material breach of contract entitling the Cooperative to terminate this Agreement immediately.

9. Public Records. The Contractor acknowledges that the Cooperative must comply with NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-712 through § 84-713 and release public records as defined law upon request, which may include this Agreement and all records created and maintained in relation to this Agreement.

10. Publicity. The Cooperative does not endorse the goods or services of the Contractor. Except for listing the Cooperative as a client during the term of this Agreement, news releases or other publicity concerning this Agreement must not be made by the Contractor without the prior written approval of the Cooperative.

11. Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco/Weapons Free Workplace. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall not manufacture, sell, distribute, dispense, possess or use controlled substances or marijuana, as defined by Nebraska law, during the performance of this Agreement while on Cooperative, ESU, or Member premises or at Cooperative, ESU, or Member related functions. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall not possess any weapon, as defined by Nebraska law and the federal "Drug-Free Schools Act," on Cooperative, ESU, or Member property or at Cooperative, ESU, or Member related functions. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, also shall adhere to all

Cooperative, ESU, and Member policies and regulations that prohibit the possession, distribution, sale, dispensation, or use of any alcohol or tobacco products while on Cooperative, ESU, or Member premises or at Cooperative, ESU, or Member related functions. Failure to comply with this provision may be considered a material breach. The Cooperative may suspend or terminate the Contractor, subcontractor, or both if it violates these laws, regulations, or policies or this provision.

12. **Nondiscrimination.** The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant who is to be employed for performance of this Agreement with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of his race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.
13. **Independent Contractor.** Contractor is an independent contractor under this contract and is not a Cooperative, ESU, or Member employee for any purpose. The Contractor retains sole and absolute discretion in the manner and means of carrying out Contractor's activities and responsibilities under this Agreement, except to the extent specified in this Agreement.
14. **Employment Eligibility Verification.** The Contractor shall use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of employees hired on or after October 1, 2009 and who are physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. If the Contractor employs or contracts with any subcontractor in connection with this Agreement, the Contractor shall include a provision in the contract requiring the subcontractor to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska.
15. **Taxpayer Identification.** Contractor's federal employer identification number is: 41-1355993.
16. **Sales Tax.** The Cooperative, ESUs, and Members are exempt from sales tax and shall not pay any sales tax under this Agreement. The Cooperative, ESUs and/or Members will provide the Contractor with applicable sales tax exemption certificates upon written request.
17. **Notice.** Each party giving any Notice ("Notice") under this Agreement must give written Notice by personal delivery, registered or certified Mail (in each case, return receipt requested and postage prepaid), or nationally recognized overnight courier (with all fees prepaid.) Notice shall be sent to the following addressees at the following addresses:

Cooperative: ESUCC
Attn: Kraig Lofquist
6949 South 110th Street
LaVista, NE 68128

With copy to:

ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing
Attn: Craig Peterson
PO Box 858
412 W. 14th Ave

Holdrege, NE 68949

Contractor: Tierney
1771 Energy Park Drive, Ste 100
St. Paul, MN 55108

Notice is effective only if the party giving the Notice has complied with this section.

18. **Warranties and Specifications.** Contractor shall be responsible for providing to Members all manufacturer warranties on all goods and services. Contractor shall provide Members with all attachments normally supplied by the manufacturer and/or supplier. Complete product specification sheets or brochures must be provided to Members, ESUs, or the Cooperative upon request.
19. **Entire Agreement.** The Agreement is the complete and exclusive expression of the parties' agreement on the matters contained in this Agreement. All prior and contemporaneous negotiations and agreements between the parties on the matters contained in this Agreement are expressly merged into and superseded by this Agreement.
20. **Amendments and Modifications.** The parties may amend or modify this Agreement only by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment or modification to this Agreement. No other alternations in the terms of this agreement shall be valid or binding.
21. **Waivers.** The parties may waive any provision in this Agreement only by a writing executed by the party or parties against whom the waiver is sought to be enforced. No failure or delay: (1) In exercising any right or remedy, **or** (2) In requiring the satisfaction of any condition under this Agreement, **and** (3) No act, omission, or course of dealing between the parties operates as a waiver or estoppel of any right, remedy or condition. A waiver made in writing on one occasion is effective only in that instance and only for the purpose stated. A waiver once given is not to be construed as a waiver on any future occasion or against any other Person.
22. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement remain in full force, if the essential terms and conditions of this Agreement for each party remain enforceable.
23. **Counterparts.** The parties may execute this Agreement in multiple counterparts, each of which constitutes an original, and all of which, collectively, constitute only one agreement. The signatures of all of the parties need not appear on the same counterpart, and delivery of an executed counterpart signature page by facsimile or other electronic means is as effective as executing and delivering this Agreement in the presence of the other parties to this Agreement. This Agreement is effective upon delivery of one executed counterpart from each party to the other parties. In proving this Agreement, a party must produce or account only for the executed counterpart of the party to be charged.
24. **Force Majeure.** Neither party shall be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the other party, directly or indirectly, as a result of the non performing party's failure to perform, or delay in performing, any of its obligations contained in this contract (except any obligations to make payments for services rendered or accepted goods received before the failure to

perform or the delay in performance), where, in the opinion of the Cooperative, such failure or delay is caused by circumstances beyond the non performing party's control or which make performance commercially impracticable, including but not limited to fire, flood, storm or other natural disaster, explosion, accident, war, riot, civil disorder, government regulations or restrictions of any kind or any acts of any government, alien enemy, judicial action, power failure, acts of God, or other natural circumstances. This Force Majeure provision excludes economic hardship, changes in market conditions, and insufficiency of funds on the part of Contractor.

25. **Assignment.** This Agreement binds the parties and their respective successors and assignees. The Contractor shall not assign or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any duty, right, or responsibility contemplated in this Agreement to any other person without the previous written consent of the Cooperative.
26. **Subcontractors.** The Contractor shall not subcontract services or any part of this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Cooperative.
27. **Captions.** The descriptive headings of the Articles, Sections and subsections of this Agreement are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement, and do not affect this Agreement's construction or interpretation.
28. **Rights and Remedies Cumulative.** Any enumeration of the Cooperative's rights and remedies set forth in this Agreement is not exhaustive. The Cooperative's exercise of any right or remedy under this Agreement does not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy. All of the Cooperative's rights and remedies are cumulative and are in addition to any other right or remedy set forth in this Agreement, any other agreement between the parties, or which may now or subsequently exist at law or in equity, by statute or otherwise.
29. **Relationship Among Parties.** This Agreement creates no relationship of joint venture, partnership, limited partnership, agency, or employer- employee between the parties, and the parties acknowledge that no other facts or relations exist that would create any such relationship between them. Neither party has any right or authority to assume or to create any obligation or responsibility on behalf of the other party except as may from time to time be provided by written instrument signed by both parties.
30. **Rules of Construction.** The parties hereto have each been represented by counsel, or had the opportunity to be represented, during the negotiation and execution of this Agreement, and therefore waive application of any law or rule of construction providing that ambiguities in the contract will be construed against the party drafting such contract.
31. **Piggyback Clause.** For the term of the Agreement and any mutually agreed extensions, other public agencies may purchase, lease-purchase, or rent the identical item(s) at the same price and upon the same terms and conditions as provided in this Agreement. The term "public agencies" means any county, city, village, school district, or agency of any state government or of the United States; any drainage district, sanitary and improvement district, or other municipal corporation or political subdivision of Nebraska; and any political subdivision of another state.
32. **Attachments.** Attachments to this Agreement include the following:

Exhibit A – Scope of Good or Services to be provided to Cooperative

Exhibit B – Payment Terms & Schedule

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement on the date last date written below.

COOPERATIVE

By: _____

Name: Kraig Lofquist

Title: Executive Director

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

Name: Michael Tierney

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF GOODS OR SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED TO MEMBERS

Tierney is in the business of helping schools find the right technology to support learning and collaboration. We focus on providing reliable technologies and ongoing support to help educators engage students.

Tierney offers a wide range of STEAM/STEM tools to teach kids about coding, robotics, engineering, design, and so much more. Shop our collection of STEAM tools, or contact us for a consultation.

Interactive technology is has become increasingly popular in K-12 classrooms, and Tierney can provide industry-leading products to make sure technology truly enhances the classroom experience. To get started, explore our Interactive Displays or contact us for more information.

Create a flexible, collaborative environment using furniture made with learning in mind. Tierney offers a wide variety of furniture for all learning environments. Contact us to learn more about our options.

Educators are leveraging virtual and augmented reality in the classroom to transform curriculum, allow students to visualize challenging concepts, and interact with the world in a new and exciting way. Contact us to learn more about how we can help you bring virtual and augmented reality to your students.

EXHIBIT "B"

1. Contractor's Pricing

Contractor's Pricing Model under this Agreement is:

Pricing below reflects discounts from MSRP.

If pricing results in a negative margin to Tierney then a 10% markup would be applied from cost instead of a discount from MSRP.

Acer 2%

AKG Microphones 30%

Altinex 15%

American Time 5%

AMX 10%

Anchor 28%

Anywhere Cart 30%

Atlona 25%

Audio Enhancement 30%

Audio Technica 10%

Aver 10%

Balance Box 5%

Barco 10%

Biamp 17%

Black Box 2%

Bretford: Charging Carts 35%

Brightsign 15%

Cable Cast 10%

C2G 25%

Califone 30%

Casio: Ultra Short Throw 13%

Casio: Advanced 34%

Casio: Slim 15%

Chief 25%

Cisco: Video Conferencing 25%

Cisco: Meraki Wireless Infrastructure 25%

Class VR 2%

Clear One 20%

CleverTouch 15%

Comprehensive 23%

Conen 8%

Copernicus: Tech Tubs 25%

Copernicus: All other categories 15%

CTL Chromebooks 2%

Crestron 32%

Crown 31%

Da-Lte 25%

Dell 2%

Dell: Chromebooks 48%

Denon-Marantz 15%

Diversitrack 10%

Double Robotics 2%

Draper 25%

Elmo 15%

Epson 2%

Ergotron 25%

Extron 33%

Front Row 7%

FSR 10%

GoGuardian 2%
HP 2%
Hovercam 2%
Infocase 10%
Infocus 8%
JBL 28%
Jelco 16%
Kramer 24%
LG 7%
Lenovo 2%
Liberty Amps/Mixer 8%
Liberty 20%
Listen Technologies 15%
Logitech Conference Cameras 10%
Logitech Web Cameras 5%
Little Bits 2%
Lu Interactive Playground 2%
Lumens 25%
Luxor 35%
Makerbot 5%
Marshall Electronics 10%
Mersive 15%
Middle Atlantic 38%
MooreCo 25%
NEC: Ceiling Projectors and Monitors 4%
NEC: Projectros, Flat Panels, and Accessories 10%

NEC: Professional Grad Panels and Projectors 22%

Optoma: Projectors 40%

Optoma: All other categories 20%

Panasonic: Projectors 20%

Panasonic: Flat Panels 12%

Panasonic: Accessories 10%

Planar 10%

Peerless 25%

Polycom 20%

Premier 35%

Primex 2%

Raxxess 35%

Recordex 35%

Revolab 12%

RTI 2%

Sam Labs 5%

Samsung: Flat Panels 15%

Samsung: Chromebooks and Accessories 2%

Sennheiser 12%

Shure 28%

Sharp 20%

SMART: Flat Panels and Boards 25%

SMART: Accessories; discount does not apply to SMART Software 11%

Spectrum 40%

Stemfuse 2%

Stewart 20%

Swivl 2%
TAG 5%
Tannoy 25%
Teach Logic 2%
Tightrope 10%
TOA 20%
Toshiba: Flat Panels 22%
Toshiba: Laptops 2%
Vaddio 20%
Video Furniture International (VFI) 35%
Visix 5%
Xantech 5%
WePresent 5%
Williams Sound Audio 30%
Wolfvision 15%
Yuneec Drones 2%
zSpace 2%

2. Payment Terms/ Payment Schedule

- A. Members will pay Contractor for all undisputed amounts for the goods and/or services identified in Exhibit A and provided by Contractor under this Agreement within sixty (30) days of receipt of invoice, provided that goods/services have been accepted by the Member as hereinafter provided.
- B. The procedure for billing and payment for services or products and deliverables shall be as specified in this exhibit.

3. Acceptance of Services or Products:

- A. The Contractor shall deliver any goods, perform any services or both in

accordance with the schedule set forth in any RFP, the time specified in a purchase order issued by the Cooperative, ESU, or Member, or this Agreement (whichever is later).

- B. Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, the Contractor shall provide written notification of completion of any deliveries, or performances of services or both, to the Member ("Delivery Notice").
- C. Members shall have sixty (30) days from the date of receipt of the Delivery Notice to provide the Contractor with written notification of acceptance or rejection due to unsatisfactory performance or nonconforming goods.
- D. If the Member issues a rejection notice, the Contractor shall as quickly as is practicable, correct or replace all deficiencies at its expense. The Cooperative shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its acceptance or rejection.

4. Title and Risk of Loss:

- A. Title and risk of loss for goods shall remain with the Contractor until goods are accepted by the Member, ESU, or Cooperative.
- B. Insurance during shipment and until the goods are accepted by the Cooperative, ESU, or Member is the responsibility of the Contractor.

**ADDENDUM/EXTENSION TO 2017-2020 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND Infobase
Learning**

This Amendment and Extension is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing (“Cooperative”) and **Infobase Learning** (“Contractor”) to the 2017-2020 Special Buy Agreement (“Agreement”) signed by the Cooperative on July 10, 2017, and by the Contractor on June 20, 2017. The Addendum is as follows:

The Terms and Conditions of the Agreement are amended as follows:

No Changes to Terms and Conditions Agreement.

Exhibit “A” is amended to add the following goods or services:

The following products are being recommended as additions to the ESUCC 2017-2020 Special Buy.

- **Learn360** – With an appealing new design, enhanced functionality, and an improved user experience, *Learn360* is the ultimate streaming multimedia resource for the K–12 educational market—the complete district solution. Teachers, students, and parents can access more than 164,000 media resources on any Internet-enabled device, anytime, anywhere, and engaging content landing pages make it easy to find the wealth of videos, interactives, printables, audio content, and maps and flags. The entire site and all landing pages can be filtered by grade level (all grades, elementary, or middle/high) for targeted browsing.

Exhibit “B” is amended to add the following pricing information:

Learn360

Price Band – per student	MSRP	ESUCC Price	ESUCC Price to Members (includes 2% Admin fee)
10,000 – 20,000	\$	\$.75/Student	\$.77/Student
20,001 – 40,000	\$	\$.70/Student	\$.72/Student
40,001 – 60,000	\$	\$.55/Student	\$.56/Student
60,001 – 90,000	\$	\$.43/Student	\$.44/Student
90,001 – 120,000	\$	\$.30/Student	\$.31/Student

Product Description	MSRP	Minimum School Price	District Price
Middle/High School Resources			

Feature Films for Education Collection	\$	\$735	\$725/school
World Almanac	\$	\$425	\$0.33/Student
American History Online	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Bloom's Literature	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Science Online	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Issues and Controversies	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Modern World History	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Ancient & Medieval History	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Today's Science	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Health Reference Center	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
K-8 Resources			
World Almanac for Kids	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student
World Almanac for Kids Elementary Edition	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student
The Mailbox	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student

The Agreement permits amendment and modification by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment. The Cooperative has approved an extension and now desires to extend the Agreement for an additional term of thirty-six (36) months until **July 31, 2023**. Upon the signature of an authorized officer of the Cooperative and the Contractor, the Agreement is hereby extended.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

Name: _____
Executive Director
Executed on Date: _____

Name: _____
Title: _____
Executed on Date: _____

Coop Directors report to ESUCC Board
submitted by: Craig Peterson
March 5, 2020

1. Presentations/Conferences

- a. Annual Coop Trainings via Zoom
 - i. These are available on the [ESUCC Marketplace Resources](#) page
 - ii. Last training completed on February 4
 - iii. 101 registered for trainings with 78 actually attending. Some requested the recording link online or asked if there were any changes from last year and were comfortable with placing orders.
 - iv. Key component in training is checking the Approval Chains before any orders are placed.
- b. Traveled to Hastings Public schools on February 19 and trained their building secretaries on placing orders. Hastings runs a Central Warehouse and Mike Biere who manages the warehouse wanted to have his buildings ordering more through the Annual Buy this year. Mike and I had discussed previously on how to setup and have secretaries enter orders without having teachers in the Marketplace. We decided to utilize Google's plus addressing scheme (marla.biggs+kindergarten@hpsstigers.org, marla.biggs+1stgrade@hpsstigers.org, marla.biggs+2ndgrade@hpsstigers.org) and setup users in the Marketplace. This way when product arrives in Mike's warehouse he will have a report by grade level and building. It has taken 3 years to develop this relationship with Hastings and show them the savings.
- c. ESU 11 Superintendents/Advisory meeting February 20.
- d. Attended the [League of Municipalities Midwinter conference](#). Monday February 24, and Tuesday February 25, Cornhusker Marriot, Lincoln.
 - i. Had good conversations with a number of Municipalities and we plan to follow up with these leads with documents for the Interlocal agreement.
 - ii. Had face to face conversations with the following Cities (Alma, Ashland, Aurora, Bayard, Bertrand, Crawford, Crete, Deshler, Geneva, Greenwood, Hastings, Kimball, Louisville, Newman Grove, North Platte, Ord, Oshkosh, Papillion, Plainview, Stromsburg, Trenton, Valley, Wahoo, Waverly)
- e. Hastings College – February 28 meeting with Jaclyn Wilson, Director of Facilities and Risk Management over Zoom to discuss a furniture purchase through Coop.

2. Annual/Paper Buy

- a. **Definition of the Annual Buy:** This is a line item bid where vendors are awarded by line item. If there is a tie for the bid price then a Nebraska vendor wins over an out of state vendor, otherwise it goes to a coin flip. Bids are sent to registered vendors nation-wide in October. Bid Awards announced in December and January, catalogs with over 4,200 items are published and distributed schools/members in February. The orders are then aggregated by address (all teacher/staff orders for items are aggregated into one line item per address) and sent to vendors in March and April and merchandise is delivered to the Cooperative members during May through July. The product categories offered are as follows: Electronics and Related Supplies, General Supplies, Furniture, Copier Paper, Maintenance-Shop Supplies, Health & Safety Supplies, Athletic Equipment &

Supplies, Hot Lunch Equipment & Supplies, Science Equipment & Supplies, and Art Equipment & Supplies.

- b. Paper and Annual Buy catalogs are both open for ordering
 - i. Current requisition totals compared to last year at this time (Includes requisitions Approved, Pending Approval and Created). Requisitions in Pending Approval or Created status may not be converted to an order but we will follow up on these closer to the deadlines.
 - 1. 02-27-2020 Paper Buy \$379,902.64, last year's totals for the same time period was \$309,904.63
 - 2. 02-27-2020 Annual Buy \$39,305.70, last year's totals for the same time period was \$5,873.35
- c. We are Currently running nightly reports heading up to the deadlines for both Paper and Annual Buy.
 - i. In the reports we are fixing Account issues such as:
 - 1. "user is not an agency admin" for the shipping addresses. This is required for each school districts address in order to deliver the Receiving and Sorting reports.
 - 2. "user does not exist" Old accounts that have changed their email address field are fixed by also changing their username.

d. Paper Buy Timeline

- i. February 3 – catalog opens for ordering
- ii. March 11 – order deadline
- iii. March 16 – Aggregation by address
- iv. March 16-18 Members review orders, assign PO's
- v. March 19 Orders released to vendors
- vi. April 9 Deliver of Paper begins
- vii. June 9 Last day for deliveries without late fee
- viii. June 10 Late delivery penalty 2% for outstanding items

e. Annual Buy Timeline

- i. February 17- catalog opens for ordering
- ii. April 9- Teacher/Staff order deadline
- iii. April 14- Order Aggregation by address
- iv. April 14-17- Review orders, assign PO's
- v. April 22- Orders released to vendors
- vi. May 22- Delivery of items begins
- vii. July 24- Last Day without late fee
- viii. July 27- Late delivery penalty 2%

3. Special Buys

- a. **Definition Special Buy:** Contracts are negotiated agreements with exclusive pricing to ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing members. These contracts may range from one to three years. Within the agreement, terms shall be explicitly defined as to both parties' expectations and the scope of the agreement.
- b. **Adobe VIP Named User licenses**

- i. New Schools coming onboard this last month include Sioux County and Wynot. NDE added another 100 licenses for their staff this month.
- ii. Currently we have 18,323 Creative Cloud for Education application licenses purchased and 30,287 licenses of the free Adobe Spark licenses. All users are required to sign in through the Nebraska Cloud Single-Sign-On.
- iii. Savings for each District ranges from \$2,000 to \$12,000 depending on how they would have licensed under a district license, single building or Device license models.

c. Marketing

- i. **mailchimp setup** –mailchimp is a marketing automation platform and email marketing service. A Marketing event is called a Campaign. ESUCC staff setup initial accounts, imported available contacts, and created initial campaigns.

1. Current Campaigns

- a. [Swank Movie Licensing – Webinar](#) campaign
 - i. 1938 Recipients
 - ii. 1872 - 96.6% successful deliveries
 - iii. 790 Opened
 - iv. 66 Bounced
 - v. 5 Unsubscribed
- b. [Paper Buy 2020](#) campaign
 - i. 2072 Recipients
 - ii. 2040 – 98.5% successful deliveries
 - iii. 840 Opened
 - iv. 32 Bounced
 - v. 4 Unsubscribed
- c. [Paper Deadline](#) campaign (No statistics at the time of this report).

2. Groups/Contacts Setup in mailchimp

- a. School Administrators
 - i. ESU Administrators (19 Contacts)
 - ii. Superintendents (242 Contacts)
 - iii. All School Principals (977 Contacts)
 - iv. Public Elementary Principals (532 Contacts)
 - v. Public Middle School Principals (97 Contacts)
 - vi. Public Secondary Principals (281 Contacts)
 - vii. Non-Public Principals (130 Contacts)
 - viii. Athletic Directors (178 Contacts)
 - ix. Facility Managers (0 Contacts)
 - x. Business Managers (0 Contacts)
- b. Cooperative Purchasing
 - i. District Building Contacts (995 Contacts)
 - ii. Food Service Managers (0 Contacts)
 - iii. Municipalities (8 Contacts)
 - iv. College Purchasing (7 Contacts)

- c. SRS
 - i. District Managers (0 Contacts)
 - ii. Associate District Managers (0 Contacts)
 - iii. School Managers (0 Contacts)
 - iv. Associate School Managers (0 Contacts)
- d. Curriculum Areas
 - i. Counselors (0 Contacts)
 - ii. Math (0 Contacts)
 - iii. Science (0 Contacts)
 - iv. Social Sciences (0 Contacts)
 - v. Reading (0 Contacts)
 - vi. Technology (0 Contacts)
 - vii. Media-Librarians (0 Contacts)

d. Special Buy Contract Considerations

- i. **Barnes & Noble** – contacted us about being added to the Marketplace, contract has been sent.
- ii. **SysCloud/Amplified IT** – Google & Office 365 Backup through Syscloud with encryption to protect against Malware & Ransomware.
 - 1. Request came from discussion on the NETA Tech Coordinators list where a district was required as a new customer to have a minimum purchase of \$3,000 and raised the cost for the district from \$10/FTE to \$100/FTE.
 - 2. Met with SysCloud & Amplified IT on 02/27/2020.
- iii. **REI Solutions** – On Bus security camera solution
 - 1. Discussed with Craig Raridon about the AEPA Security Bid that will be written this Summer and published next Fall.

4. AEPA

- a. **Definition of AEPA:** The Association of Educational Purchasing Agencies (AEPA) is a group of Educational Service Agencies/political subdivisions organized through a Memorandum of Understanding between all participating states for the purpose of securing combined volume purchasing contracts based on potential sales by qualifying customers in participating states. Of the many advantages to this unique purchasing group, are the combined human resources representing purchasing/bidding expertise, current and past vendor relationships, past experience and overall vision with regard to the needs of the qualified customers within each represented state. Nebraska is a founding member of AEPA, which started with ten states in 2000 and now has grown to 28 states. AEPA is a voluntary run organization and asks for volunteers from the membership to complete work in Bid Oversight, Administrative Committees, Marketing, Website management, Reporting and other areas as required.
 - 1. Coop staff will be attending the Spring meeting in Austin, TX on April 26-28. While in Austin we will also meet with the Equal Level User group to discuss changes and the roadmap for the Marketplace.

5. Additional Information

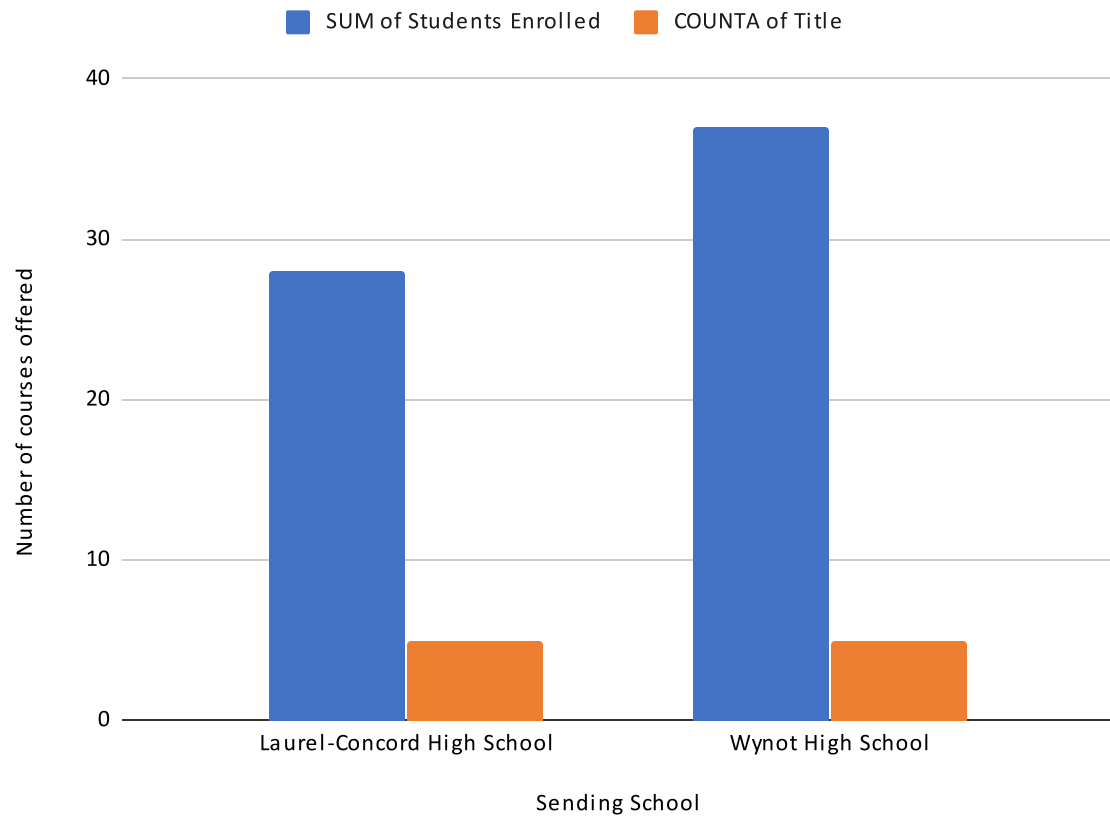
- i. Communications with the following vendors/organizations throughout the month:
 - 1. Sysco – Zach Navrkal Vice President of Sales. Annual Review and plans for next year’s extension.
 - 2. Daktronics – Digital Displays – Webinar discussing the expanded AEPA bid category.
 - 3. IXL contract discussions
 - 4. Articulate 360 contract setup
 - 5. Securly item setup

ESU 1 2018-2019 Data

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Enrolled School</i>	<i>SUM of Students E COUNTA of Title</i>	
Laurel-Concord High School	English Comp	Gibbon High School	1	1
	English Comp Total		1	1
	Intro to Health Sciences	Laurel-Concord High School	6	1
	Intro to Health Sciences Total		6	1
	Medical Terminology	Laurel-Concord High School	1	1
	Medical Terminology Total		1	1
	Spanish I	Allen High School	19	1
		Alma High School	1	1
Spanish I Total		20	2	
Laurel-Concord High School Total			28	5
Wynot High School	American Government	Laurel-Concord High School	1	1
		Wynot High School	12	1
	American Government Total		13	2
	American History	Wynot High School	14	1
	American History Total		14	1
	Calculus	Laurel-Concord High School	8	1
		Wynot High School	2	1
Calculus Total		10	2	
Wynot High School Total			37	5
Grand Total			65	10

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>SUM of Students Enrolled</i>	<i>COUNTA of Title</i>
Laurel-Concord High School	28	5
Wynot High School	37	5

Number of Student Enrolled and Courses - ESU 1 - 2018-2019



ESU 2 2018-2019 Data

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Enrolled School</i>	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title	COUNTA of Title
Grand Total					

Columns	
Rows	Values

No data			

ESU 3 2018-2019 Data

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Enrolled School</i>	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title	COUNTA of Title
Grand Total					

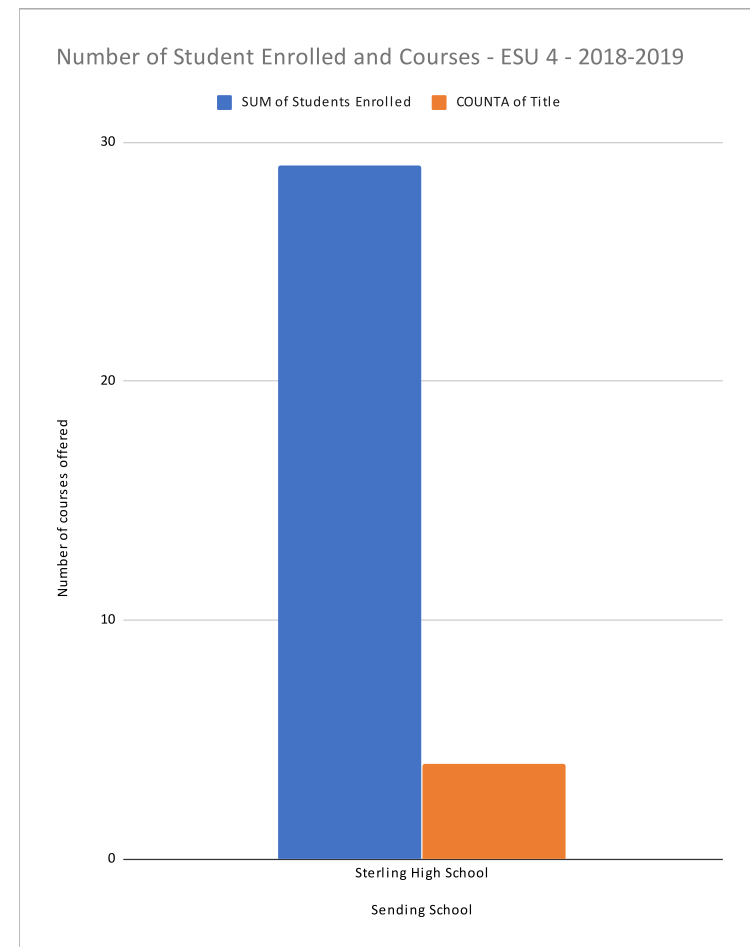
Columns
Rows
Values

No data		

ESU 4 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title	COUNTA of Title
Sterling High School	Spanish 1	Johnson-Brock High School	9	1	1
	Spanish 1 Total		9	1	1
	Spanish 2	Johnson-Brock High School	12	1	1
	Spanish 2 Total		12	1	1
	Spanish 3	Johnson-Brock High School	3	1	1
		Sterling High School	5	1	1
	Spanish 3 Total		8	2	2
Sterling High School Total			29	4	4
Grand Total			29	4	4

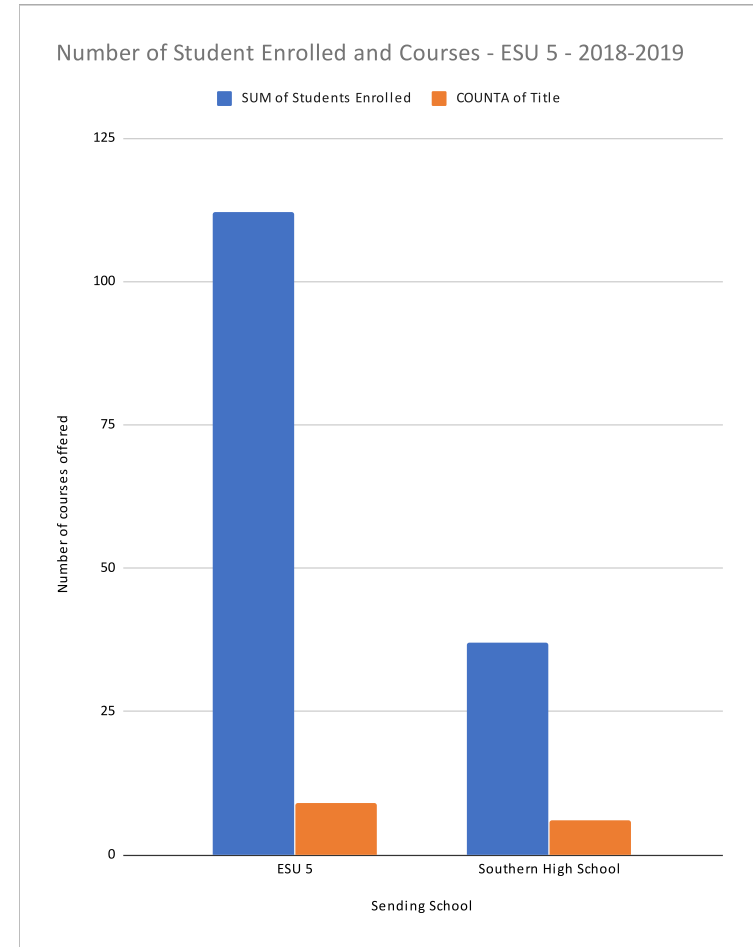
Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Sterling High School	29	4



ESU 5 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title	COUNTA of Title	
ESU 5	Chinese I	Beatrice High School	10	1	1	
		Deshler High School	2	1	1	
		Grand Island Senior High School	72	4	4	
	Chinese I Total			84	6	6
	Chinese II	Beatrice High School	18	1	1	
		Grand Island Senior High School	9	1	1	
	Chinese II Total			27	2	2
	Chinese III	Grand Island Senior High School	1	1	1	
	Chinese III Total			1	1	1
	ESU 5 Total			112	9	9
Southern High School	Spanish I	Sioux County High School	8	1	1	
		Southern High School	13	1	1	
	Spanish I Total			21	2	2
	Spanish II	Sioux County High School	4	1	1	
		Southern High School	7	1	1	
	Spanish II Total			11	2	2
	Spanish III / IV	Sioux County High School	1	1	1	
	Spanish III / IV Total			4	1	1
Spanish III / IV Total			5	2	2	
Southern High School Total			37	6	6	
Grand Total			149	15	15	

Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
ESU 5	112	9
Southern High School	37	6



ESU 6 2018-2019 Data

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Enrolled School</i>	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title	COUNTA of Title
Grand Total					

Columns
Rows
Values

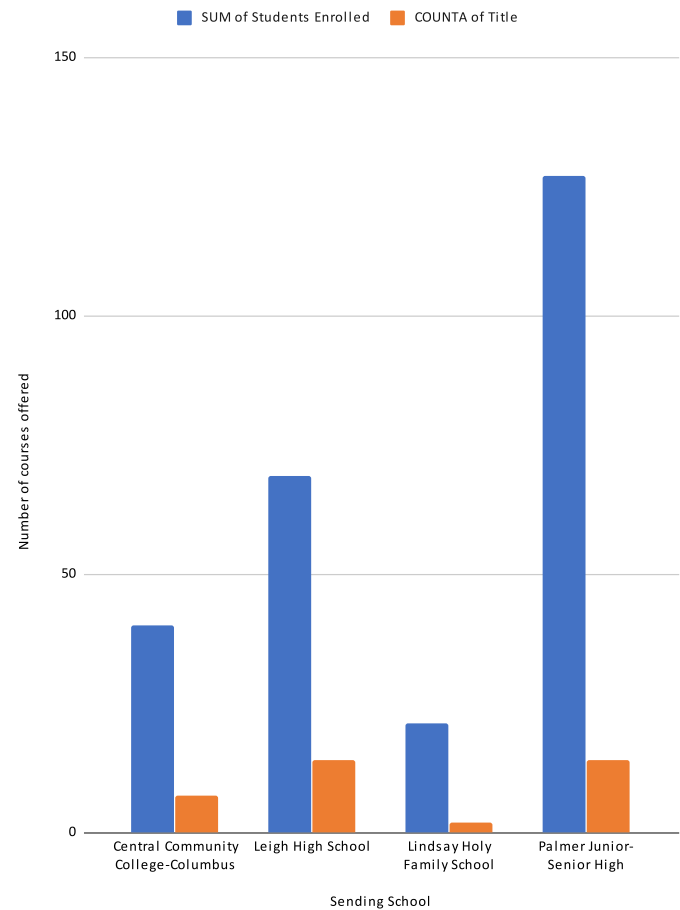
No data	
---------	--

ESU 7 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	COUNTA of Title	SUM of Students E	
Central Community College-Columbus	Analytic Geometry & Calculus I (I	Clarkson Jr-Sr High School	1	2	
	Analytic Geometry & Calculus I (MATH 1600) Total			1	2
	English Composition (ENGL 1010	Arapahoe High School	1	14	
	English Composition (ENGL 1010) Total			1	14
	Introduction to Psychology (PSYC	Clarkson Jr-Sr High School	1	4	
	Introduction to Psychology (PSYC 1810) Total			1	4
	Writing & Research (ENGL 1020)	Arapahoe High School	1	10	
		Clarkson Jr-Sr High School	1	1	
		Elgin High School	1	6	
		Humphrey Jr-Sr High School	1	3	
Writing & Research (ENGL 1020) Total			4	20	
Central Community College-Columbus Total				7	40
Leigh High School	Accounting 1	Anselmo-Merna High School	1	4	
		Leigh High School	1	1	
		Pope John XXIII High School	1	2	
	Accounting 1 Total			3	7
	Advanced Biology	Humphrey Jr-Sr High School	1	6	
		Leigh High School	1	7	
	Advanced Biology Total			2	13
	Child Development	Burwell Jr-Sr High School	1	1	
		Pleasanton High School	1	1	
		SEM Sumner Eddyville Miller High Sr	1	1	
	Child Development Total			3	3
	Parenting	Leigh High School	1	1	
		SEM Sumner Eddyville Miller High Sr	1	1	
	Parenting Total			2	2
	Relationships	Clarkson Jr-Sr High School	1	5	
		Leigh High School	1	7	
	Relationships Total			2	12
	Science Middle Grades II	Humphrey Jr-Sr High School	1	17	
		Leigh High School	1	15	
	Science Middle Grades II Total			2	32
Leigh High School Total				14	69
Lindsay Holy Family School	Life Science - Biology	Humphrey Jr-Sr High School	1	14	
		Lindsay Holy Family School	1	7	
	Life Science - Biology Total			2	21
Lindsay Holy Family School Total				2	21
Palmer Junior-Senior High	Spanish 2	Chase County High School	2	24	
		Fullerton High School	3	37	
		Hay Springs High School	1	6	
		Palmer Junior-Senior High	3	31	
	Spanish 2 Total			9	98
	Spanish I	Fullerton High School	3	15	
		Palmer Junior-Senior High	2	14	
Spanish I Total			5	29	
Palmer Junior-Senior High Total				14	127
Grand Total				37	257

Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Central Community College-Colu	40	7
Leigh High School	69	14
Lindsay Holy Family School	21	2
Palmer Junior-Senior High	127	14
Grand Total	257	37

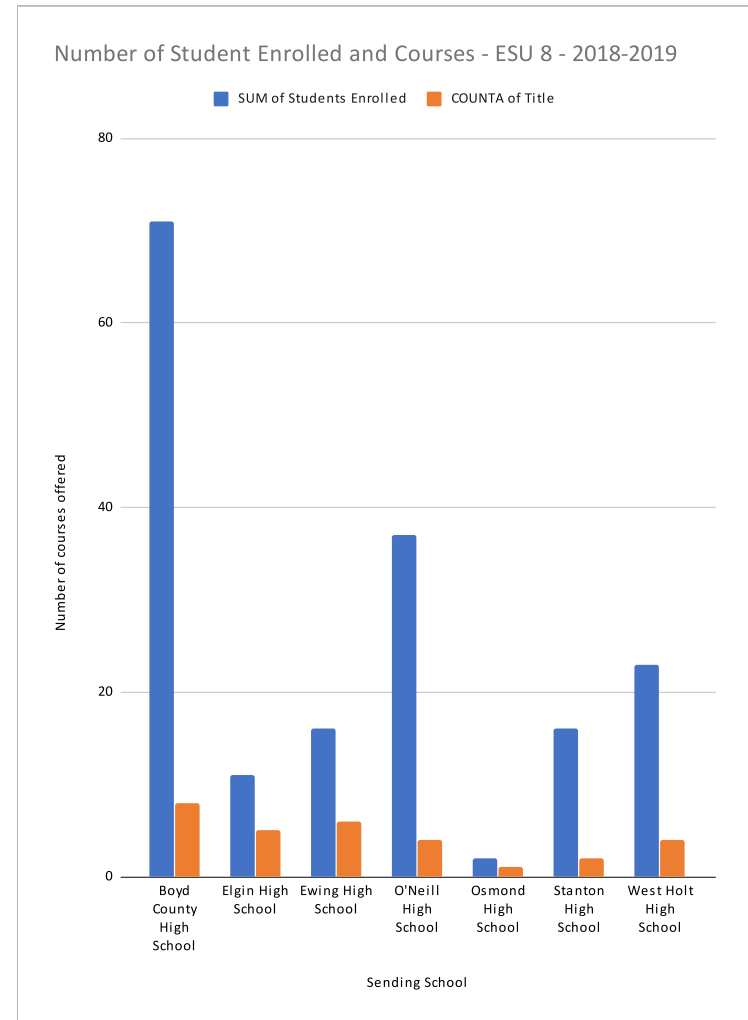
Number of Student Enrolled and Courses - ESU 7 - 2018-2019



ESU 8 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title	
Boyd County High School	American History II	Boyd County High School	22	1	
		Stuart High School	5	1	
	American History II Total			27	2
	American Government	Boyd County High School	1	1	
	American Government Total			1	1
	American History 1	Boyd County High School	23	1	
		Stuart High School	3	1	
	American History 1 Total			26	2
	Spanish 2	Boyd County High School	12	1	
		Orchard High School	4	1	
Spanish 2 Total			16	2	
World Civilizations II	Boyd County High School	1	1		
	World Civilizations II Total			1	1
Boyd County High School Total			71	8	
Elgin High School	Calculus 1 (MATH1600)	Doniphan-Trumbull Secondary	5	1	
		Elgin High School	2	1	
		Humphrey Jr-Sr High School	1	1	
		Lindsay Holy Family School	2	1	
		Osmond High School	1	1	
		Calculus 1 (MATH1600) Total			11
Elgin High School Total			11	5	
Ewing High School	Introduction to Health	Elgin High School	1	1	
		Ewing High School	6	1	
	Introduction to Health Total			7	2
	Medical Terminology	Elgin High School	1	1	
		Ewing High School	2	1	
	Medical Terminology Total			3	2
Pre Calculus	Ewing High School	3	1		
	Wheeler Central High	3	1		
Pre Calculus Total			6	2	
Ewing High School Total			16	6	
O'Neill High School	Spanish 2	Ewing High School	8	1	
		O'Neill High School	12	1	
	Spanish 2 Total			20	2
	Spanish I	Ewing High School	7	1	
O'Neill High School		10	1		
Spanish I Total			17	2	
O'Neill High School Total			37	4	
Osmond High School	Medical Terminology	Osmond High School	2	1	
	Medical Terminology Total			2	1
Osmond High School Total			2	1	
Stanton High School	PC Maintenance	Pierce Jr/Sr High School	6	1	
	Stanton High School	10	1		
PC Maintenance Total			16	2	
Stanton High School Total			16	2	
West Holt High School	Spanish 1	Stuart High School	10	1	
		West Holt High School	5	1	
	Spanish 1 Total			15	2
	Spanish II	Stuart High School	5	1	
West Holt High School		3	1		
Spanish II Total			8	2	
West Holt High School Total			23	4	
Grand Total			176	30	

Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Boyd County High School	71	8
Elgin High School	11	5
Ewing High School	16	6
O'Neill High School	37	4
Osmond High School	2	1
Stanton High School	16	2
West Holt High School	23	4
Grand Total	176	30



ESU 9 2018-2019 Data

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Enrolled School</i>	SUM of Students E COUNTA of Title
Grand Total			

<i>Sending School</i>	SUM of Students E COUNTA of Title
Grand Total	

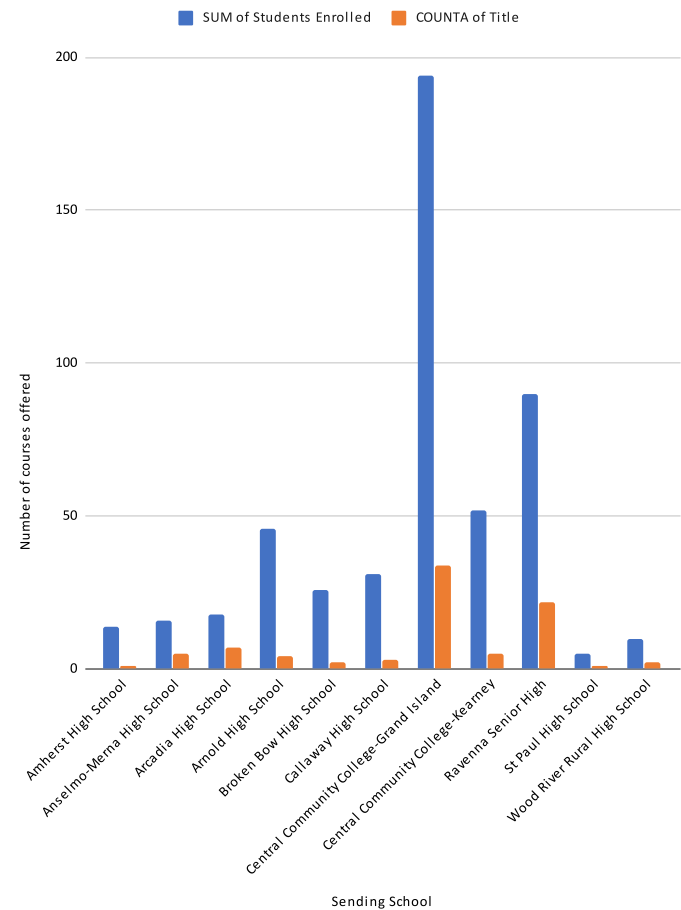
No data	
---------	--

ESU 10 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Amherst High School	Writing and Research 1010	Amherst High School	14	1
	Writing and Research 1010 Total		14	1
Amherst High School Total				
Anselmo-Merna High School	Spanish I - Yr	Loup County High School	5	1
		Sargent High School	7	2
	Spanish I - Yr Total		12	3
	Spanish II - Yr	Alma High School	1	1
Loup County High School		3	1	
Spanish II - Yr Total		4	2	
Anselmo-Merna High School Total				
Arcadia High School	Anatomy & Physiology - Year	Arcadia High School	3	1
		Sargent High School	4	1
		SEM Sumner Eddyville Miller High Si	1	1
	Anatomy & Physiology - Year Total		8	3
	Medical Terminology - Year	Arcadia High School	5	1
		Loup County High School	1	1
		Sargent High School	2	1
		SEM Sumner Eddyville Miller High Si	2	1
	Medical Terminology - Year Total		10	4
	Arcadia High School Total			
Arnold High School	English 1010 Expository Writing I	Arnold High School	9	1
		Callaway High School	14	1
	English 1010 Expository Writing I Total		23	2
	English 1020 Expository Writing I	Arnold High School	9	1
		Callaway High School	14	1
English 1020 Expository Writing I Total		23	2	
Arnold High School Total				
Broken Bow High School	College Composition - S1	Broken Bow High School	13	1
		College Composition - S1 Total		13
	College Composition - S2	Broken Bow High School	13	1
		College Composition - S2 Total		13
Broken Bow High School Total				
Callaway High School	Spanish I	Arnold High School	13	1
		Spanish I Total		13
	Spanish II	Arnold High School	5	1
		Callaway High School	13	1
Spanish II Total		18	2	
Callaway High School Total				
Central Community College-Grand Island	English 1010 English Comp	Central Community College-Grand Island	5	2
		Cozad High School	5	1
		Litchfield High School	2	1
		Pleasanton High School	13	1
		Ravenna Senior High	11	2
		Shelton High School	7	1
		St Paul High School	8	1
		Sutton Secondary School	16	1
		Wood River Rural High School	20	1
		English 1010 English Comp Total		87
	English 1020 Writing and Resear	Bertrand High School	5	1
		Central Community College-Grand Island	4	2
		Cozad High School	3	1
		Litchfield High School	2	1
Pleasanton High School		6	1	

Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Amherst High School	14	1
Anselmo-Merna High School	16	5
Arcadia High School	18	7
Arnold High School	46	4
Broken Bow High School	26	2
Callaway High School	31	3
Central Community College-Grand Island	194	34
Central Community College-Kearney	52	5
Ravenna Senior High	90	22
St Paul High School	5	1
Wood River Rural High School	10	2
Grand Total	502	86

Number of Student Enrolled and Courses - ESU 10 - 2018-2019



		Ravenna Senior High	5	2
		Shelton High School	2	1
		St Paul High School	4	1
		Sutton Secondary School	15	1
		Wood River Rural High School	16	1
		English 1020 Writing and Research Total	62	12
	Math 1150- College Algebra Sem	Central Community College-Grand Is	17	2
		Howells-Dodge Consolidated School	5	1
		Pleasanton High School	1	1
		SEM Sumner Eddyville Miller High Sc	4	1
		Shelton High School	1	1
		Math 1150- College Algebra Semester class Total	28	6
	Math 1600 - Analytic Geo & Calc	Central Community College-Grand Is	11	1
		Deshler High School	3	1
		High Plains Community High School	1	1
		Math 1600 - Analytic Geo & Calc I Semester Course Total	15	3
	Math 2070 Analytic Geom & Cak	Deshler High School	1	1
		High Plains Community High School	1	1
		Math 2070 Analytic Geom & Calculus II Semester course Total	2	2
Central Community College-Grand Island Total			194	34
Central Community College-Kearney	English 1010	Cambridge High School	20	1
	English 1010 Total		20	1
	English 1020 Writing and Resean	Cambridge High School	20	1
	English 1020 Writing and Research Total		20	1
	Math 1150- College Algebra Sem	Alma High School	3	1
		Cambridge High School	8	1
		Wheeler Central High	1	1
		Math 1150- College Algebra Semester class Total	12	3
Central Community College-Kearney Total			52	5
Ravenna Senior High	Agribusiness	Ravenna Senior High	2	1
	Agribusiness Total		2	1
	Agriculture Leadership - Year	Ravenna Senior High	5	2
	Agriculture Leadership - Year Total		5	2
	Art I - Year	Palmer Junior-Senior High	7	2
		Ravenna Senior High	19	4
	Art I - Year Total		26	6
	Art III	Palmer Junior-Senior High	8	2
		Ravenna Senior High	12	3
	Art III Total		20	5
	Art IV	Palmer Junior-Senior High	4	1
		Ravenna Senior High	4	1
	Art IV Total		8	2
	HS Art II	Palmer Junior-Senior High	7	2
		Ravenna Senior High	22	4
	HS Art II Total		29	6
Ravenna Senior High Total			90	22
St Paul High School	College General Physics I 1410	St Paul High School	5	1
	College General Physics I 1410 Total		5	1
St Paul High School Total			5	1
Wood River Rural High School	College Algebra MATH 1150	Clarkson Jr-Sr High School	2	1
		Wood River Rural High School	8	1
	College Algebra MATH 1150 Total		10	2
Wood River Rural High School Total			10	2
Grand Total			502	86

ESU 11 2018-2019 Data

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Enrolled School</i>	<i>SUM of Students E COUNTA of Title</i>
Grand Total			

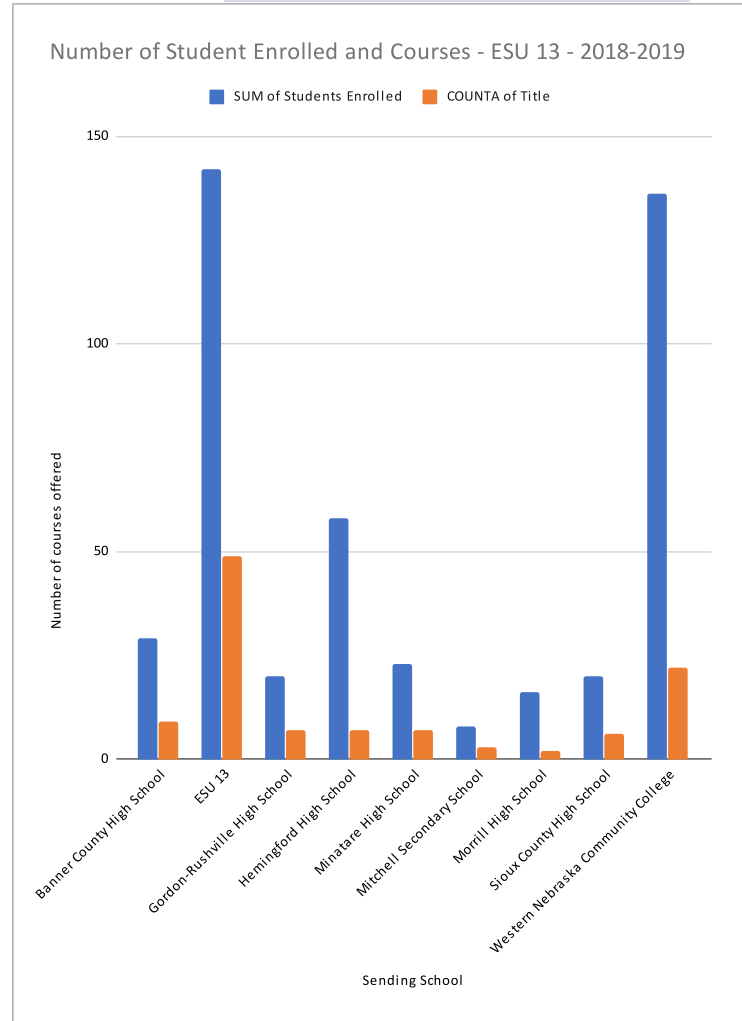
<i>Sending School</i>	<i>SUM of Students E COUNTA of Title</i>
Grand Total	

No data	
---------	--

ESU 13 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students	E COUNTA of Title	
Banner County High School	College Algebra	Banner County High School	1	1	
		Bayard Secondary School	2	1	
		Crawford High School	5	1	
		Kimball Jr/Sr High School	3	1	
		Minatare High School	5	1	
	College Algebra Total		16	5	
	English Comp 1	Banner County High School	5	1	
		Heartland Community High School	1	1	
		Morrill High School	3	1	
	English Comp 1 Total		9	3	
United States History to 1877	Banner County High School	4	1		
United States History to 1877 Total		4	1		
Banner County High School Total		29	9		
ESU 13	Animal Science	Banner County High School	1	1	
		Crawford High School	5	1	
		Hay Springs High School	2	1	
	Animal Science Total		8	3	
	Climate and Weather		13	3	1
		Gering High School	1	1	
	Climate and Weather Total		4	2	
	College Algebra	Banner County High School	1	1	
		Bayard Secondary School	2	1	
		Crawford High School	5	1	
		Kimball Jr/Sr High School	3	1	
		Minatare High School	5	1	
	College Algebra Total		16	5	
	English Composition 2	Banner County High School	4	1	
		Morrill High School	4	1	
	English Composition 2 Total		8	2	
	History of the American West	Banner County High School	4	1	
		Crawford High School	3	1	
	History of the American West Total		7	2	
	Natural Resources	Banner County High School	1	1	
		Crawford High School	5	1	
		Hay Springs High School	10	1	
	Natural Resources Total		16	3	
	NEVA Algebra 1A	Mitchell Secondary School	1	1	
	NEVA Algebra 1A Total		1	1	
	NEVA Developmental English		13	12	2
		Chadron Senior High School	2	1	
		Cozad High School	3	1	
		Ogallala High School	3	1	
	NEVA Developmental English Total		20	5	
NEVA Developmental Math		13	12	2	
	Chadron Senior High School	2	1		
	Cozad High School	3	1		
	Ogallala High School	3	1		
	Sioux County High School	2	1		
NEVA Developmental Math Total		22	6		
NEVA Language Basics		13	3	1	
	Hyannis High School	1	1		
NEVA Language Basics Total		4	2		
NEVA Stellar Astronomy		13	3	1	

Sending School	SUM of Students	E COUNTA of Title
Banner County High School	29	9
ESU 13	142	49
Gordon-Rushville High School	20	7
Hemingford High School	58	7
Minatare High School	23	7
Mitchell Secondary School	8	3
Morrill High School	16	2
Sioux County High School	20	6
Western Nebraska Community College	136	22
Grand Total	452	112



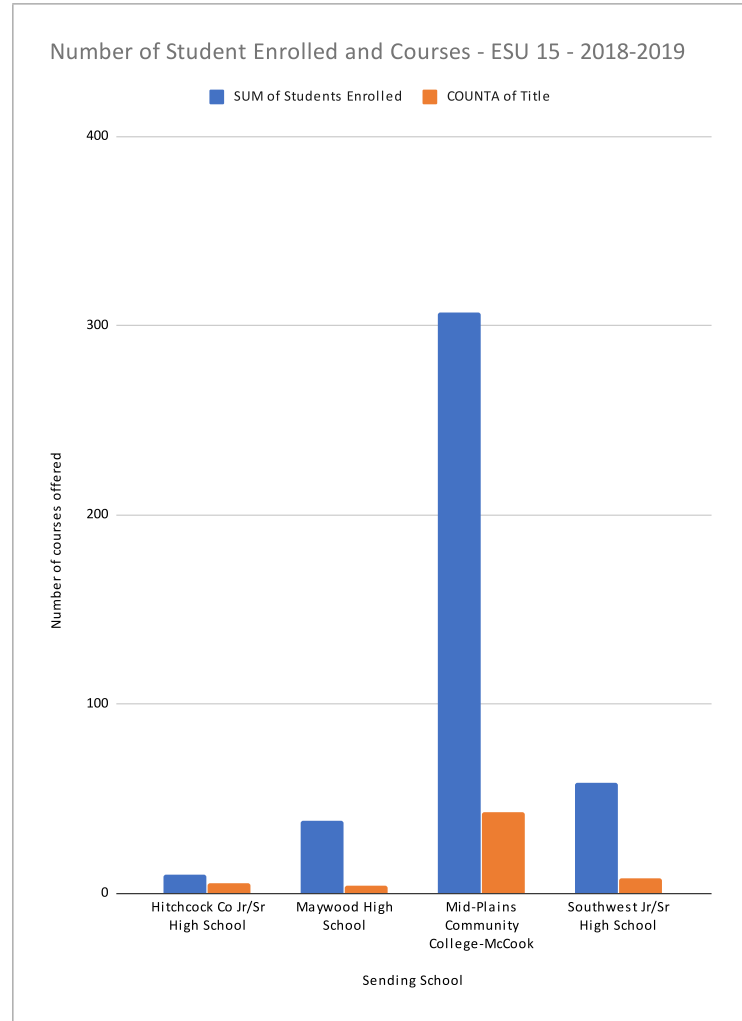
		Hyannis High School	1	1
	NEVA Stellar Astronomy Total		4	2
	NEVA The Outsiders Novel Study	13	3	1
		Bayard Secondary School	2	1
		Gering High School	3	2
		Hyannis High School	2	1
		Mitchell Secondary School	2	2
		Scottsbluff Senior High School	2	2
	NEVA The Outsiders Novel Study Total		14	9
	NEVA World Civilization	13	3	1
		Banner County High School	1	1
	NEVA World Civilization Total		4	2
	NEVA World History	13	3	1
		Gering High School	1	1
	NEVA World History Total		4	2
	United States History to 1877	Crawford High School	4	1
	United States History to 1877 Total		4	1
	Wildlife Science	Bayard Secondary School	1	1
		Crawford High School	5	1
	Wildlife Science Total		6	2
ESU 13 Total			142	49
Gordon-Rushville High School	Accounting	Bayard Secondary School	3	1
		Gordon-Rushville High School	3	1
	Accounting Total		6	2
	Child Development	Bayard Secondary School	1	1
		Gordon-Rushville High School	6	1
	Child Development Total		7	2
	Pers Finance	Bayard Secondary School	2	1
		Gordon-Rushville High School	4	1
		Hyannis High School	1	1
	Pers Finance Total		7	3
Gordon-Rushville High School Total			20	7
Hemingford High School	Spanish 1	Crawford High School	13	2
		Hay Springs High School	15	1
		Hemingford High School	28	2
	Spanish 1 Total		56	5
	Spanish 2	Crawford High School	1	1
		Hemingford High School	1	1
	Spanish 2 Total		2	2
Hemingford High School Total			58	7
Minatare High School	Digital Design 2	Elgin High School	2	1
		Kimball Jr/Sr High School	1	1
		Minatare High School	6	1
	Digital Design 2 Total		9	3
	Digital Media	Bayard Secondary School	4	1
		Elgin High School	2	1
		Kimball Jr/Sr High School	1	1
		Minatare High School	7	1
	Digital Media Total		14	4
Minatare High School Total			23	7
Mitchell Secondary School	Economics	Minatare High School	1	1
		Mitchell Secondary School	6	1
	Economics Total		7	2
	Psychology	Minatare High School	1	1

	Psychology Total		1	1
Mitchell Secondary School Total			8	3
Morrill High School	Intro to Ag	Morrill High School	10	1
		Sidney High School	6	1
	Intro to Ag Total		16	2
Morrill High School Total			16	2
Sioux County High School	Animal Science	Sioux County High School	4	1
		Yutan High School	2	1
	Animal Science Total		6	2
	Vet Science	Mitchell Secondary School	3	1
		Pleasanton High School	2	1
		Sioux County High School	7	1
		Yutan High School	2	1
	Vet Science Total		14	4
Sioux County High School Total			20	6
Western Nebraska Community College	College Algebra	Leyton High School	4	1
		Morrill High School	3	1
		Western Nebraska Community Colle	10	1
	College Algebra Total		17	3
	College Composition 1	Bayard Secondary School	9	1
		Crawford High School	3	1
		Leyton High School	7	1
		Mitchell Secondary School	5	1
		Potter-Dix Jr/Sr High School	3	1
		Western Nebraska Community Colle	16	2
	College Composition 1 Total		43	7
	College Composition 2	Bayard Secondary School	9	1
		Crawford High School	5	1
		Potter-Dix Jr/Sr High School	3	1
		Western Nebraska Community Colle	10	1
	College Composition 2 Total		27	4
	Intermediate Algebra	Morrill High School	3	1
		Western Nebraska Community Colle	10	1
	Intermediate Algebra Total		13	2
	Intro to Criminal Law	Crawford High School	1	1
		Western Nebraska Community Colle	10	1
	Intro to Criminal Law Total		11	2
	Intro to Education	Creek Valley High School	5	1
		Western Nebraska Community Colle	6	1
	Intro to Education Total		11	2
	Statistics	Leyton High School	4	1
		Western Nebraska Community Colle	10	1
	Statistics Total		14	2
Western Nebraska Community College Total			136	22
Grand Total			452	112

ESU 15 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School	German II	Gibbon High School	2	1
		Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School	3	1
		Kimball Jr/Sr High School	2	1
		McCook Senior High School	2	1
		Morrill High School	1	1
		German II Total		10
Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School Total			10	5
Maywood High School	Spanish I	Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School	16	1
		Maywood High School	3	1
	Spanish I Total		19	2
	Spanish II	Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School	16	1
		Maywood High School	3	1
	Spanish II Total		19	2
Maywood High School Total			38	4
Mid-Plains Community College-McCook	BSAD 1100 Personal Finance	Mid-Plains Community College-McC	5	1
	BSAD 1100 Personal Finance Total		5	1
	ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I	Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School	9	1
		Mid-Plains Community College-McC	3	1
	ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I Total		12	2
	English 1010 Expository Writing I	McPherson County Secondary Scho	5	1
		Mid-Plains Community College-McC	30	2
		Wallace High School	11	1
		Wauneta-Palisade High School	5	1
		English 1010 Expository Writing I Total		51
	English 1020 Expository Writing I	Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School	8	1
		McPherson County Secondary Scho	5	1
		Mid-Plains Community College-McC	23	3
		Wallace High School	10	1
		Wauneta-Palisade High School	4	1
	English 1020 Expository Writing I Total		50	7
	FRST 1650 Principles of Emergen	Mid-Plains Community College-McC	2	1
		Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	1	1
	FRST 1650 Principles of Emergency Service Total		3	2
	FRST 1670 Principles of Fire Eme	Mid-Plains Community College-McC	2	1
		Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	1	1
	FRST 1670 Principles of Fire Emergency ServiceSafety Total		3	2
	Math 1150 Coll Algebra	Hershey High School	13	1
		McPherson County Secondary Scho	3	1
		Mid-Plains Community College-McC	22	2
		Paxton High School	6	1
		Math 1150 Coll Algebra Total		44
Math 1150 College Algebra	Arnold High School	3	1	
	Mid-Plains Community College-McC	6	1	
	Sutherland High School	6	1	
Math 1150 College Algebra Total		15	3	
MATH 2170 Applied Statistics	McPherson County Secondary Scho	2	1	
	Mid-Plains Community College-McC	31	2	
	Paxton High School	4	1	
	Sutherland High School	3	1	
	MATH 2170 Applied Statistics Total		40	5
PSYC 1810 Intro Psych	Mid-Plains Community College-McC	15	1	
	Perkins County High School	4	1	
	Stapleton High School	4	1	

Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Hitchcock Co Jr/Sr High School	10	5
Maywood High School	38	4
Mid-Plains Community College-IV	307	43
Southwest Jr/Sr High School	58	8
Grand Total	413	60

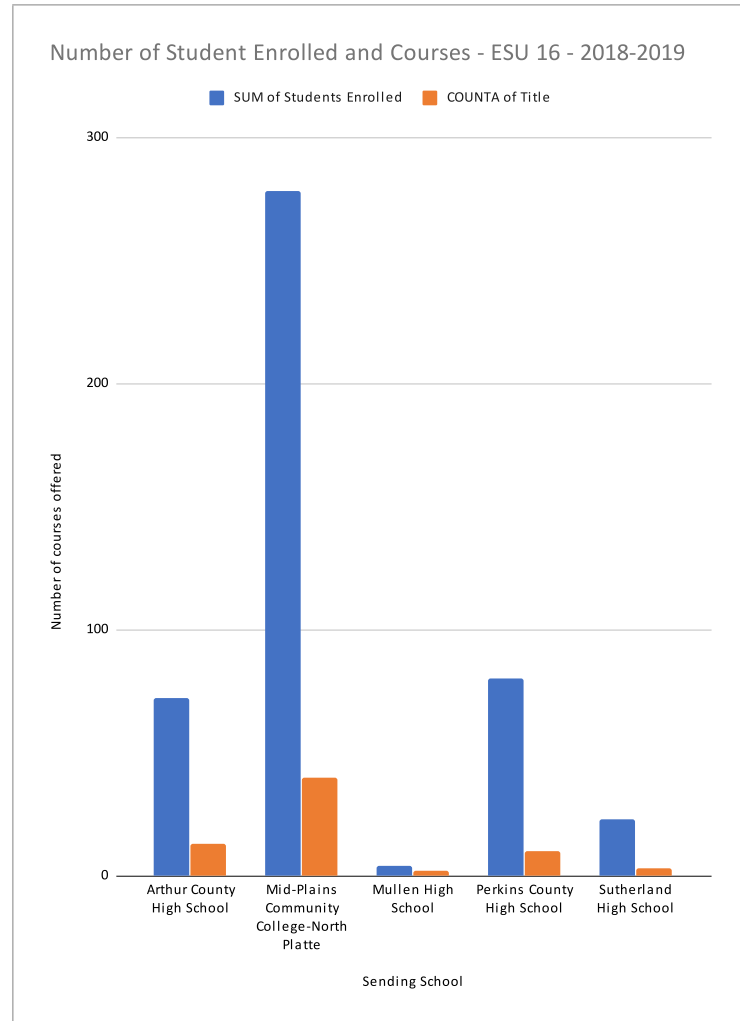


	Wauneta-Palisade High School		4	1
	PSYC 1810 Intro Psych Total		27	4
Sociology 1010	Hershey High School		5	1
	Mid-Plains Community College-McC		15	1
	Perkins County High School		3	1
	Pope John XXIII High School		7	1
	Sociology 1010 Total		30	4
SPCH 1110 Public Speaking	McPherson County Secondary Scho		1	1
	Mid-Plains Community College-McC		26	2
	SPCH 1110 Public Speaking Total		27	3
Mid-Plains Community College-McCook Total			307	43
Southwest Jr/Sr High School	ENGL 1020 Expository Writing II	Maxwell High School	2	1
		Sargent High School	6	1
		Southwest Jr/Sr High School	10	1
		Sutherland High School	11	1
	ENGL 1020 Expository Writing II Total		29	4
	English 1010 Expository Writing I	Maxwell High School	2	1
		Sargent High School	6	1
		Southwest Jr/Sr High School	10	1
		Sutherland High School	11	1
	English 1010 Expository Writing I Total		29	4
Southwest Jr/Sr High School Total			58	8
Grand Total			413	60

ESU 16 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students	E COUNTA of Title	
Arthur County High School	SPAN 1020 Spanish II	Arthur County High School	10	2	
		Garden County High School	11	1	
		Hyannis High School	8	3	
		Mitchell Secondary School	1	1	
		Stapleton High School	3	1	
		Wauneta-Palisade High School	10	1	
		SPAN 1020 Spanish II Total		43	9
		Spanish I	Arthur County High School	9	1
			Creek Valley High School	2	1
			Garden County High School	11	1
Hyannis High School	7		1		
Spanish I Total		29	4		
Arthur County High School Total			72	13	
Mid-Plains Community College-North Platte	English 1010 Expository Writing I	Brady High School	15	2	
		Hayes Center Secondary School	2	2	
		Hershey High School	18	1	
		Maywood High School	8	2	
		Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	66	7	
		Paxton High School	22	2	
		Stapleton High School	2	2	
		Theford High School	14	2	
	English 1010 Expository Writing I Total		147	20	
	English 1020 Expository Writing I	Hershey High School	16	1	
		Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	4	1	
	English 1020 Expository Writing II Total		20	2	
	Math 1150 Coll Algebra	Anselmo-Merna High School	5	1	
		Arnold High School	11	1	
		Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	14	2	
		Wauneta-Palisade High School	7	1	
	Math 1150 Coll Algebra Total		37	5	
	Math 1250 Trigonometry	Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	23	2	
		Sargent High School	1	1	
		Wauneta-Palisade High School	1	1	
Math 1250 Trigonometry Total		25	4		
Math 1350 Applied Calculus	Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	8	1		
	Wauneta-Palisade High School	4	1		
Math 1350 Applied Calculus Total		12	2		
Math 1600 Analytic Geometry ar	Maywood High School	1	1		
	Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	8	1		
Math 1600 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I Total		9	2		
SPCH 1110 Public Speaking	Arthur County High School	5	1		
	Chase County High School	1	1		
	Mid-Plains Community College-Nort	13	2		
	Paxton High School	9	1		
	SPCH 1110 Public Speaking Total		28	5	
Mid-Plains Community College-North Platte Total			278	40	
Mullen High School	Physics	Hyannis High School	2	1	
		Mullen High School	2	1	
Physics Total		4	2		
Mullen High School Total			4	2	
Perkins County High School	Spanish I	Chase County High School	7	1	
		Leyton High School	17	1	
		McPherson County Secondary Schor	6	1	

Sending School	SUM of Students	E COUNTA of Title
Arthur County High School	72	13
Mid-Plains Community College-N	278	40
Mullen High School	4	2
Perkins County High School	80	10
Sutherland High School	23	3
Grand Total	457	68

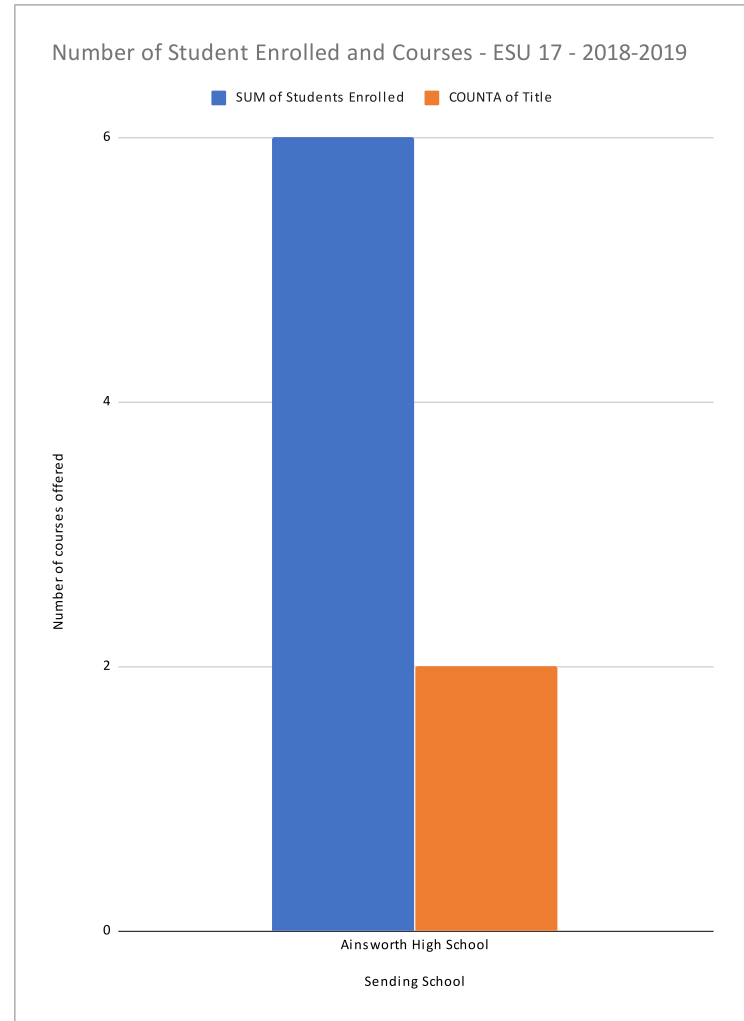


		Medicine Valley Jr-Sr High School	7	1
		Stapleton High School	13	1
		Theford High School	9	1
	Spanish I Total		59	6
	Spanish II	Leyton High School	2	1
		McPherson County Secondary School	9	1
		Medicine Valley Jr-Sr High School	6	1
		Theford High School	4	1
	Spanish II Total		21	4
Perkins County High School Total			80	10
Sutherland High School	Art I and II	Hay Springs High School	2	1
		Sutherland High School	19	1
	Art I and II Total		21	2
	Art I and III	Hayes Center Secondary School	2	1
	Art I and III Total		2	1
Sutherland High School Total			23	3
Grand Total			457	68

ESU 17 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Ainsworth High School	Physics	Ainsworth High School	5	1
		Rock County High School	1	1
	Physics Total		6	2
Ainsworth High School Total			6	2
Grand Total			6	2

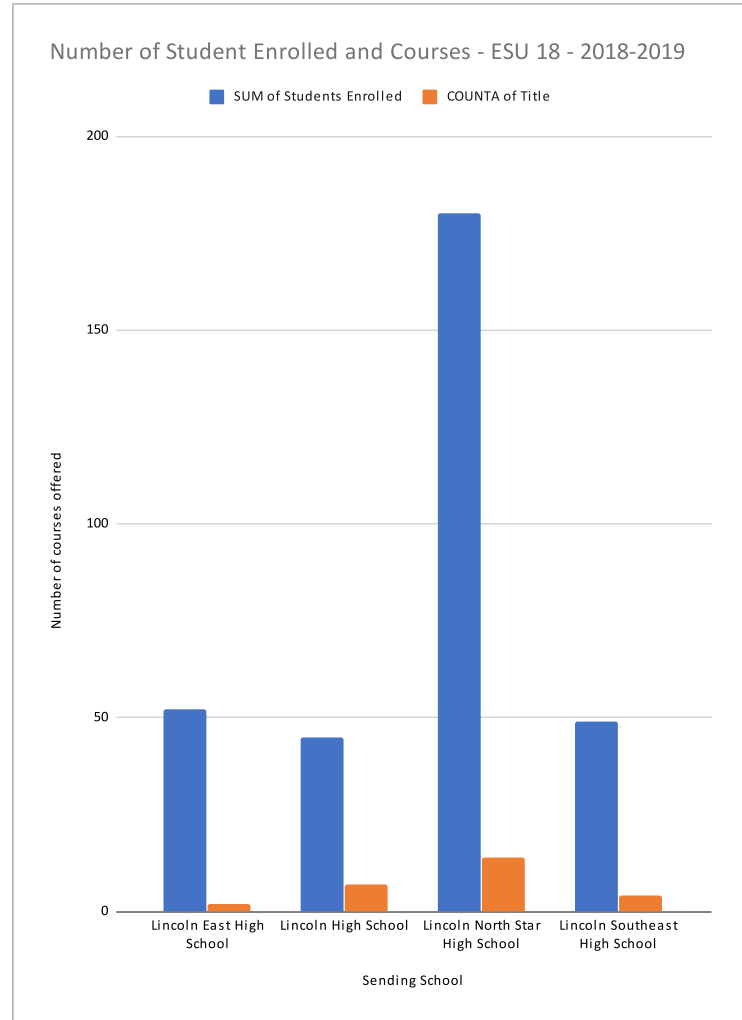
Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Ainsworth High School	6	2
Grand Total	6	2



ESU 18 2018-2019 Data

Sending School	Title	Enrolled School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Lincoln East High School	CAD Architecture	Lincoln East High School	52	2
	CAD Architecture Total		52	2
Lincoln East High School Total			52	2
Lincoln High School	German 1/2	Lincoln High School	29	2
		Norfolk Senior High School	2	2
	German 1/2 Total		31	4
	German Level 2	Lincoln High School	12	1
		Twin River Sr High School	2	2
German Level 2 Total		14	3	
Lincoln High School Total			45	7
Lincoln North Star High School	Chinese 1st Yr.	Lincoln North Star High School	40	2
	Chinese 1st Yr. Total		40	2
	Chinese 2nd Year	Lincoln North Star High School	32	2
	Chinese 2nd Year Total		32	2
	Chinese 3/4	Lincoln North Star High School	20	2
	Chinese 3/4 Total		20	2
	French 1st Year	Cozad High School	9	4
Lincoln North Star High School		79	4	
French 1st Year Total		88	8	
Lincoln North Star High School Total			180	14
Lincoln Southeast High School	Holocaust Literature	Ashland-Greenwood High School	6	2
		Lincoln Southeast High School	43	2
	Holocaust Literature Total		49	4
Lincoln Southeast High School Total			49	4
Grand Total			326	27

Sending School	SUM of Students E	COUNTA of Title
Lincoln East High School	52	2
Lincoln High School	45	7
Lincoln North Star High School	180	14
Lincoln Southeast High School	49	4
Grand Total	326	27



ESU 19 2018-2019 Data

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Enrolled School</i>	<i>SUM of Students E COUNTA of Title</i>
Grand Total			

<i>Sending School</i>	<i>SUM of Students E COUNTA of Title</i>
Grand Total	

No data		

ESU Comparison of Enrollment in Distance Learning Courses from 2011 – 2019 (All courses)

Sending ESU	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	Totals
ESU 1	692	847	577	168	46	128	128	67	2,653
ESU 10	1,711	1,780	1,016	1,097	964	773	773	512	8,626
ESU 11	105	94	60	33	2				294
ESU 13	663	837	730	439	469	369	369	452	4,328
ESU 15	574	594	472	434	362	384	384	413	3,617
ESU 16	652	618	601	500	528	508	508	457	4,372
ESU 17	153	94	51	60	35	20	20	6	439
ESU 18	282	312	442	435	157	426	426	326	2,806
ESU 19	75	61	60						196
ESU 2	143	192	155	161	226	32	32		941
ESU 3			6		2	1	1		10
ESU 4		52	63	70	67	30	30	29	341
ESU 5	2,883	1,496	1,573	1,573	1,476	18	18	149	9,186
ESU 6			34	13	1				48
ESU 7	1,033	849	906	720	529	456	456	257	5,206
ESU 8	782	755	587	573	588	597	597	176	4,655
ESU 9	109	59	56	79	51	91	91		536
ESU CC		0	3						3
N/A			11		0	1	1	20	33
Grand Total	9,857	8,640	7,403	6,355	5,503	3,834	3,834	2,864	48,290

Comparison of Rural Schools vs Metro Schools (ESU 18 and ESU 19) from 2011-2019

Rural Schools (Not ESU 18 or ESU 19)	Courses	Students
Sending Schools	6,262	34,627
Enrolled Schools	7,368	40,059

Metro School (only ESU 18 and ESU 19)

Sending Schools	319	2,843
Enrolled Schools (sent across state)	346	3,029
Only ESU 18 and ESU 19 Schools	205	2,580

March 2020

All Program Sales- Q3 & Q4 2019-20

* **2019-20 Sales: \$6,916,737.29** (Jul-Dec 2019)

* **2018-19 Sales: \$5,758,977.13** (Jul-Dec 2018)

* **Up \$1,158m from fiscal year 2018-19** (Jul-Dec 2018)

* AEPA up \$725k (Daktronics up \$399k from \$0)

* Special Buys up \$210k (Staples up \$159k)

* Food Buy up \$149k

* Custodial up \$81k

* Annual Buy Extended Buy down \$6k

* **Up \$351k from fiscal year 2017-18** (Jul-Dec 2017)



United We Save

Since 1968

Nebraska Educational Service Unit
Coordinating Council Cooperative Purchasing

Winter 2020 | Issue 3

2019 Annual Buy Fun Facts

- 4258 Items Offered
- 26 Nationwide vendors awarded
- 250+ buying entities
- \$3.2M purchased
- \$1.1M saved
- 24,817 cases of copy paper purchased



2020 Annual Supply & Paper Dates to Remember

Copier Paper Buy Dates

February 3- catalog opens for ordering
 March 11- order deadline
 March 16- Aggregation by Address
 March 16-18- Review orders, assign PO's
 March 19- Orders released to vendors
 April 9- Delivery of Paper begins
 June 9- Last Day without late fee
 June 10- Late delivery penalty 2%

Annual Supply Buy Dates

February 17- catalog opens for ordering
 April 9- Teacher/Staff order deadline
 April 14- Order Aggregation by address
 April 14-17- Review orders, assign PO's
 April 22- Orders released to vendors
 May 22- Delivery of items begins
 July 24- Last Day without late fee
 July 27- Late delivery penalty 2%

Glossary of Marketplace Terms

Marketplace- ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing Online Ecommerce shopping site.

PunchOut Catalog- Online ecommerce website (ESUCC Marketplace) that lets a buyer (you) make purchases from a supplier's website through the ESUCC Marketplace.

Level 2 PunchOut Catalog- a PunchOut-enabled website (ESUCC Marketplace) with the special ability to allow the buyer to punch-out directly to an item from within a procurement system (ESUCC Marketplace).



[Shop The Marketplace](#)

United We Save

Since 1968
Nebraska Educational Service Unit
Coordinating Council Cooperative Purchasing



Fall 2019 | Issue 2

ESUCC Special Buy Program

The term "Special Buy" is given to single, price negotiated contracts between the ESUCC and vendors offering products, subscriptions &/ or services that are beneficial to our statewide schools and state/ local agencies.

These offerings are available through the Marketplace, providing leveraged purchasing power and reducing the need for schools and agencies to conduct solicitations, and establish and manage individual contracts.

These contracts are offered in addition to the bid awarded Annual and Paper Buy, AEPA, Food and Custodial Buy Programs.

To see all of our current programs, please visit our [Product Category](#) page to see what the Coop has to offer for school or agency.

[Visit Our Website](#)



Did you know:

*Special Buy Purchases
made by Nebraska Schools
& agencies for the 2018 -
19 year were
\$2.1M with \$800K in
savings.*

[Shop The Marketplace Today](#)

New Special Buy Offerings



From Guided Reading and Early Childhood, to Classroom Libraries and Digital Resources, Scholastic Education supplemental programs provide quality instructional resources to fill critical literacy and learning gaps, differentiate reading instruction for all students, and provide classroom libraries that meet the specific needs and interests of the students you serve.

[Scholastic ESUCC Webpage](#)

LEGISLATIVE BILL 519

Approved by the Governor May 13, 2015

Introduced by Sullivan, 41.

A BILL FOR AN ACT relating to education; to amend sections 79-8,134, 79-8,137, 79-8,137.01, 79-8,137.02, 79-8,137.03, 79-8,137.04, 79-8,137.05, 79-1001, 79-1003, 79-1007.11, 79-1017.01, 79-1337, 85-1412, and 85-1920, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, and section 9-812, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement, 2014; to change provisions relating to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund, the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program, the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program, the Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities Support Act, distance education incentives, the Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education, and the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund; to provide for competitive innovation grants; to create funds; to provide for best practices aid; to adopt the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act and the Community College Gap Assistance Program Act; to require a study of postsecondary education by the Education Committee of the Legislature; to eliminate obsolete provisions; to harmonize provisions; to repeal the original sections; and to outright repeal section 79-2306, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska. Be it enacted by the people of the State of Nebraska,

Section 1. Section 9-812, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement, 2014, is amended to read:

9-812 (1) All money received from the operation of lottery games conducted pursuant to the State Lottery Act in Nebraska shall be credited to the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund, which fund is hereby created. All payments of the costs of establishing and maintaining the lottery games shall be made from the State Lottery Operation Cash Fund. In accordance with legislative appropriations, money for payments for expenses of the division shall be transferred from the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund to the State Lottery Operation Cash Fund, which fund is hereby created. All money necessary for the payment of lottery prizes shall be transferred from the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund to the State Lottery Prize Trust Fund, which fund is hereby created. The amount used for the payment of lottery prizes shall not be less than forty percent of the dollar amount of the lottery tickets which have been sold.

(2) A portion of the dollar amount of the lottery tickets which have been sold on an annualized basis shall be transferred from the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund to the Education Innovation Fund, the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund, the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund, the Nebraska Environmental Trust Fund, the Nebraska State Fair Board, and the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund as provided in subsection (3) of this section. The dollar amount transferred pursuant to this subsection shall equal the greater of (a) the dollar amount transferred to the funds in fiscal year 2002-03 or (b) any amount which constitutes at least twenty-two percent and no more than twenty-five percent of the dollar amount of the lottery tickets which have been sold on an annualized basis. To the extent that funds are available, the Tax Commissioner and director may authorize a transfer exceeding twenty-five percent of the dollar amount of the lottery tickets sold on an annualized basis.

(3) Of the money available to be transferred to the Education Innovation Fund, the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund, the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund, the Nebraska Environmental Trust Fund, the Nebraska State Fair Board, and the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund:

(a) The first five hundred thousand dollars shall be transferred to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund to be used as provided in section 9-1006;

(b) Beginning July 1, 2016, forty-four and one-half percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund;

(c) Through June 30, 2016, nineteen and three-fourths percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Education Innovation Fund;

(d) Through June 30, 2016, twenty-four and three-fourths percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund;

(e) Forty-four and one-half percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Nebraska Environmental Trust Fund to be used as provided in the Nebraska Environmental Trust Act;

(f) Ten percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Nebraska State Fair Board if the most populous city within the county in which the fair is located provides

matching funds equivalent to ten percent of the funds available for transfer. Such matching funds may be obtained from the city and any other private or public entity, except that no portion of such matching funds shall be provided by the state. If the Nebraska State Fair ceases operations, ten percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the General Fund; and

(g) One percent of the money remaining after the payment of prizes and operating expenses and the initial transfer to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund shall be transferred to the Compulsive Gamblers Assistance Fund to be used as provided in section 9-1006.

(4)(a) The Education Innovation Fund is created. At least seventy-five percent of the lottery proceeds allocated to the Education Innovation Fund shall be available for disbursement.

~~(b) For fiscal year 2013-14, the Education Innovation Fund shall be allocated as follows: (i) The first one million dollars shall be transferred to the Excellence in Teaching Cash Fund to fund the Excellence in Teaching Act; (ii) the next allocation shall be distributed to local systems as grants for approved accelerated or differentiated curriculum programs for students identified as learners with high ability pursuant to section 79-1108.02 in an aggregated amount up to the amount distributed in the prior fiscal year for such purposes increased by the basic allowable growth rate pursuant to section 79-1025; (iii) up to the next one hundred sixty thousand dollars shall be used by the State Department of Education to implement section 79-759; (iv) the next one million seven hundred fifty thousand dollars shall be allocated to early childhood education grants awarded by the department pursuant to section 79-1103; (v) the next one million dollars shall be transferred to the Early Childhood Education Endowment Cash Fund for use pursuant to section 79-1104.02; (vi) the next two hundred thousand dollars shall be used to provide grants to establish bridge programs pursuant to sections 79-1189 to 79-1195; (vii) the next ten thousand dollars shall be used to fund the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children; (viii) the next eighty-five thousand five hundred fifty dollars shall be allocated to the State Department of Education for distribution pursuant to section 79-2306; and (ix) the amount remaining shall be allocated, after administrative expenses, for distance education equipment and incentives pursuant to sections 79-1336 and 79-1337. No funds received as allocations from the Education Innovation Fund pursuant to this subdivision may be obligated for payment to be made after June 30, 2016.~~

~~(b e) For fiscal year 2014-15, the Education Innovation Fund shall be allocated, after administrative expenses, as follows: (i) The first one million two hundred thousand dollars shall be transferred to the Excellence in Teaching Cash Fund to fund the Excellence in Teaching Act; (ii) the next allocation shall be distributed to local systems as grants for approved accelerated or differentiated curriculum programs for students identified as learners with high ability pursuant to section 79-1108.02 in an aggregated amount up to the amount distributed in the prior fiscal year for such purposes increased by the basic allowable growth rate pursuant to section 79-1025; (iii) the next one million eight hundred fifty thousand dollars shall be allocated to early childhood education grants awarded by the State Department of Education pursuant to section 79-1103; (iv) the next one million dollars shall be transferred to the Early Childhood Education Endowment Cash Fund for use pursuant to section 79-1104.02; (v) the next two hundred thousand dollars shall be used to provide grants to establish bridge programs pursuant to sections 79-1189 to 79-1195; (vi) the next ten thousand dollars shall be used to fund the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children; (vii) the next two million dollars shall be allocated for distance education equipment and incentives pursuant to sections 79-1336 and 79-1337; (viii) the next one million dollars shall be transferred to the School District Reorganization Fund; (ix) up to the next one hundred forty-five thousand dollars shall be used by the State Department of Education to implement section 79-759; and (x) the next three hundred thirty-five thousand dollars shall be allocated to local systems as grants awarded by the State Department of Education to assist schools in evaluating and improving career education programs to align such programs with the state's economic and workforce needs. Except for funds transferred to the School District Reorganization Fund, the Early Childhood Education Endowment Cash Fund, or the department for early childhood education grants pursuant to section 79-1103, no funds received as allocations from the Education Innovation Fund pursuant to this subdivision may be obligated for payment to be made after June 30, 2016, and such funds received as transfers or allocations from the Education Innovation Fund that have not been used for their designated purpose as of such date shall be transferred to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund on or before August 1, 2016.~~

~~(c d) For fiscal year 2015-16, the Education Innovation Fund shall be allocated, after administrative expenses, as follows: (i) The first one million two hundred thousand dollars shall be transferred to the Excellence in Teaching Cash Fund to fund the Excellence in Teaching Act; (ii) the next allocation shall be distributed to local systems as grants for approved accelerated or differentiated curriculum programs for students identified as learners with high ability pursuant to section 79-1108.02 in an aggregated amount up to the amount distributed in the prior fiscal year for such purposes increased by the basic allowable growth rate pursuant to section 79-1025; (iii) the next one million nine hundred fifty thousand dollars shall be allocated to early~~

childhood education grants awarded by the State Department of Education pursuant to section 79-1103; (iv) the next one million dollars shall be transferred to the Early Childhood Education Endowment Cash Fund for use pursuant to section 79-1104.02; (v) the next ten thousand dollars shall be used to fund the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children; (vi) the next two million five hundred thousand dollars shall be allocated for distance education equipment and incentives pursuant to sections 79-1336 and 79-1337; (vii) the next one million dollars shall be transferred to the School District Reorganization Fund; (viii) up to the next one hundred forty-five thousand dollars shall be used by the State Department of Education to implement section 79-759; and (ix) of the amount remaining, (A) three million dollars shall be retained in the Education Innovation Fund to transfer to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund on June 30, 2016, and (B) the remaining amount shall be allocated to local systems as grants awarded by the State Department of Education to assist schools in evaluating and improving career education programs to align such programs with the state's economic and workforce needs. Except for funds transferred to the School District Reorganization Fund, the Early Childhood Education Endowment Cash Fund, or the department for early childhood education grants pursuant to section 79-1103, no funds received as allocations from the Education Innovation Fund pursuant to this subdivision may be obligated for payment to be made after June 30, 2016, and such funds received as transfers or allocations from the Education Innovation Fund that have not been used for their designated purpose as of such date shall be transferred to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund on or before August 1, 2016.

(d e) The Education Innovation Fund terminates on June 30, 2016. Any money in the fund on such date shall be transferred to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund on such date.

(5) The Nebraska Education Improvement Fund is created. The fund shall consist of money transferred pursuant to subsections (3) and (4) of this section, money transferred pursuant to section 85-1920, and any other funds appropriated by the Legislature. The fund shall be allocated, after actual and necessary administrative expenses, as provided in this section for fiscal years 2016-17 through 2020-21. A portion of each allocation may be retained by the agency to which the allocation is made or the agency administering the fund to which the allocation is made for actual and necessary expenses incurred by such agency for administration, evaluation, and technical assistance related to the purposes of the allocation, except that no amount of the allocation to the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund may be used for such purposes. On or before December 31, 2019, the Education Committee of the Legislature shall electronically submit recommendations to the Clerk of the Legislature regarding how the fund should be allocated to best advance the educational priorities of the state for the five-year period beginning with fiscal year 2021-22. For fiscal year 2016-17, an amount equal to ten percent of the revenue allocated to the Education Innovation Fund and to the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund for fiscal year 2015-16 shall be retained in the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund. For fiscal years 2017-18 through 2020-21, an amount equal to ten percent of the revenue received by the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund in the prior fiscal year shall be retained in the fund. For fiscal years 2016-17 through 2020-21, the remainder of the fund shall be allocated as follows: Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(a) One percent of the allocated funds to the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Fund to carry out the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act;

(b) Seventeen percent of the allocated funds to the Department of Education Innovative Grant Fund for competitive innovation grants pursuant to section 2 of this act;

(c) Nine percent of the allocated funds to the Community College Gap Assistance Program Fund to carry out the community college gap assistance program;

(d) Eight percent of the allocated funds to the Excellence in Teaching Cash Fund to carry out the Excellence in Teaching Act;

(e) Sixty-two percent of the allocated funds to the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund to carry out the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Act in conjunction with appropriations from the General Fund; and

(f) Three percent of the allocated funds to fund distance education incentives pursuant to section 79-1337.

(6) Any money in the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund, the State Lottery Operation Cash Fund, the State Lottery Prize Trust Fund, the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund, or the Education Innovation Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(7) Unclaimed prize money on a winning lottery ticket shall be retained for a period of time prescribed by rules and regulations. If no claim is made within such period, the prize money shall be used at the discretion of the Tax Commissioner for any of the purposes prescribed in this section.

Sec. 2. (1) The State Board of Education shall establish a competitive innovation grant program with funding from the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund pursuant to section 9-812. Grantees shall be a school district, an educational service unit, or a combination of entities that includes at least one school district or educational service unit. For grantees that consist of a

combination of entities, a participating school district or educational service unit shall be designated to act as the fiscal agent and administer the program funded by the grant. The state board shall only award grants pursuant to applications that the state board deems to be sufficiently innovative and to have a high chance of success.

(2) An application for a grant pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall describe:

(a) Specific measurable objectives for improving education outcomes for early childhood students, elementary students, middle school students, or high school students or for improving the transitions between any successive stages of education or between education and the workforce;

(b) The method for annually evaluating progress toward a measurable objective, with a summative evaluation of progress submitted to the state board and electronically to the Education Committee of the Legislature on or before July 1, 2019;

(c) The potential for the project to be both scalable and replicable; and

(d) Any cost savings that could be achieved by reductions in other programs if the funded program is successful.

(3) Based on evaluations received on or before July 1, 2019, for each grant, the State Board of Education shall recommend the grant project as:

(a) Representing a best practice;

(b) A model for a state-supported program; or

(c) A local issue for further study.

(4) For grant projects that are recommended as best practices, the State Board of Education may establish criteria allowing such best practices to be included in the best practices allowance to school districts pursuant to section 11 of this act beginning with aid calculated for school fiscal year 2021-22. The criteria shall:

(a) Specify qualifications for a school district to participate in the best practices allowance for each best practice to be included in the allowance;

(b) Specify a best practices dollar amount based on eighty-five percent of the estimated costs related to each best practice included in the allowance that would not otherwise be incurred without the best practice, that do not replace other such costs, and that are not included in another allowance;

(c) Specify an accountability process which will result in a future aid correction if a school district is found to be in violation of any of the qualifications; and

(d) Specify any other criteria deemed relevant by the state board.

(5) On or before November 1, 2020, and on or before November 1 of each year thereafter, the department shall certify to each qualifying school district the amount of the best practices cost pursuant to this section for such school district and the total best practices cost for all qualifying school districts to be included in the calculation of state aid for the next school fiscal year.

(6) On or before December 1, 2017, and on or before December 1 of each year thereafter, the state board shall electronically submit a report to the Clerk of the Legislature on all such grants, including, but not limited to, the results of the evaluations for each grant and on the best practices allowance if the allowance has been implemented. The state board may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out this section, including, but not limited to, application procedures, selection procedures, and annual evaluation reporting procedures.

(7) The Department of Education Innovative Grant Fund is created. The fund shall be administered by the State Department of Education and shall consist of transfers pursuant to section 9-812, repayments of grant funds, and interest payments received in the course of administering this section. The fund shall be used to carry out this section. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Sec. 3. Section 79-8,134, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-8,134 The purposes of the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program are to:

(1) Attract outstanding students to major in shortage areas at the teacher education programs of Nebraska's postsecondary educational institutions;

(2) Retain resident students and graduates as teachers in the accredited school districts, educational service units, and private schools or approved public and private schools of Nebraska; and

(3) Establish a loan contract that requires a borrower to obtain employment as a teacher in this state after graduation.

Sec. 4. Section 79-8,137, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-8,137 (1)(a) Prior to receiving any money from a loan pursuant to the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program, an eligible student shall enter into a contract with the department. ~~Such contract shall provide notice to the eligible student that funding for loans pursuant to the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program terminates on June 30, 2016.~~ Such contract shall be exempt from the requirements of sections 73-501 to 73-510.

(b) For eligible students who applied for the first time prior to April 23, 2009, the contract shall require that if (i) the borrower is not employed as a teacher in Nebraska for a time period equal to the number of years required for loan forgiveness pursuant to subsection (2) of this section and is

not enrolled as a full-time student in a graduate program within six months after obtaining an undergraduate degree for which a loan from the program was obtained or (ii) the borrower does not complete the requirements for graduation within five consecutive years after receiving the initial loan under the program, then the loan must be repaid, with interest at the rate fixed pursuant to section 45-103 accruing as of the date the borrower signed the contract, and an appropriate penalty as determined by the department may be assessed. If a borrower fails to remain enrolled at an eligible institution or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of an eligible student, repayment of the loan shall commence within six months after such change in eligibility. The State Board of Education may by rules and regulations provide for exceptions to the conditions of repayment pursuant to this subdivision based upon mitigating circumstances.

(c) For eligible students who apply for the first time on or after April 23, 2009, the contract shall require that if (i) the borrower is not employed as a full-time teacher teaching in an approved or accredited school in Nebraska and teaching at least a portion of the time in the shortage area for which the loan was received for a time period equal to the number of years required for loan forgiveness pursuant to subsection (3) of this section or and is not enrolled as a full-time student in a graduate program within six months after obtaining an undergraduate degree for which a loan from the program was obtained or (ii) the borrower does not complete the requirements for graduation within five consecutive years after receiving the initial loan under the program, then the loan shall be repaid with interest at the rate fixed pursuant to section 45-103 accruing as of the date the borrower signed the contract and actual collection costs as determined by the department. If a borrower fails to remain enrolled at an eligible institution or otherwise fails to continue to be an eligible student, repayment of the loan shall commence within six months after such change in eligibility. The State Board of Education may by rule and regulation provide for exceptions to the conditions of repayment pursuant to this subdivision based upon mitigating circumstances.

(2) If the borrower applied for the first time prior to April 23, 2009, and (a) successfully completes the teacher education program and becomes certified pursuant to sections 79-806 to 79-815, (b) becomes employed as a teacher in this state within six months of becoming certified, and (c) otherwise meets the requirements of the contract, payments shall be suspended for the number of years that the borrower is required to remain employed as a teacher in this state under the contract. For each year that the borrower teaches in Nebraska pursuant to the contract, payments shall be forgiven in an amount equal to the amount borrowed for one year, except that if the borrower teaches in a school district that is in a local system classified as very sparse as defined in section 79-1003 or teaches in a school district in which at least forty percent of the students are poverty students as defined in section 79-1003, payments shall be forgiven each year in an amount equal to the amount borrowed for two years.

(3)(a) If the borrower applies for the first time on or after April 23, 2009, and (i a) successfully completes the teacher education program and major for which the borrower is receiving a forgivable loan pursuant to the program and becomes certified pursuant to sections 79-806 to 79-815 with an endorsement in the shortage area for which the loan was received, (ii b) becomes employed as a full-time teacher teaching at least a portion of the time in the shortage area for which the loan was received in an approved or accredited school in this state within six months of becoming certified, and (iii c) otherwise meets the requirements of the contract, payments shall be suspended for the number of years that the borrower is required to remain employed as a teacher in this state under the contract.

(b) Beginning after the first two years of teaching full-time in Nebraska following graduation for the degree for which the loan was received, for each year that the borrower teaches full-time in Nebraska pursuant to the contract, the loan shall be forgiven in an amount equal to three thousand dollars, except that if the borrower teaches full-time in a school district that is in a local system classified as very sparse as defined in section 79-1003, teaches in a school building in which at least forty percent of the formula students are poverty students as defined in section 79-1003, or teaches in an accredited or approved private school in Nebraska in which at least forty percent of the enrolled students qualified for free lunches as determined by the most recent data available from the department, payments shall be forgiven each year in an amount equal to six thousand dollars.

Sec. 5. Section 79-8,137.01, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-8,137.01 The Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program is created. For purposes of the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program:

(1) Department means the State Department of Education;

(2) Eligible graduate program means a program of study offered by an eligible institution which results in obtaining a graduate degree;

(3) Eligible institution means a not-for-profit college or university which (a) is located in Nebraska, (b) is accredited by a regional accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education as determined to be acceptable by the State Board of Education, (c) has a teacher education program, and (d) if a privately funded college or university, has not opted out of the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program pursuant to rules and regulations;

(4) Eligible student means an individual who (a) is a certificated teacher employed to teach in an approved or accredited school in Nebraska, (b) is

enrolled in an eligible graduate program, including a course of study leading to an endorsement in a shortage area specified by the State Board of Education, (c) if enrolled at a state-funded eligible institution, is a resident student as described in section 85-502 or, if enrolled in a privately funded eligible institution, would be deemed a resident student if enrolled in a state-funded eligible institution, (d) is majoring in a shortage area, curriculum and instruction, a subject area in which the individual already holds a secular teaching endorsement, or a subject area that will result in an additional secular teaching endorsement which the superintendent of the school district or head administrator of the private, denominational, or parochial school employing the individual believes will be beneficial to the students of such school district or school as evidenced by a statement signed by the superintendent or head administrator, and (e) is applying for a loan pursuant to the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program to be received at a time other than during fiscal year 2011-12 or 2012-13;

(5) Majoring in a shortage area or subject area means pursuing a degree or course of study which will allow an individual to be properly endorsed to teach in such shortage area or subject area; and

(6) Shortage area means a secular field of teaching or endorsement area for which there is a shortage, as determined by the department, of properly endorsed teachers at the time the borrower first receives funds pursuant to the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program.

Sec. 6. Section 79-8,137.02, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-8,137.02 The purposes of the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program are to:

(1) Retain teachers in the accredited school districts, educational service units, and private schools or approved ~~public and~~ private schools of Nebraska;

(2) Improve the skills of existing teachers in Nebraska through the graduate education or endorsement programs of Nebraska's postsecondary educational institutions; and

(3) Establish a loan contract that requires a borrower to continue employment as a teacher in this state after graduation from an eligible graduate or endorsement program.

Sec. 7. Section 79-8,137.03, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-8,137.03 (1) The department shall administer the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program either directly or by contracting with public or private entities.

(2) To be eligible for the program, an eligible student shall:

(a) Agree to complete an eligible graduate or endorsement program at an eligible institution and to complete the program ~~major~~ on which the applicant's eligibility is based as determined by the department; and

(b) Commit to teach in an accredited or approved public or private school in Nebraska upon successful completion of the eligible graduate or endorsement program for which the applicant is applying to the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program and to maintaining certification pursuant to sections 79-806 to 79-815.

(3) Eligible students may apply on an annual basis for loans in an amount of not more than one hundred seventy-five dollars per credit hour. Loans awarded to individual students shall not exceed a cumulative period exceeding five consecutive years. Loans shall only be awarded through the department. Loans shall be funded pursuant to section 79-8,137.05.

Sec. 8. Section 79-8,137.04, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-8,137.04 (1) Prior to receiving any money from a loan pursuant to the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program, an eligible student shall enter into a contract with the department. ~~Such contract shall provide notice to the eligible student that funding for loans pursuant to the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program terminates on June 30, 2016.~~ Such contract shall be exempt from the requirements of sections 73-501 to 73-510. The contract shall require that if (a) the borrower is not employed as a full-time teacher teaching in an approved or accredited school in Nebraska for a time period equal to the number of years required for loan forgiveness pursuant to subsection (2) of this section or (b) the borrower does not complete the requirements for graduation within five consecutive years after receiving the initial loan under the program, then the loan shall be repaid, with interest at the rate fixed pursuant to section 45-103 accruing as of the date the borrower signed the contract and actual collection costs as determined by the department. If a borrower fails to remain enrolled at an eligible institution or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of an eligible student, repayment of the loan shall commence within six months after such change in eligibility. The State Board of Education may by rules and regulations provide for exceptions to the conditions of repayment pursuant to this subsection based upon mitigating circumstances.

(2)(a) If the borrower (i a) successfully completes the eligible graduate or endorsement program and ~~major~~ for which the borrower is receiving a forgivable loan pursuant to the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program and maintains certification pursuant to sections 79-806 to 79-815, (ii b) maintains employment as a teacher in an approved or accredited school in this state, and (iii c) otherwise meets the requirements of the contract, payments shall be suspended for the number of years that the borrower is required to remain employed as a teacher in this state under the contract.

(b) For funds received prior to July 1, 2016, beginning after the first two years of teaching full-time in Nebraska following graduation for the degree for which the loan was received, for each year that the borrower teaches full-time in Nebraska pursuant to the contract, the loan shall be forgiven in an amount equal to three thousand dollars, except that if the borrower teaches full-time in a school district that is in a local system classified as very sparse as defined in section 79-1003, teaches in a school building in which at least forty percent of the students are poverty students as defined in section 79-1003, or teaches in an accredited or approved private school in Nebraska in which at least forty percent of the enrolled students qualified for free lunches as determined by the most recent data available from the department, payments shall be forgiven each year in an amount equal to six thousand dollars.

(c) For funds received on or after July 1, 2016, beginning after the first two years of teaching full-time in Nebraska following graduation for the degree for which the loan was received, for each year that the borrower teaches full-time in Nebraska pursuant to the contract, the loan shall be forgiven in an amount equal to one thousand five hundred dollars, except that if the borrower teaches full-time in a school district that is in a local system classified as very sparse as defined in section 79-1003, teaches in a school building in which at least forty percent of the formula students are poverty students as defined in section 79-1003, or teaches in an accredited private school or educational service unit or an approved private school in Nebraska in which at least forty percent of the enrolled students qualified for free lunches as determined by the most recent data available from the department, payments shall be forgiven each year in an amount equal to one thousand five hundred dollars for the first year of loan forgiveness and three thousand dollars for each year of loan forgiveness thereafter.

Sec. 9. Section 79-8,137.05, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-8,137.05 (1) The Excellence in Teaching Cash Fund is created. The fund shall consist of appropriations by the Legislature, transfers pursuant to section 9-812, and loan repayments, penalties, and interest payments received in the course of administering the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program and the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program.

(2) ~~For all fiscal years except fiscal years 2011-12 and 2012-13, the department shall allocate on an annual basis up to four hundred thousand dollars in the aggregate of the funds to be distributed for the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program to all eligible institutions according to the distribution formula as determined by rule and regulation. The eligible institutions shall act as agents of the department in the distribution of the funds for the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program to eligible students. The department shall allocate on an annual basis up to eight hundred thousand dollars of the remaining available funds to shall be distributed by the department to eligible students for the Enhancing Excellence in Teaching Program. Funding amounts granted in excess of one million two hundred thousand dollars shall be evenly divided for distribution between the two programs.~~

(3) ~~For fiscal years 2011-12 and 2012-13, the department shall allocate on an annual basis funds to be distributed for the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program to all eligible institutions receiving applications from eligible students for loans to be received during such fiscal years. The distribution for each of fiscal years 2011-12 and 2012-13 shall be proportional based on the amounts applied for by eligible students at each institution, except that no more than one hundred percent of such amounts shall be distributed. The eligible institutions shall act as agents of the department in the distribution of the funds for the Attracting Excellence to Teaching Program to eligible students.~~

(3 4) Any money remaining in the fund on August 1, ~~2021~~ 2016, shall be transferred to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund on such date.

(4 5) Any money in the Excellence in Teaching Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Sec. 10. Section 79-1001, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-1001 Sections 79-1001 to 79-1033 and section 11 of this act shall be known and may be cited as the Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities Support Act.

Sec. 11. Beginning with aid calculated for school fiscal year 2021-22, for any school fiscal year for which the best practices allowance has been implemented by the State Board of Education, the State Department of Education shall calculate a best practices allowance for each school district qualifying pursuant to section 2 of this act equal to the lesser of (1) the best practices cost certified pursuant to section 2 of this act for such school district or (2) the product of the best practices cost certified pursuant to section 2 of this act for such school district multiplied by the ratio of one million dollars divided by the aggregate total of the best practices cost certified for all qualifying school districts for such school fiscal year. Fifty percent of the best practices allowance calculated pursuant to this section for each qualifying school district shall be paid to such school district as best practices aid for the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated.

Sec. 12. Section 79-1003, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-1003 For purposes of the Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities

Support Act:

(1) Adjusted general fund operating expenditures means (a) for school fiscal years 2013-14 through 2015-16, the difference of the general fund operating expenditures as calculated pursuant to subdivision (22) of this section increased by the cost growth factor calculated pursuant to section 79-1007.10, minus the transportation allowance, special receipts allowance, poverty allowance, limited English proficiency allowance, distance education and telecommunications allowance, elementary site allowance, summer school allowance, instructional time allowance, teacher education allowance, and focus school and program allowance, and (b) for school fiscal year 2016-17 and each school fiscal year thereafter, the difference of the general fund operating expenditures as calculated pursuant to subdivision (22) of this section increased by the cost growth factor calculated pursuant to section 79-1007.10, minus the transportation allowance, special receipts allowance, poverty allowance, limited English proficiency allowance, distance education and telecommunications allowance, elementary site allowance, summer school allowance, best practices allowance, and focus school and program allowance;

(2) Adjusted valuation means the assessed valuation of taxable property of each local system in the state, adjusted pursuant to the adjustment factors described in section 79-1016. Adjusted valuation means the adjusted valuation for the property tax year ending during the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year in which the aid based upon that value is to be paid. For purposes of determining the local effort rate yield pursuant to section 79-1015.01, adjusted valuation does not include the value of any property which a court, by a final judgment from which no appeal is taken, has declared to be nontaxable or exempt from taxation;

(3) Allocated income tax funds means the amount of assistance paid to a local system pursuant to section 79-1005.01 as adjusted by the minimum levy adjustment pursuant to section 79-1008.02;

(4) Average daily membership means the average daily membership for grades kindergarten through twelve attributable to the local system, as provided in each district's annual statistical summary, and includes the proportionate share of students enrolled in a public school instructional program on less than a full-time basis;

(5) Base fiscal year means the first school fiscal year following the school fiscal year in which the reorganization or unification occurred;

(6) Board means the school board of each school district;

(7) Categorical funds means funds limited to a specific purpose by federal or state law, including, but not limited to, Title I funds, Title VI funds, federal vocational education funds, federal school lunch funds, Indian education funds, Head Start funds, and funds from the Education Innovation Fund. Categorical funds does not include funds received pursuant to section 79-1028.02 or 79-1028.04;

(8) Consolidate means to voluntarily reduce the number of school districts providing education to a grade group and does not include dissolution pursuant to section 79-498;

(9) Converted contract means an expired contract that was in effect for at least fifteen school years beginning prior to school year 2012-13 for the education of students in a nonresident district in exchange for tuition from the resident district when the expiration of such contract results in the nonresident district educating students, who would have been covered by the contract if the contract were still in effect, as option students pursuant to the enrollment option program established in section 79-234;

(10) Converted contract option student means a student who will be an option student pursuant to the enrollment option program established in section 79-234 for the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated and who would have been covered by a converted contract if the contract were still in effect and such school fiscal year is the first school fiscal year for which such contract is not in effect;

(11) Department means the State Department of Education;

(12) District means any Class I, II, III, IV, V, or VI school district and, beginning with the calculation of state aid for school fiscal year 2011-12 and each school fiscal year thereafter, a unified system as defined in section 79-4,108;

(13) Ensuing school fiscal year means the school fiscal year following the current school fiscal year;

(14) Equalization aid means the amount of assistance calculated to be paid to a local system pursuant to sections 79-1007.11 to 79-1007.23, 79-1007.25, 79-1008.01 to 79-1022, 79-1022.02, 79-1028.02, and 79-1028.04;

(15) Fall membership means the total membership in kindergarten through grade twelve attributable to the local system as reported on the fall school district membership reports for each district pursuant to section 79-528;

(16) Fiscal year means the state fiscal year which is the period from July 1 to the following June 30;

(17) Formula students means:

(a) For state aid certified pursuant to section 79-1022, the sum of the product of fall membership from the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year in which the aid is to be paid multiplied by the average ratio of average daily membership to fall membership for the second school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year in which the aid is to be paid and the prior two school fiscal years plus sixty percent of the qualified early childhood education fall membership plus tuitioned students from the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year in

which aid is to be paid minus the product of the number of students enrolled in kindergarten that is not full-day kindergarten from the fall membership multiplied by 0.5; and

(b) For the final calculation of state aid pursuant to section 79-1065, the sum of average daily membership plus sixty percent of the qualified early childhood education average daily membership plus tuitioned students minus the product of the number of students enrolled in kindergarten that is not full-day kindergarten from the average daily membership multiplied by 0.5 from the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year in which aid was paid;

(18) Free lunch and free milk student means a student who qualified for free lunches or free milk from the most recent data available on November 1 of the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year in which aid is to be paid;

(19) Full-day kindergarten means kindergarten offered by a district for at least one thousand thirty-two instructional hours;

(20) General fund budget of expenditures means the total budget of disbursements and transfers for general fund purposes as certified in the budget statement adopted pursuant to the Nebraska Budget Act, except that for purposes of the limitation imposed in section 79-1023 and the calculation pursuant to subdivision (2) of section 79-1027.01, the general fund budget of expenditures does not include any special grant funds, exclusive of local matching funds, received by a district;

(21) General fund expenditures means all expenditures from the general fund;

(22) General fund operating expenditures means for state aid calculated for school fiscal years 2012-13 and each school fiscal year thereafter, as reported on the annual financial report for the second school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year in which aid is to be paid, the total general fund expenditures minus (a) the amount of all receipts to the general fund, to the extent that such receipts are not included in local system formula resources, from early childhood education tuition, summer school tuition, educational entities as defined in section 79-1201.01 for providing distance education courses through the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council to such educational entities, private foundations, individuals, associations, charitable organizations, the textbook loan program authorized by section 79-734, federal impact aid, and levy override elections pursuant to section 77-3444, (b) the amount of expenditures for categorical funds, tuition paid, transportation fees paid to other districts, adult education, community services, redemption of the principal portion of general fund debt service, retirement incentive plans authorized by section 79-855, and staff development assistance authorized by section 79-856, (c) the amount of any transfers from the general fund to any bond fund and transfers from other funds into the general fund, (d) any legal expenses in excess of fifteen-hundredths of one percent of the formula need for the school fiscal year in which the expenses occurred, (e) expenditures to pay for sums agreed to be paid by a school district to certificated employees in exchange for a voluntary termination occurring prior to July 1, 2009, occurring on or after the last day of the 2010-11 school year and prior to the first day of the 2013-14 school year, or, to the extent that a district has demonstrated to the State Board of Education pursuant to section 79-1028.01 that the agreement will result in a net savings in salary and benefit costs to the school district over a five-year period, occurring on or after the first day of the 2013-14 school year, (f)(i) expenditures to pay for employer contributions pursuant to subsection (2) of section 79-958 to the School Employees Retirement System of the State of Nebraska to the extent that such expenditures exceed the employer contributions under such subsection that would have been made at a contribution rate of seven and thirty-five hundredths percent or (ii) expenditures to pay for school district contributions pursuant to subdivision (1)(c)(i) of section 79-9,113 to the retirement system established pursuant to the Class V School Employees Retirement Act to the extent that such expenditures exceed the school district contributions under such subdivision that would have been made at a contribution rate of seven and thirty-seven hundredths percent, and (g) any amounts paid by the district for lobbyist fees and expenses reported to the Clerk of the Legislature pursuant to section 49-1483.

For purposes of this subdivision (22) of this section, receipts from levy override elections shall equal ninety-nine percent of the difference of the total general fund levy minus a levy of one dollar and five cents per one hundred dollars of taxable valuation multiplied by the assessed valuation for school districts that have voted pursuant to section 77-3444 to override the maximum levy provided pursuant to section 77-3442;

(23) High school district means a school district providing instruction in at least grades nine through twelve;

(24) Income tax liability means the amount of the reported income tax liability for resident individuals pursuant to the Nebraska Revenue Act of 1967 less all nonrefundable credits earned and refunds made;

(25) Income tax receipts means the amount of income tax collected pursuant to the Nebraska Revenue Act of 1967 less all nonrefundable credits earned and refunds made;

(26) Limited English proficiency students means the number of students with limited English proficiency in a district from the most recent data available on November 1 of the school fiscal year preceding the school fiscal year in which aid is to be paid plus the difference of such students with

limited English proficiency minus the average number of limited English proficiency students for such district, prior to such addition, for the three immediately preceding school fiscal years if such difference is greater than zero;

(27) Local system means a learning community for purposes of calculation of state aid for the second full school fiscal year after becoming a learning community and each school fiscal year thereafter, a unified system, a Class VI district and the associated Class I districts, or a Class II, III, IV, or V district and any affiliated Class I districts or portions of Class I districts. The membership, expenditures, and resources of Class I districts that are affiliated with multiple high school districts will be attributed to local systems based on the percent of the Class I valuation that is affiliated with each high school district;

(28) Low-income child means a child under nineteen years of age living in a household having an annual adjusted gross income for the second calendar year preceding the beginning of the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated equal to or less than the maximum household income that would allow a student from a family of four people to be a free lunch and free milk student during the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated;

(29) Low-income students means the number of low-income children within the district multiplied by the ratio of the formula students in the district divided by the total children under nineteen years of age residing in the district as derived from income tax information;

(30) Most recently available complete data year means the most recent single school fiscal year for which the annual financial report, fall school district membership report, annual statistical summary, Nebraska income tax liability by school district for the calendar year in which the majority of the school fiscal year falls, and adjusted valuation data are available;

(31) Poverty students means the number of low-income students or the number of students who are free lunch and free milk students in a district plus the difference of the number of low-income students or the number of students who are free lunch and free milk students in a district, whichever is greater, minus the average number of poverty students for such district, prior to such addition, for the three immediately preceding school fiscal years if such difference is greater than zero;

(32) Qualified early childhood education average daily membership means the product of the average daily membership for school fiscal year 2006-07 and each school fiscal year thereafter of students who will be eligible to attend kindergarten the following school year and are enrolled in an early childhood education program approved by the department pursuant to section 79-1103 for such school district for such school year multiplied by the ratio of the actual instructional hours of the program divided by one thousand thirty-two if: (a) The program is receiving a grant pursuant to such section for the third year; (b) the program has already received grants pursuant to such section for three years; or (c) the program has been approved pursuant to subsection (5) of section 79-1103 for such school year and the two preceding school years, including any such students in portions of any of such programs receiving an expansion grant;

(33) Qualified early childhood education fall membership means the product of membership on the last Friday in September 2006 and each year thereafter of students who will be eligible to attend kindergarten the following school year and are enrolled in an early childhood education program approved by the department pursuant to section 79-1103 for such school district for such school year multiplied by the ratio of the planned instructional hours of the program divided by one thousand thirty-two if: (a) The program is receiving a grant pursuant to such section for the third year; (b) the program has already received grants pursuant to such section for three years; or (c) the program has been approved pursuant to subsection (5) of section 79-1103 for such school year and the two preceding school years, including any such students in portions of any of such programs receiving an expansion grant;

(34) Regular route transportation means the transportation of students on regularly scheduled daily routes to and from the attendance center;

(35) Reorganized district means any district involved in a consolidation and currently educating students following consolidation;

(36) School year or school fiscal year means the fiscal year of a school district as defined in section 79-1091;

(37) Sparse local system means a local system that is not a very sparse local system but which meets the following criteria:

(a)(i) Less than two students per square mile in the county in which each high school is located, based on the school district census, (ii) less than one formula student per square mile in the local system, and (iii) more than ten miles between each high school attendance center and the next closest high school attendance center on paved roads;

(b)(i) Less than one and one-half formula students per square mile in the local system and (ii) more than fifteen miles between each high school attendance center and the next closest high school attendance center on paved roads;

(c)(i) Less than one and one-half formula students per square mile in the local system and (ii) more than two hundred seventy-five square miles in the local system; or

(d)(i) Less than two formula students per square mile in the local system and (ii) the local system includes an area equal to ninety-five percent or more

of the square miles in the largest county in which a high school attendance center is located in the local system;

(38) Special education means specially designed kindergarten through grade twelve instruction pursuant to section 79-1125, and includes special education transportation;

(39) Special grant funds means the budgeted receipts for grants, including, but not limited to, categorical funds, reimbursements for wards of the court, short-term borrowings including, but not limited to, registered warrants and tax anticipation notes, interfund loans, insurance settlements, and reimbursements to county government for previous overpayment. The state board shall approve a listing of grants that qualify as special grant funds;

(40) State aid means the amount of assistance paid to a district pursuant to the Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities Support Act;

(41) State board means the State Board of Education;

(42) State support means all funds provided to districts by the State of Nebraska for the general fund support of elementary and secondary education;

(43) Statewide average basic funding per formula student means the statewide total basic funding for all districts divided by the statewide total formula students for all districts;

(44) Statewide average general fund operating expenditures per formula student means the statewide total general fund operating expenditures for all districts divided by the statewide total formula students for all districts;

(45) Teacher has the definition found in section 79-101;

(46) Temporary aid adjustment factor means (a) for school fiscal years before school fiscal year 2007-08, one and one-fourth percent of the sum of the local system's transportation allowance, the local system's special receipts allowance, and the product of the local system's adjusted formula students multiplied by the average formula cost per student in the local system's cost grouping and (b) for school fiscal year 2007-08, one and one-fourth percent of the sum of the local system's transportation allowance, special receipts allowance, and distance education and telecommunications allowance and the product of the local system's adjusted formula students multiplied by the average formula cost per student in the local system's cost grouping;

(47) Tuition receipts from converted contracts means tuition receipts received by a district from another district in the most recently available complete data year pursuant to a converted contract prior to the expiration of the contract;

(48) Tuitioned students means students in kindergarten through grade twelve of the district whose tuition is paid by the district to some other district or education agency; and

(49) Very sparse local system means a local system that has:

(a)(i) Less than one-half student per square mile in each county in which each high school attendance center is located based on the school district census, (ii) less than one formula student per square mile in the local system, and (iii) more than fifteen miles between the high school attendance center and the next closest high school attendance center on paved roads; or

(b)(i) More than four hundred fifty square miles in the local system, (ii) less than one-half student per square mile in the local system, and (iii) more than fifteen miles between each high school attendance center and the next closest high school attendance center on paved roads.

Sec. 13. Section 79-1007.11, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-1007.11 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, for school fiscal years 2013-14 through 2015-16, each school district's formula need shall equal the difference of the sum of the school district's basic funding, poverty allowance, limited English proficiency allowance, focus school and program allowance, summer school allowance, special receipts allowance, transportation allowance, elementary site allowance, instructional time allowance, teacher education allowance, distance education and telecommunications allowance, averaging adjustment, new learning community transportation adjustment, student growth adjustment, any positive student growth adjustment correction, and new school adjustment, minus the sum of the limited English proficiency allowance correction, poverty allowance correction, and any negative student growth adjustment correction.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, for school fiscal year 2016-17 and each school fiscal year thereafter, each school district's formula need shall equal the difference of the sum of the school district's basic funding, poverty allowance, limited English proficiency allowance, focus school and program allowance, summer school allowance, special receipts allowance, transportation allowance, elementary site allowance, best practices allowance, distance education and telecommunications allowance, averaging adjustment, new learning community transportation adjustment, student growth adjustment, any positive student growth adjustment correction, and new school adjustment, minus the sum of the limited English proficiency allowance correction, poverty allowance correction, and any negative student growth adjustment correction.

(3) If the formula need calculated for a school district pursuant to subsections (1) and (2) of this section is less than one hundred percent of the formula need for such district for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated, the formula need for such district shall equal one hundred percent of the formula need for such district for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, if the formula

need calculated for a school district pursuant to subsections (1) and (2) of this section is more than one hundred twelve percent of the formula need for such district for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated, the formula need for such district shall equal one hundred twelve percent of the formula need for such district for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated, except that the formula need shall not be reduced pursuant to this subsection for any district receiving a student growth adjustment for the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated.

(5) For purposes of subsections (3) and (4) of this section, the formula need for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated shall be the formula need used in the final calculation of aid pursuant to section 79-1065 and for districts that were affected by a reorganization with an effective date in the calendar year preceding the calendar year in which aid is certified for the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated, the formula need for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated shall be attributed to the affected school districts based on information provided to the department by the school districts or proportionally based on the adjusted valuation transferred if sufficient information has not been provided to the department.

(6) For state aid calculated for the first full school fiscal year of a new learning community, if the formula need calculated for a member school district pursuant to subsections (1) through (3) of this section is less than the sum of the school district's state aid certified for the school fiscal year immediately preceding the first full school fiscal year of the learning community plus the school district's other actual receipts included in local system formula resources pursuant to section 79-1018.01 for such school fiscal year plus the product of the school district's general fund levy for such school fiscal year up to one dollar and five cents multiplied by the school district's assessed valuation for such school fiscal year, the formula need for such school district for the school fiscal year for which aid is being calculated shall equal such sum.

Sec. 14. Section 79-1017.01, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

~~79-1017.01 (1) For state aid calculated for school fiscal year 2013-14, local system formula resources includes retirement aid determined under section 79-1028.03, teacher education aid determined for each district pursuant to subdivision (2) of section 79-1007.25, instructional time aid determined pursuant to subsection (2) of section 79-1007.23, allocated income tax funds determined for each district pursuant to section 79-1005.01, and adjustments pursuant to section 79-1008.02 and is reduced by amounts paid by the district in the most recently available complete data year as property tax refunds pursuant to or in the manner prescribed by section 77-1736.06.~~

~~(1 2) For state aid calculated for school fiscal years 2014-15 and 2015-16, local system formula resources includes teacher education aid determined for each district pursuant to section 79-1007.25, instructional time aid determined pursuant to subsection (2) of section 79-1007.23, allocated income tax funds determined for each district pursuant to section 79-1005.01, and adjustments pursuant to section 79-1008.02 and is reduced by amounts paid by the district in the most recently available complete data year as property tax refunds pursuant to or in the manner prescribed by section 77-1736.06.~~

~~(2 3) For state aid calculated for school fiscal year 2016-17 and each school fiscal year thereafter, local system formula resources includes best practices aid pursuant to section 11 of this act, if any districts in the local system qualify, allocated income tax funds determined for each district pursuant to section 79-1005.01, and adjustments pursuant to section 79-1008.02 and is reduced by amounts paid by the district in the most recently available complete data year as property tax refunds pursuant to or in the manner prescribed by section 77-1736.06.~~

Sec. 15. Sections 15 to 24 of this act shall be known and may be cited as the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act.

Sec. 16. The purpose of the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act is to promote academic achievement outside of school hours in high-need school districts.

Sec. 17. For purposes of the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act:

(1) Community learning center has the definition found in 20 U.S.C. 7171(b)(1), as such section existed on January 1, 2015;

(2) Department means the State Department of Education;

(3) Expanded learning opportunity program means a school-community partnership that provides participating elementary-age and secondary-age students and their families with programming and other support activities and services after school and on weekends, holidays, and other hours when school is not in session through a mix of programs and services that (a) complement but do not duplicate elementary and secondary school day learning and (b) create opportunities to strengthen school-community partnerships that provide students and their families with the support they need to be successful in school; and

(4) High-need school district means a school district in which forty percent or more of the enrolled students qualify for free and reduced price meals under the National School Lunch Program, 7 C.F.R. part 210, as such regulations existed on January 1, 2015.

Sec. 18. The department shall establish and administer the Expanded

Learning Opportunity Grant Program. The grant program shall provide grants to community-based organizations working in partnership with schools in high-need school districts to provide expanded learning opportunity programs.

Sec. 19. The first priority of the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program is to continue existing 21st Century Community Learning Centers funded by the federal 21st Century Community Learning Center program pursuant to 20 U.S.C. 7171 et seq., as such sections existed on January 1, 2015, in high-need school districts that have a record of success. The second priority shall be support for new expanded learning opportunity program development in areas of the state with a high percentage of at-risk children that are not currently served by school-based or school-linked expanded learning opportunity programs funded by the federal 21st Century Community Learning Center program pursuant to 20 U.S.C. 7171 et seq., as such sections existed on January 1, 2015.

Sec. 20. (1) The department shall establish an application process and timeline pursuant to which partner organizations may submit proposals for a grant under the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program. Each proposal shall include:

- (a) A grant planning period;
- (b) An agreement to participate in periodic evaluations of the expanded learning opportunity program, to be specified by the department;
- (c) Evidence that the proposed expanded learning opportunity program will be coordinated or contracted with existing programs;
- (d) A plan to coordinate and use a combination of local, state, philanthropic, and federal funding sources, including, but not limited to, funding available through the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq., as such act and sections existed on January 1, 2015, funds allocated pursuant to section 9-812, and funds from any other source designated or appropriated for purposes of the program. Funding provided by the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program shall be matched on a one-to-one basis by community or partner contributions;
- (e) A plan to use sliding-fee scales and the funding sources included in subdivision (d) of this subsection;
- (f) An advisory body which includes families and community members;
- (g) Appropriately qualified staff;
- (h) An appropriate child-to-staff ratio;
- (i) Compliance with minimum health and safety standards;
- (j) A strong family development and support component, recognizing the central role of parents in their children's development; and
- (k) Developmentally and culturally appropriate practices and assessments.

(2) The proposal shall demonstrate how the expanded learning opportunity program will provide participating students with academic enrichment and expanded learning opportunities that are high quality, based on proven methods, if appropriate, and designed to complement students' regular academic programs. Such activities shall include two or more of the following:

- (a) Core education subjects of reading, writing, mathematics, and science;
- (b) Academic enrichment learning programs, including provision of additional assistance to students to allow the students to improve their academic achievement;
- (c) Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) education;
- (d) Sign language, foreign language, and social studies instruction;
- (e) Remedial education activities;
- (f) Tutoring services, including, but not limited to, tutoring services provided by senior citizen volunteers;
- (g) Arts and music education;
- (h) Entrepreneurial education programs;
- (i) Telecommunications and technology education programs;
- (j) Programs for English language learners that emphasize language skills and academic achievement;
- (k) Mentoring programs;
- (l) Recreational activities;
- (m) Expanded library service hours;
- (n) Programs that provide assistance to students who have been truant, suspended, or expelled to allow such students to improve their academic achievement;
- (o) Drug abuse prevention and violence prevention programs;
- (p) Character education programs;
- (q) Health and nutritional services;
- (r) Behavioral health counseling services; and
- (s) Programs that promote parental involvement and family literacy.

(3) A proposal shall: (a) Demonstrate specifically how its activities are expected to improve student academic achievement; (b) demonstrate that its activities will be provided by organizations in partnership with the school that have experience or the promise of success in providing educational and related activities that will complement and enhance the academic performance, achievement, and positive development of the students; and (c) demonstrate that the expanded learning opportunity program aligns with the school district learning objectives and behavioral codes. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require an expanded learning opportunity program to provide academic services in specific subject areas.

(4) The department shall make an effort to fund expanded learning opportunity programs in both rural and urban areas of the state. The department shall award grants to proposals that offer a broad array of services, programs, and activities.

Sec. 21. A school district participating in an expanded learning opportunity program shall inform an authorized representative or designee of each nonpublic school geographically located within each public school building's attendance area regarding potential participation in an expanded learning opportunity program.

Sec. 22. Grantees receiving funds pursuant to the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program shall cooperate with evaluators and supervise the administration and collection of student, teacher, parent, and collaboration surveys. Grantees shall also designate a qualified evaluation professional or local evaluation support to ensure data collection, perform annual self-assessments, monitor program progress, and assist in developing local evaluation reports.

Sec. 23. The department shall provide a report evaluating the expanded learning opportunity programs to the Legislature by January 1 of each odd-numbered year. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

Sec. 24. (1) The Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Fund is created. The fund shall be administered by the department and shall consist of transfers pursuant to section 9-812, repayments of grant funds, and interest payments received in the course of administering the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act. The fund shall be used to carry out the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(2) The State Board of Education, in consultation with the department, may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant Program Act.

Sec. 25. Section 79-1337, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

79-1337 (1) For fiscal years 2007-08 through ~~2020-21~~ 2015-16, the State Department of Education shall provide distance education incentives from the Education Innovation Fund to school districts and educational service units for qualified distance education courses coordinated through the Distance Education Council until July 1, 2008, and the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council on and after July 1, 2008, as provided in this section. Through fiscal year 2015-16, funding for such distance education incentives shall come from the Education Innovation Fund. For fiscal years 2016-17 through 2020-21, funding for such distance education incentives shall come from the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund.

(2) School districts and educational service units shall apply for incentives annually through calendar year ~~2020~~ 2015 to the department on or before August 1 on a form specified by the department. The application shall:

(a) For school districts, specify (i) the qualified distance education courses which were received by students in the membership of the district in the then-current school fiscal year and which were not taught by a teacher employed by the school district and (ii) for each such course (A) the number of students in the membership of the district who received the course, (B) the educational entity employing the teacher, and (C) whether the course was a two-way interactive video distance education course; and

(b) For school districts and educational service units, specify (i) the qualified distance education courses which were received by students in the membership of another educational entity in the then-current school fiscal year and which were taught by a teacher employed by the school district or educational service unit, (ii) for each such course for school districts, the number of students in the membership of the district who received the course, and (iii) for each such course (A) the other educational entities in which students received the course and how many students received the course at such educational entities, (B) any school district that is sparse or very sparse as such terms are defined in section 79-1003 that had at least one student in the membership who received the course, and (C) whether the course was a two-way interactive video distance education course.

(3) On or before September 1 of each year through calendar year ~~2020~~ 2015, the department shall certify the incentives for each school district and educational service unit which shall be paid on or before October 1 of such year. The incentives for each district shall be calculated as follows:

(a) Each district shall receive distance education units for each qualified distance education course as follows:

(i) One distance education unit for each qualified distance education course received as reported pursuant to subdivision (2)(a) of this section if the course was a two-way interactive video distance education course;

(ii) One distance education unit for each qualified distance education course sent as reported pursuant to subdivision (2)(b) of this section if the course was not received by at least one student who was in the membership of another school district which was sparse or very sparse;

(iii) One distance education unit for each qualified distance education course sent as reported pursuant to subdivision (2)(b) of this section if the course was received by at least one student who was in the membership of another school district which was sparse or very sparse, but the course was not a two-way interactive video distance education course; and

(iv) Two distance education units for each qualified distance education course sent as reported pursuant to subdivision (2)(b) of this section if the course was received by at least one student who was in the membership of another school district which was sparse or very sparse and the course was a

two-way interactive video distance education course;

(b) The difference of the amount available for distribution in the Education Innovation Fund on the August 1 when the applications were due minus any amount to be paid to school districts pursuant to section 79-1336 shall be divided by the number of distance education units to determine the incentive per distance education unit, except that the incentive per distance education unit shall not equal an amount greater than one thousand dollars; and

(c) The incentives for each school district shall equal the number of distance education units calculated for the school district multiplied by the incentive per distance education unit.

(4) If there are additional funds available for distribution after equipment reimbursements pursuant to section 79-1336 and incentives calculated pursuant to subsections (1) through (3) of this section, school districts and educational service units may qualify for additional incentives for elementary distance education courses. Such incentives shall be calculated for sending and receiving school districts and educational service units as follows:

(a) The per-hour incentives shall equal the funds available for distribution after equipment reimbursements pursuant to section 79-1336 and incentives calculated pursuant to subsections (1) through (3) of this section divided by the sum of the hours of elementary distance education courses sent or received for each school district and educational service unit submitting an application, except that the per-hour incentives shall not be greater than ten dollars; and

(b) The elementary distance education incentives for each school district and educational service unit shall equal the per-hour incentive multiplied by the hours of elementary distance education courses sent or received by the school district or educational service unit.

(5) The department may verify any or all application information using annual curriculum reports and may request such verification from the council.

(6) On or before October 1 of each year through calendar year ~~2020~~ 2015, a school district or educational service unit may appeal the denial of incentives for any course by the department to the State Board of Education. The board shall allow a representative of the school district or educational service unit an opportunity to present information concerning the appeal to the board at the November board meeting. If the board finds that the course meets the requirements of this section, the department shall pay the district from the Education Innovation Fund as soon as practical in an amount for which the district or educational service unit should have qualified based on the incentive per distance education unit used in the original certification of incentives pursuant to this section.

(7) The State Board of Education shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out this section.

Sec. 26. Section 85-1412, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

85-1412 The commission shall have the following additional powers and duties:

(1) Conduct surveys and studies as may be necessary to undertake the coordination function of the commission pursuant to section 85-1403 and request information from governing boards and appropriate administrators of public institutions and other governmental agencies for research projects. All public institutions and governmental agencies receiving state funds shall comply with reasonable requests for information under this subdivision. Public institutions may comply with such requests pursuant to section 85-1417;

(2) Recommend to the Legislature and the Governor legislation it deems necessary or appropriate to improve postsecondary education in Nebraska and any other legislation it deems appropriate to change the role and mission provisions in sections 85-917 to 85-966.01. The recommendations submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically;

(3) Establish any advisory committees as may be necessary to undertake the coordination function of the commission pursuant to section 85-1403 or to solicit input from affected parties such as students, faculty, governing boards, administrators of the public institutions, administrators of the private nonprofit institutions of postsecondary education and proprietary institutions in the state, and community and business leaders regarding the coordination function of the commission;

(4) Participate in or designate an employee or employees to participate in any committee which may be created to prepare a coordinated plan for the delivery of educational programs and services in Nebraska through the telecommunications system;

(5) Seek a close liaison with the State Board of Education and the State Department of Education in recognition of the need for close coordination of activities between elementary and secondary education and postsecondary education;

(6) Administer the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System or other information system or systems to provide the commission with timely, comprehensive, and meaningful information pertinent to the exercise of its duties. The information system shall be designed to provide comparable data on each public institution. The commission shall also administer the uniform information system prescribed in sections 85-1421 to 85-1427 known as the Nebraska Educational Data System. Public institutions shall supply the appropriate data for the information system or systems required by the commission;

(7) Administer (a) the Access College Early Scholarship Program Act, (b)

the Community College Aid Act, (c) the Nebraska Community College Student Performance and Occupational Education Grant Fund under the direction of the Nebraska Community College Student Performance and Occupational Education Grant Committee, (d) the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Act, ~~and~~ (e) the Postsecondary Institution Act, and (f) the community college gap assistance program and the Community College Gap Assistance Program Fund;

(8) Accept and administer loans, grants, and programs from the federal or state government and from other sources, public and private, for carrying out any of its functions, including the administration of privately endowed scholarship programs. Such loans and grants shall not be expended for any other purposes than those for which the loans and grants were provided. The commission shall determine eligibility for such loans, grants, and programs, and such loans and grants shall not be expended unless approved by the Governor;

(9) On or before December 1 of each even-numbered year, submit to the Legislature and the Governor a report of its objectives and activities and any new private colleges in Nebraska and the implementation of any recommendations of the commission for the preceding two calendar years. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically;

(10) Provide staff support for interstate compacts on postsecondary education; and

(11) Request inclusion of the commission in any existing grant review process and information system.

Sec. 27. Sections 27 to 37 of this act shall be known and may be cited as the Community College Gap Assistance Program Act.

Sec. 28. For purposes of the Community College Gap Assistance Program Act:

(1) Committee means the Nebraska Community College Student Performance and Occupational Education Grant Committee;

(2) Community college gap assistance program means the program created pursuant to section 29 of this act;

(3) Eligible program means a program offered by a community college that is not offered for credit but is aligned with training programs with stackable credentials that lead to a program awarding college credit, an associate's degree, a diploma, or a certificate in an in-demand occupation, has a duration of not less than sixteen contact hours in length, and does any of the following:

- (a) Offers a state, national, or locally recognized certificate;
- (b) Offers preparation for a professional examination or licensure;
- (c) Provides endorsement for an existing credential or license;
- (d) Represents recognized skill standards defined by an industrial sector;

or

(e) Offers a similar credential or training; and

(4) In-demand occupation means:

- (a) Financial services;
- (b) Transportation, warehousing, and distribution logistics;
- (c) Precision metals manufacturing;
- (d) Biosciences;
- (e) Renewable energy;
- (f) Agriculture and food processing;
- (g) Business management and administrative services;
- (h) Software and computer services;
- (i) Research, development, and engineering services;
- (j) Health services;
- (k) Hospitality and tourism; and
- (l) Any other industry designated as an in-demand occupation by the committee.

Sec. 29. (1) The community college gap assistance program is created. The program shall be under the direction of the committee and shall be administered by the Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education. The purpose of the community college gap assistance program is to provide funding to community colleges to award community college gap assistance to students in eligible programs.

(2) To be eligible for community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program, an applicant:

(a) Shall have a family income which is at or below two hundred fifty percent of Office of Management and Budget income poverty guidelines; and

(b) Shall be a resident of Nebraska as provided in section 85-502.

(3) Eligibility for such tuition assistance shall not be construed to guarantee enrollment in any eligible program.

Sec. 30. Application for community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program shall be made to the community college in which the applicant is enrolled or intends to enroll. An application shall be valid for six months from the date of signature on the application. The applicant shall provide documentation of all sources of income. An applicant shall not receive community college gap assistance for more than one eligible program.

Sec. 31. (1) An applicant for community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program shall demonstrate capacity to achieve the following outcomes:

(a) The ability to be accepted to and complete an eligible program;

(b) The ability to be accepted into and complete a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree program for credit;

- (c) The ability to obtain full-time employment; and
- (d) The ability to maintain full-time employment over time.

(2) The committee may grant community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program to an applicant in any amount up to the full amount of eligible costs.

(3) The committee shall deny an application when the community college receiving the application determines that funding for an applicant's participation in an eligible program is available from any other public or private funding source.

Sec. 32. The eligible costs for which the committee may award community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program include, but are not limited to:

- (1) Tuition;
- (2) Direct training costs;
- (3) Required books and equipment; and
- (4) Fees, including, but not limited to, fees for industry testing services and background check services.

Sec. 33. An applicant for community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program shall complete an initial assessment administered by the community college receiving the application to determine the applicant's readiness to complete an eligible program. The initial assessment shall include any assessments required by the eligible program.

Sec. 34. (1) A recipient of community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program shall:

- (a) Maintain regular contact with faculty of the eligible program to document the applicant's progress in the program;
- (b) Sign any necessary releases to provide relevant information to community college faculty or case managers, if applicable;
- (c) Discuss with faculty of the eligible program any issues that may affect the recipient's ability to complete the eligible program and obtain and maintain employment;
- (d) Attend all required courses regularly; and
- (e) Meet with faculty of the eligible program to develop a job-search plan.

(2) A community college may terminate community college gap assistance under the community college gap assistance program for a recipient who fails to meet the requirements of this section.

Sec. 35. (1) The Community College Gap Assistance Program Fund is created. The fund shall be under the direction of the committee and shall be administered by the Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education. The fund shall consist of money received pursuant to section 9-812, any other money received by the state in the form of grants or gifts from nonfederal sources, such other amounts as may be transferred or otherwise accrue to the fund, and any investment income earned on the fund. The fund shall be used to provide aid or grants to the community colleges pursuant to the Community College Gap Assistance Program Act. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(2) The total of community college gap assistance awarded from the Community College Gap Assistance Program Fund during any fiscal year shall not exceed one million five hundred thousand dollars.

- (3) Money in the fund may also be used by the committee:
 - (a) To establish application and funding procedures; and
 - (b) To assist community colleges in defraying the costs of direct staff support services, including, but not limited to, marketing, outreach, applications, interviews, and assessments as follows: (i) Up to twenty percent of any amount allocated for such purposes to the two smallest community colleges; (ii) up to ten percent of any such amount to the two largest community colleges; and (iii) up to fifteen percent of any such amount to the remaining two community colleges. For purposes of this subsection, community college size shall be determined based on the most recent three-year rolling average full-time equivalent enrollment.

Sec. 36. (1) The committee shall develop a common applicant tracking system for the community college gap assistance program that shall be implemented consistently by each participating community college.

(2) The committee shall coordinate statewide oversight, evaluation, and reporting efforts for the community college gap assistance program.

(3) The committee shall meet at least quarterly to evaluate and monitor the performance of the community college gap assistance program to determine if performance measures are being met and shall take necessary steps to correct any deficiencies. Performance measures include, but are not limited to, eligible program completion rates, job attainment rates, and continuing education rates.

Sec. 37. The Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the Community College Gap Assistance Program Act.

Sec. 38. Section 85-1920, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, is amended to read:

85-1920 The Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund is created. Money in the fund shall include amounts transferred from the State Lottery Operation Trust Fund pursuant to section 9-812 until June 30, 2016, or the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund pursuant to section 9-812 until June 30, 2021. All amounts accruing to the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund shall be used to carry out the

Nebraska Opportunity Grant Act. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

The Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund terminates on June 30, ~~2021~~ 2016. Any money in the fund on such date shall be transferred to the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund on such date.

Sec. 39. The Education Committee of the Legislature shall conduct a study of postsecondary education affordability in Nebraska and alternatives for supporting students and families with the cost. The committee shall electronically report its recommendations to the Clerk of the Legislature on or before December 31, 2015.

Sec. 40. Original sections 79-8,134, 79-8,137, 79-8,137.01, 79-8,137.02, 79-8,137.03, 79-8,137.04, 79-8,137.05, 79-1001, 79-1003, 79-1007.11, 79-1017.01, 79-1337, 85-1412, and 85-1920, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, and section 9-812, Revised Statutes Cumulative Supplement, 2014, are repealed.

Sec. 41. The following section is outright repealed: Section 79-2306, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska.

Legal Committee Meeting
Wednesday, March 4, 2020 3:00 PM
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

1. Call to Order
Committee Chair

2. Roll Call
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item
Committee Chair

3.1. COOP
Committee Chair

3.1.1. Coop Strategic Plan
Committee Chair

3.1.2. Coop Contracts
Committee Chair

3.1.2.1. Approve Addendum to Special Buy Extension 2015-2018 with World Book Inc.
Committee Chair

3.1.2.2. Approve Addendum/Extension to Special Buy 2016-2019 with IXL
Committee Chair

3.1.2.3. Approve Addendum/Extension to Special Buy 2017-2020 with Infobase
Learning
Committee Chair

3.1.2.4. Approve Special Buy Agreement with Tierney
Committee Chair

3.1.3. Staff Written Reports
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1. Peterson Report
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.1. Annual/Paper Buy
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.2. Specials Buys
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.3. AEPA
Committee Chair

3.1.3.2. Colleen Lentz (Data)

3.2. Legislative Updates
Committee Chair

3.2.1. Bromm's Updates
Curt and Jason Bromm

3.3. LB 519 - Distance Education Incentives
Committee Chair

3.4. Policies and Procedures
Committee Chair

3.4.1. Policies and Procedures
Committee Chair

3.4.1.1. Recommend Approval Article 4 Section of Policy Updates
Committee Chair

3.4.1.2. Review Policies: Article 5
Committee Chair

4. Next Meetings Agenda Items
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment
Committee Chair

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council
Legal Committee Meeting
March 4, 2020 at 3:00 PM Central
ESU 7 plus Zoom
2657 44th Ave
Columbus, NE 68601

Attendance Taken at 2:55 PM.

Greg Barnes: Present
Paul Calvert: Present
Dr. Andrew Dick: Absent
Dr. Larianne Polk: Absent
Gregg Robke: Present
Dr. Dan Schnoes: Present
Dr. John Skretta: Absent
Dr. Melissa Wheelock: Present

Attendance Update Taken at 3:06 PM.

Dr. Andrew Dick: Present

1. Call to Order

Notice to visitors: To be heard at this meeting, the "Request to be Heard" form, must be completed and submitted to the Secretary to the Executive Director of ESUCC. The President of the Board of ESUCC will call upon visitors wishing to address the Board in the order they were submitted or by subject.

Pursuant to Section 84-1411 of the Nebraska Statutes, notice of this meeting was given by advertisement on the ESUCC website, NE Public Meeting site, and host site.

Open Meetings Law: Pursuant to Section 84 - 1412 of the Nebraska Statutes, the public is hereby informed that a current copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act is posted in this meeting room.

Closed Session:

The council may enter closed session during the meeting when it determines that doing so is appropriate and is authorized by the provisions of the Open Meetings Act.

Call to order at 3:00 PM.

Staff: Kraig Lofquist, Deb Hericks. Priscilla Quintana

2. Roll Call

3. Agenda Item

3.1. COOP

3.1.1. Coop Strategic Plan

3.1.2. Coop Contracts

3.1.2.1. Approve Addendum to Special Buy Extension 2015-2018 with World Book Inc.

Review contract to be approved.

Motion to approve the Addendum to Special Buy Extension 2015-2018 with World Book Inc.
Passed with a motion by Gregg Robke and a second by Paul Calvert.

Greg Barnes: Yea
Paul Calvert: Yea
Gregg Robke: Yea
Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea
Dr. Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.1.2.2. Approve Addendum/Extension to Special Buy 2016-2019 with IXL

Review contract to be approved.

Motion to approve the Addendum/Extension to Special Buy Extension 2016-2019 with IXL
Passed with a motion by Dr. Dan Schnoes and a second by Gregg Robke.

Greg Barnes: Yea
Paul Calvert: Yea
Gregg Robke: Yea
Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea

Dr. Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.1.2.3. Approve Addendum/Extension to Special Buy 2017-2020 with Infobase Learning

Review contract to be approved.

Motion to approve the Addendum/Extension to Special Buy Extension 2017-2020 with Infobase Learning Passed with a motion by Dr. Dan Schnoes and a second by Gregg Robke.

Greg Barnes: Yea
Paul Calvert: Yea
Gregg Robke: Yea
Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea
Dr. Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

3.1.2.4. Approve Special Buy Agreement with Tierney

Review contract to be approved.

Motion to approve the Special Buy agreement with Tierney Passed with a motion by Paul Calvert and a second by Gregg Robke.

Greg Barnes: Yea
Paul Calvert: Yea
Dr. Andrew Dick: Yea
Gregg Robke: Yea
Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea
Dr. Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Yea: 6, Nay: 0

3.1.3. Staff Written Reports

3.1.3.1. Peterson Report

Review of COOP Director Report. Sales are currently up from last year.

3.1.3.1.1. Annual/Paper Buy

1.
 - a. Paper and Annual Buy catalogs are both open for ordering
 - i. Current requisition totals compared to last year at this time (Includes requisitions Approved, Pending Approval and Created). Requisitions in Pending Approval or Created status may not be converted to an order but we will follow up on these closer to the deadlines.
 1. 02-27-2020 Paper Buy \$379,902.64, last year's totals for the same time period was \$309,904.63
 2. 02-27-2020 Annual Buy \$39,305.70, last year's totals for the same time period was \$5,873.35
 - b. We are Currently running nightly reports heading up to the deadlines for both Paper and Annual Buy.
 - i. In the reports we are fixing Account issues such as:
 1. "user is not an agency admin" for the shipping addresses. This is required for each school districts address in order to deliver the Receiving and Sorting reports.
 2. "user does not exist" Old accounts that have changed their email address field are fixed by also changing their username.

Update on Annual Buy and Paper Buy.

3.1.3.1.2. Specials Buys

1.
 - a. **Adobe VIP Named User licenses**
 - i. New Schools coming onboard this last month include Sioux County and Wynot. NDE added another 100 licenses for their staff this month.
 - ii. Currently we have 18,323 Creative Cloud for Education application licenses purchased and 30,287 licenses of the free Adobe Spark licenses. All users are required to sign in through the Nebraska CloudSingle-Sign-On.
 - iii. Savings for each District ranges from \$2,000 to \$12,000 depending on how they would have licensed under a district license, single building or Device license models.
 - b. **Marketing**
 - i. **mailchimp setup** -mailchimp is a marketing automation platform and email marketing service. A Marketing event is called a Campaign. ESUCC staff setup initial accounts, imported available contacts, and created initial campaigns.
 1. **Current Campaigns**
 - a. [Swank Movie Licensing - Webinar](#) campaign
 - i. 1938 Recipients
 - ii. 1872 - 96.6% successful deliveries
 - iii. 790 Opened
 - iv. 66 Bounced
 - v. 5 Unsubscribed
 - b. [Paper Buy 2020](#) campaign

- i. 2072 Recipients
- ii. 2040 - 98.5% successful deliveries
- iii. 840 Opened
- iv. 32 Bounced
- v. 4 Unsubscribed
- c. [Paper Deadline](#) campaign (No statistics at the time of this report).

2. Groups/Contacts Setup in mailchimp

- a. School Administrators
 - i. ESU Administrators (19 Contacts)
 - ii. Superintendents (242 Contacts)
 - iii. All School Principals (977 Contacts)
 - iv. Public Elementary Principals (532 Contacts)
 - v. Public Middle School Principals (97 Contacts)
 - vi. Public Secondary Principals (281 Contacts)
 - vii. Non-Public Principals (130 Contacts)
 - viii. Athletic Directors (178 Contacts)
 - ix. Facility Managers (0 Contacts)
 - x. Business Manges (0 Contacts)
- b. Cooperative Purchasing
 - i. District Building Contacts (995 Contacts)
 - ii. Food Service Managers (0 Contacts)
 - iii. Municipalities (8 Contacts)
 - iv. College Purchasing (7 Contacts)
- c. SRS
 - i. District Managers (0 Contacts)
 - ii. Associate District Managers (0 Contacts)
 - iii. School Managers (0 Contacts)
 - iv. Associate School Managers (0 Contacts)
- d. Curriculum Areas
 - i. Counselors (0 Contacts)
 - ii. Math (0 Contacts)
 - iii. Science (0 Contacts)
 - iv. Social Sciences (0 Contacts)
 - v. Reading (0 Contacts)
 - vi. Technology (0 Contacts)
 - vii. Media-Librarians (0 Contacts)

c. Special Buy Contract Considerations

- i. **Barnes & Noble** - contacted us about being added to the Marketplace, contract has been sent.
- ii. **SysCloud/Amplified IT** - Google & Office 365 Backup through Syscloud with encryption to protect against Malware & Ransomware.
 - 1. Request came from discussion on the NETA Tech Coordinators list where a district was required as a new customer to have a minimum purchase of \$3,000 and raised the cost for the district from \$10/FTE to \$100/FTE.

2. Met with SysCloud & Amplified IT on 02/27/2020.
- iii. **REI Solutions** - On Bus security camera solution
 1. Discussed with Craig Raridon about the AEPA Security Bid that will be written this Summer and published next Fall.

Update on Special Buys.

3.1.3.1.3. AEPA

Coop staff will be attending the Spring meeting in Austin, TX on April 26-28. While in Austin we will also meet with the Equal Level User group to discuss changes and the roadmap for the Marketplace.

3.1.3.2. Colleen Lentz (Data)

Coop sales are currently up for the year.

3.2. Legislative Updates

3.2.1. Bromm's Updates

Bromm's are present to share legislative updates. Mood is contentious on the floor. Trying to find out when LB 974 will come back to the floor. Senator Linehan has not yet submitted any amendments. Senator Boselman has eluded that she will come up with amendments to make the bill more palatable. We would like to see them to evaluate before they pop up on the floor. If funding is attached to any bills they expect that they will fail until property tax relief is figured out. Let Senators know we have concerns about funding for education. Discussion on Senator Groene, he met with public affairs group in chambers this week. LB 147 - Concerns every time something happens with a student, you have to report to parent and NDE. No time limit on when. Amendment 1803 - Senator Walz liability issues - school personnel and buildings can not be held liable if something happens. This was removed and we don't know why. This bill has been being filibustered, too many amendments out there. LB 947 - Senator Groene feels that this will incentivize schools to consolidate. Education is not getting much time on the floor but think it will come soon. LB 1186 - Requirement to pay injured school employees - cover before workers comp takes it. Would not need to use leave for injury - up to seven days. School Boards have some concerns with this bill. Concerns about them being double paid for those seven days. LB 751 Senator Blood - addresses mental health issues. Issues discussed that the education coalition can live with: lower the LER (local effort rate), raise the SPED reimbursements, increase the allocated income tax, put any additional dollars in the property tax rebate fund. They would like a quick turn around on these four areas. Bromm's attended the

Governors luncheon on Monday and spent time talking about issues including the coronavirus. Legislative Day - make sure that each ESU is reaching out personally. Make sure there is also a follow-up afterwards. Positive feedback on the legislative day. Senators felt the conversations were really helpful. Use time in between breakfast and lunch to go over and say hi and talk about important issues.

3.3. LB 519 - Distance Education Incentives

LB 519 - Distance Education Incentives - set to sunset fiscal year 2020

Some thoughts and ideas:

- How can refresh?
- Both sites on Network NE?
- Only receive? Double areas of need.
- Include online for all areas
- Working on reports for ESUs
- Not all include info on NVIS
- Provide DEUs for new DL Teachers/new schools. DL?
- Encourage larger schools to offer DL. Double?
- Can sparse/very sparse be for all C and/or D schools.
- How does Rule 10 become a factor?
- Need to find a sponsoring senator

3.4. Policies and Procedures

LB 920 - receive the 3%

3.4.1. Policies and Procedures

3.4.1.1. Recommend Approval Article 4 Section of Policy Updates

Discuss the approval of Article 4.

Recommend Approval of Article 4 of Policies both new and updated with appropriate legal review Passed with a motion by Dr. Dan Schnoes and a second by Paul Calvert.

Greg Barnes: Yea

Paul Calvert: Yea

Dr. Andrew Dick: Yea
Gregg Robke: Yea
Dr. Dan Schnoes: Yea
Dr. Melissa Wheelock: Yea
Yea: 6, Nay: 0

3.4.1.2. Review Policies: Article 5

Discuss the review of Article 5.

4. Next Meetings Agenda Items

5. Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 3:56PM.

**ADDENDUM TO 2015-2018 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT EXTENSION BETWEEN
ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND WORLD BOOK INC.**

THIS ADDENDUM is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing (“Cooperative”) and **World Book Inc.** (“Contractor”) to the 2015-2018 Special Buy Agreement Extension signed by the Cooperative on March 14, 2018, and by the Contractor on March 13, 2018. The Addendum is as follows:

Exhibit “A” is amended to add the following goods or services:

World Book Wizard: classroom-based, adaptive learning platform providing a comprehensive set of curriculum-based drills for students. It’s smart, personalized, and a proven way to help students master skills in core subject areas such as Math, Science, Social Studies, and Language Arts.

Live Homework Help: one-to-one, live homework help and academic support for 3rd-9th graders. Tutors are highly vetted and available instantaneously during the following hours:

- 2 pm to 11 pm EST/CST/MST
- 1 pm to 10 pm PST
- 12 pm to 8 pm (Hawaii and Alaska)

Exhibit “B” is amended to add the following pricing information:

World Book Wizard: \$2/user

Live Homework Help: Blocks of Hours

	5 Hours	10 Hours	25 Hours	50 Hours	100 Hours
Price	\$180	\$360	\$900	\$1,800	\$3,600

All other terms and conditions of the 2018-2021 Special Buy Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

Kraig Lofquist
Executive Director

Contact Name _____
Title _____

Date Executed _____

Date Executed _____

**ADDENDUM /EXTENSION TO 2016-2019 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND IXL Learning**

This Addendum and Extension is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing ("Cooperative") and IXL Learning ("Contractor") to the 2016-2019 Special Buy Agreement ("Agreement") signed by the Cooperative on December 07, 2016, and by the Contractor on November 10, 2016. The Addendum is as follows:

The Terms and Conditions of the Agreement are amended as follows:

The contract is only guaranteed for one year

All orders submitted through the ESUCC portal must be submitted between March 1 and May 31, 2020

Exhibit "A" is amended to add the following goods or services:

No Changes to Exhibit A

Exhibit "B" is amended to add the following pricing information:

In order for schools ordering through the ESUCC portal to qualify for ESUCC pricing, the total number of new students added through the ESUCC by May 31 must be no less than 2500

ESUCC pricing is \$9.00 per-student for one-subject, \$14.00 per student for two, \$17.00 for three and \$19.00 for four

The Agreement permits amendment and modification by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment. The Cooperative has approved an extension and now desires to extend the Agreement for an additional term of twelve (12) months until June 30, 2021. Upon the signature of an authorized officer of the Cooperative and the Contractor, the Agreement is hereby extended.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

Kraig Lofquist
Executive Director

Date: _____

Name: _____
Title: _____

Date: _____

**ADDENDUM/EXTENSION TO 2017-2020 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND Infobase
Learning**

This Amendment and Extension is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing (“Cooperative”) and **Infobase Learning** (“Contractor”) to the 2017-2020 Special Buy Agreement (“Agreement”) signed by the Cooperative on July 10, 2017, and by the Contractor on June 20, 2017. The Addendum is as follows:

The Terms and Conditions of the Agreement are amended as follows:

No Changes to Terms and Conditions Agreement.

Exhibit “A” is amended to add the following goods or services:

The following products are being recommended as additions to the ESUCC 2017-2020 Special Buy.

- **Learn360** – With an appealing new design, enhanced functionality, and an improved user experience, *Learn360* is the ultimate streaming multimedia resource for the K–12 educational market—the complete district solution. Teachers, students, and parents can access more than 164,000 media resources on any Internet-enabled device, anytime, anywhere, and engaging content landing pages make it easy to find the wealth of videos, interactives, printables, audio content, and maps and flags. The entire site and all landing pages can be filtered by grade level (all grades, elementary, or middle/high) for targeted browsing.

Exhibit “B” is amended to add the following pricing information:

Learn360

Price Band – per student	MSRP	ESUCC Price	ESUCC Price to Members (includes 2% Admin fee)
10,000 – 20,000	\$	\$.75/Student	\$.77/Student
20,001 – 40,000	\$	\$.70/Student	\$.72/Student
40,001 – 60,000	\$	\$.55/Student	\$.56/Student
60,001 – 90,000	\$	\$.43/Student	\$.44/Student
90,001 – 120,000	\$	\$.30/Student	\$.31/Student

Product Description	MSRP	Minimum School Price	District Price
Middle/High School Resources			

Feature Films for Education Collection	\$	\$735	\$725/school
World Almanac	\$	\$425	\$0.33/Student
American History Online	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Bloom's Literature	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Science Online	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Issues and Controversies	\$1099	\$725	\$0.55/Student
Modern World History	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Ancient & Medieval History	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Today's Science	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
Health Reference Center	\$765	\$ 525	\$0.45/Student
K-8 Resources			
World Almanac for Kids	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student
World Almanac for Kids Elementary Edition	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student
The Mailbox	\$575	\$525	\$0.45/Student

The Agreement permits amendment and modification by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment. The Cooperative has approved an extension and now desires to extend the Agreement for an additional term of thirty-six (36) months until **July 31, 2023**. Upon the signature of an authorized officer of the Cooperative and the Contractor, the Agreement is hereby extended.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

Name: _____
Executive Director
Executed on Date: _____

Name: _____
Title: _____
Executed on Date: _____



2020-2023 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing (“Cooperative”), and Tierney (“Contractor”). The Cooperative is an organization founded in 1968 with the purpose of providing the Educational Service Unit (ESU) member school districts (“Members”) of Nebraska an opportunity to secure the maximum procurement value through cooperative synergies. The Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC) Advisory group serves as the steering committee for new and future cooperative buys statewide under its direction. A chief executive officer coordinates the statewide purchasing agreement between service units and their school districts and other serviceable entities. The Director manages the program with the guidance of the ESUCC, Advisory Board, and the Fiscal Agent. Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing serves 17 ESUs that provide a statewide network of educational opportunities to approximately 249 school districts and more than 300,000 students.

In consideration of mutual covenants, the parties agree as follows:

- 1. Scope of the Contract.** The Contractor shall provide Members the opportunity to purchase the goods and/or services as defined in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, at the prices set forth in this Agreement and its Exhibits.
- 2. Payment Terms/Payment Schedule.** Members shall pay for services rendered and/or for accepted goods on the terms and payment schedule as set forth in **Exhibit B** which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. Prices listed in Exhibit B shall remain in effect during the term of this Agreement unless agreed otherwise by the parties in writing.
- 3. Administrative Fee.** Contractor shall submit to the Cooperative as an administrative fee a sum equal to two percent (2%) of the total gross dollar volume, less freight of all goods and services and excluding annual support and maintenance purchased by the Cooperative, ESUs, and Members. This fee will be submitted to the Cooperative on a quarterly basis beginning three months from the Effective Date of this Agreement for all transactions completed and paid during said quarter.
- 4. Term.** This Agreement is effective on March 6th, 2020 (“Effective Date”) and shall continue until 12:00 midnight (CST) on December 31st, 2023, unless terminated earlier as provided by this Agreement or by law.
- 5. Governing Law; Designation of Forum.** This Agreement is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska. Any action to enforce this Agreement must be brought in the state or federal courts of the State of Nebraska. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any disputes shall be in Sarpy County, Nebraska.
- 6. Termination.**

- A. The Cooperative may terminate this Agreement in whole or part if funding from federal, state, or other sources for the Cooperative or its Members is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to allow for purchase of the good and/or services in the indicated quantities or term. The Cooperative shall notify the Contractor as soon as practicable if funds to meet the Cooperative's or Members' obligations become unavailable. The determination of the Cooperative as to the insufficiency of funds is conclusive.
- B. Each party may terminate this Agreement if the other party breaches or is in default of any material obligation hereunder which default is incapable of cure, or which, being capable of cure, has not been cured within 30 days after receipt of written notice of such default or such additional cure period as the nondefaulting party may authorize in writing.
- C. Each party may terminate this Agreement by written notice if federal or state laws or rules are modified or interpreted in a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this contract or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this contract.
- D. The Cooperative may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, by written notice to the Contractor and may regard the Contractor in default of this Agreement if the Contractor becomes:
 - (1) Insolvent;
 - (2) Makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
 - (3) Files a voluntary petition of bankruptcy;
 - (4) Suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or assets;
 - (5) Becomes subject to any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, whether domestic or foreign; or
 - (6) Has wound up or liquidated, voluntarily or otherwise.
- E. The Cooperative may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, immediately, without notice, if the Contractor is debarred or suspended from performing services on any public contracts.
- F. The parties may terminate this Agreement without cause by mutual written consent or by either party with a minimum of 90 days written notice.
- G. Upon the termination for any reason or expiration of this Agreement, the Contractor promptly must return to the Cooperative all papers, materials and other property of the Cooperative then in its possession, including but not limited to all work in progress as is appropriate in its then existing form to the Cooperative.

7. Indemnification.

- A. The Contractor hereby waives and agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Cooperative and the ESUs and their officials, agents, employees, and volunteers (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Indemnities"), against any and all claims of injuries, death, damage to property, liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses

which may otherwise accrue against Indemnities in consequence of the granting of this Agreement or which may otherwise result therefrom.

- B. The Contractor shall, at his or her own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefrom or incurred in connection therewith.
- C. If any judgment shall be rendered against the Cooperative or the ESUs in any such action, the Contractor shall, at his or her own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.
- D. Any performance bond or insurance protection required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify and save harmless and defend the Indemnities as herein provided.
- E. The Contractor's obligation to indemnify and save harmless any Indemnities will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement by either party for any reason.

8. Insurance. Contractor shall secure and keep in force during the term of this Agreement the following insurance coverages from insurance companies or government self-insurance pools authorized to do business in Nebraska:

- A. Commercial general liability, including premises or operations, contractual, and products or completed operations coverages (if applicable), with minimum liability limits of \$1,000,000 per person and \$5,000,000 per occurrence; and
- B. If applicable, workers compensation coverage meeting all statutory requirements.

The Contractor shall furnish a certificate of insurance to the undersigned Cooperative representative prior to commencement of this Agreement. Failure to provide insurance as required in this agreement is a material breach of contract entitling the Cooperative to terminate this Agreement immediately.

9. Public Records. The Contractor acknowledges that the Cooperative must comply with NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-712 through § 84-713 and release public records as defined law upon request, which may include this Agreement and all records created and maintained in relation to this Agreement.

10. Publicity. The Cooperative does not endorse the goods or services of the Contractor. Except for listing the Cooperative as a client during the term of this Agreement, news releases or other publicity concerning this Agreement must not be made by the Contractor without the prior written approval of the Cooperative.

11. Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco/Weapons Free Workplace. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall not manufacture, sell, distribute, dispense, possess or use controlled substances or marijuana, as defined by Nebraska law, during the performance of this Agreement while on Cooperative, ESU, or Member premises or at Cooperative, ESU, or Member related functions. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall not possess any weapon, as defined by Nebraska law and the federal "Drug-Free Schools Act," on Cooperative, ESU, or Member property or at Cooperative, ESU, or Member related functions. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, also shall adhere to all

Cooperative, ESU, and Member policies and regulations that prohibit the possession, distribution, sale, dispensation, or use of any alcohol or tobacco products while on Cooperative, ESU, or Member premises or at Cooperative, ESU, or Member related functions. Failure to comply with this provision may be considered a material breach. The Cooperative may suspend or terminate the Contractor, subcontractor, or both if it violates these laws, regulations, or policies or this provision.

12. **Nondiscrimination.** The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant who is to be employed for performance of this Agreement with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of his race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.
13. **Independent Contractor.** Contractor is an independent contractor under this contract and is not a Cooperative, ESU, or Member employee for any purpose. The Contractor retains sole and absolute discretion in the manner and means of carrying out Contractor's activities and responsibilities under this Agreement, except to the extent specified in this Agreement.
14. **Employment Eligibility Verification.** The Contractor shall use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of employees hired on or after October 1, 2009 and who are physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. If the Contractor employs or contracts with any subcontractor in connection with this Agreement, the Contractor shall include a provision in the contract requiring the subcontractor to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska.
15. **Taxpayer Identification.** Contractor's federal employer identification number is: 41-1355993.
16. **Sales Tax.** The Cooperative, ESUs, and Members are exempt from sales tax and shall not pay any sales tax under this Agreement. The Cooperative, ESUs and/or Members will provide the Contractor with applicable sales tax exemption certificates upon written request.
17. **Notice.** Each party giving any Notice ("Notice") under this Agreement must give written Notice by personal delivery, registered or certified Mail (in each case, return receipt requested and postage prepaid), or nationally recognized overnight courier (with all fees prepaid.) Notice shall be sent to the following addressees at the following addresses:

Cooperative: ESUCC
Attn: Kraig Lofquist
6949 South 110th Street
LaVista, NE 68128

With copy to:

ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing
Attn: Craig Peterson
PO Box 858
412 W. 14th Ave

Holdrege, NE 68949

Contractor: Tierney
1771 Energy Park Drive, Ste 100
St. Paul, MN 55108

Notice is effective only if the party giving the Notice has complied with this section.

18. **Warranties and Specifications.** Contractor shall be responsible for providing to Members all manufacturer warranties on all goods and services. Contractor shall provide Members with all attachments normally supplied by the manufacturer and/or supplier. Complete product specification sheets or brochures must be provided to Members, ESUs, or the Cooperative upon request.
19. **Entire Agreement.** The Agreement is the complete and exclusive expression of the parties' agreement on the matters contained in this Agreement. All prior and contemporaneous negotiations and agreements between the parties on the matters contained in this Agreement are expressly merged into and superseded by this Agreement.
20. **Amendments and Modifications.** The parties may amend or modify this Agreement only by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment or modification to this Agreement. No other alternations in the terms of this agreement shall be valid or binding.
21. **Waivers.** The parties may waive any provision in this Agreement only by a writing executed by the party or parties against whom the waiver is sought to be enforced. No failure or delay: (1) In exercising any right or remedy, **or** (2) In requiring the satisfaction of any condition under this Agreement, **and** (3) No act, omission, or course of dealing between the parties operates as a waiver or estoppel of any right, remedy or condition. A waiver made in writing on one occasion is effective only in that instance and only for the purpose stated. A waiver once given is not to be construed as a waiver on any future occasion or against any other Person.
22. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement remain in full force, if the essential terms and conditions of this Agreement for each party remain enforceable.
23. **Counterparts.** The parties may execute this Agreement in multiple counterparts, each of which constitutes an original, and all of which, collectively, constitute only one agreement. The signatures of all of the parties need not appear on the same counterpart, and delivery of an executed counterpart signature page by facsimile or other electronic means is as effective as executing and delivering this Agreement in the presence of the other parties to this Agreement. This Agreement is effective upon delivery of one executed counterpart from each party to the other parties. In proving this Agreement, a party must produce or account only for the executed counterpart of the party to be charged.
24. **Force Majeure.** Neither party shall be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the other party, directly or indirectly, as a result of the non performing party's failure to perform, or delay in performing, any of its obligations contained in this contract (except any obligations to make payments for services rendered or accepted goods received before the failure to

perform or the delay in performance), where, in the opinion of the Cooperative, such failure or delay is caused by circumstances beyond the non performing party's control or which make performance commercially impracticable, including but not limited to fire, flood, storm or other natural disaster, explosion, accident, war, riot, civil disorder, government regulations or restrictions of any kind or any acts of any government, alien enemy, judicial action, power failure, acts of God, or other natural circumstances. This Force Majeure provision excludes economic hardship, changes in market conditions, and insufficiency of funds on the part of Contractor.

25. **Assignment.** This Agreement binds the parties and their respective successors and assignees. The Contractor shall not assign or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any duty, right, or responsibility contemplated in this Agreement to any other person without the previous written consent of the Cooperative.
26. **Subcontractors.** The Contractor shall not subcontract services or any part of this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Cooperative.
27. **Captions.** The descriptive headings of the Articles, Sections and subsections of this Agreement are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement, and do not affect this Agreement's construction or interpretation.
28. **Rights and Remedies Cumulative.** Any enumeration of the Cooperative's rights and remedies set forth in this Agreement is not exhaustive. The Cooperative's exercise of any right or remedy under this Agreement does not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy. All of the Cooperative's rights and remedies are cumulative and are in addition to any other right or remedy set forth in this Agreement, any other agreement between the parties, or which may now or subsequently exist at law or in equity, by statute or otherwise.
29. **Relationship Among Parties.** This Agreement creates no relationship of joint venture, partnership, limited partnership, agency, or employer- employee between the parties, and the parties acknowledge that no other facts or relations exist that would create any such relationship between them. Neither party has any right or authority to assume or to create any obligation or responsibility on behalf of the other party except as may from time to time be provided by written instrument signed by both parties.
30. **Rules of Construction.** The parties hereto have each been represented by counsel, or had the opportunity to be represented, during the negotiation and execution of this Agreement, and therefore waive application of any law or rule of construction providing that ambiguities in the contract will be construed against the party drafting such contract.
31. **Piggyback Clause.** For the term of the Agreement and any mutually agreed extensions, other public agencies may purchase, lease-purchase, or rent the identical item(s) at the same price and upon the same terms and conditions as provided in this Agreement. The term "public agencies" means any county, city, village, school district, or agency of any state government or of the United States; any drainage district, sanitary and improvement district, or other municipal corporation or political subdivision of Nebraska; and any political subdivision of another state.
32. **Attachments.** Attachments to this Agreement include the following:

Exhibit A – Scope of Good or Services to be provided to Cooperative

Exhibit B – Payment Terms & Schedule

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement on the date last date written below.

COOPERATIVE

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

By: _____

Name: Kraig Lofquist

Name: Michael Tierney

Title: Executive Director

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF GOODS OR SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED TO MEMBERS

Tierney is in the business of helping schools find the right technology to support learning and collaboration. We focus on providing reliable technologies and ongoing support to help educators engage students.

Tierney offers a wide range of STEAM/STEM tools to teach kids about coding, robotics, engineering, design, and so much more. Shop our collection of STEAM tools, or contact us for a consultation.

Interactive technology is has become increasingly popular in K-12 classrooms, and Tierney can provide industry-leading products to make sure technology truly enhances the classroom experience. To get started, explore our Interactive Displays or contact us for more information.

Create a flexible, collaborative environment using furniture made with learning in mind. Tierney offers a wide variety of furniture for all learning environments. Contact us to learn more about our options.

Educators are leveraging virtual and augmented reality in the classroom to transform curriculum, allow students to visualize challenging concepts, and interact with the world in a new and exciting way. Contact us to learn more about how we can help you bring virtual and augmented reality to your students.

EXHIBIT "B"

1. Contractor's Pricing

Contractor's Pricing Model under this Agreement is:

Pricing below reflects discounts from MSRP.

If pricing results in a negative margin to Tierney then a 10% markup would be applied from cost instead of a discount from MSRP.

Acer 2%

AKG Microphones 30%

Altinex 15%

American Time 5%

AMX 10%

Anchor 28%

Anywhere Cart 30%

Atlona 25%

Audio Enhancement 30%

Audio Technica 10%

Aver 10%

Balance Box 5%

Barco 10%

Biamp 17%

Black Box 2%

Bretford: Charging Carts 35%

Brightsign 15%

Cable Cast 10%

C2G 25%

Califone 30%

Casio: Ultra Short Throw 13%

Casio: Advanced 34%

Casio: Slim 15%

Chief 25%

Cisco: Video Conferencing 25%

Cisco: Meraki Wireless Infrastructure 25%

Class VR 2%

Clear One 20%

CleverTouch 15%

Comprehensive 23%

Conen 8%

Copernicus: Tech Tubs 25%

Copernicus: All other categories 15%

CTL Chromebooks 2%

Crestron 32%

Crown 31%

Da-Lte 25%

Dell 2%

Dell: Chromebooks 48%

Denon-Marantz 15%

Diversitrack 10%

Double Robotics 2%

Draper 25%

Elmo 15%

Epson 2%

Ergotron 25%

Extron 33%

Front Row 7%

FSR 10%

GoGuardian 2%
HP 2%
Hovercam 2%
Infocase 10%
Infocus 8%
JBL 28%
Jelco 16%
Kramer 24%
LG 7%
Lenovo 2%
Liberty Amps/Mixer 8%
Liberty 20%
Listen Technologies 15%
Logitech Conference Cameras 10%
Logitech Web Cameras 5%
Little Bits 2%
Lu Interactive Playground 2%
Lumens 25%
Luxor 35%
Makerbot 5%
Marshall Electronics 10%
Mersive 15%
Middle Atlantic 38%
MooreCo 25%
NEC: Ceiling Projectors and Monitors 4%
NEC: Projectros, Flat Panels, and Accessories 10%

NEC: Professional Grad Panels and Projectors 22%

Optoma: Projectors 40%

Optoma: All other categories 20%

Panasonic: Projectors 20%

Panasonic: Flat Panels 12%

Panasonic: Accessories 10%

Planar 10%

Peerless 25%

Polycom 20%

Premier 35%

Primex 2%

Raxxess 35%

Recordex 35%

Revolab 12%

RTI 2%

Sam Labs 5%

Samsung: Flat Panels 15%

Samsung: Chromebooks and Accessories 2%

Sennheiser 12%

Shure 28%

Sharp 20%

SMART: Flat Panels and Boards 25%

SMART: Accessories; discount does not apply to SMART Software 11%

Spectrum 40%

Stemfuse 2%

Stewart 20%

Swivl 2%
TAG 5%
Tannoy 25%
Teach Logic 2%
Tightrope 10%
TOA 20%
Toshiba: Flat Panels 22%
Toshiba: Laptops 2%
Vaddio 20%
Video Furniture International (VFI) 35%
Visix 5%
Xantech 5%
WePresent 5%
Williams Sound Audio 30%
Wolfvision 15%
Yuneec Drones 2%
zSpace 2%

2. Payment Terms/ Payment Schedule

- A. Members will pay Contractor for all undisputed amounts for the goods and/or services identified in Exhibit A and provided by Contractor under this Agreement within sixty (30) days of receipt of invoice, provided that goods/services have been accepted by the Member as hereinafter provided.
- B. The procedure for billing and payment for services or products and deliverables shall be as specified in this exhibit.

3. Acceptance of Services or Products:

- A. The Contractor shall deliver any goods, perform any services or both in

accordance with the schedule set forth in any RFP, the time specified in a purchase order issued by the Cooperative, ESU, or Member, or this Agreement (whichever is later).

- B. Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, the Contractor shall provide written notification of completion of any deliveries, or performances of services or both, to the Member ("Delivery Notice").
- C. Members shall have sixty (30) days from the date of receipt of the Delivery Notice to provide the Contractor with written notification of acceptance or rejection due to unsatisfactory performance or nonconforming goods.
- D. If the Member issues a rejection notice, the Contractor shall as quickly as is practicable, correct or replace all deficiencies at its expense. The Cooperative shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its acceptance or rejection.

4. Title and Risk of Loss:

- A. Title and risk of loss for goods shall remain with the Contractor until goods are accepted by the Member, ESU, or Cooperative.
- B. Insurance during shipment and until the goods are accepted by the Cooperative, ESU, or Member is the responsibility of the Contractor.